

# PRACTICALS OF YANTRAS

Jyotis Shiromani

**L. R. CHAWDHRI**

M.I.E., M.A. (Astrology)

Superintending Engineer

SAGAR PUBLIC  
72 Janpath, Ved  
New D.

**RE-EDITED , OCR  
& UPLOADING  
DONE BY SIVAM**

DEDICATED TO  
Mr. M. C. Bhandari Convener

**BHARAT NIRMAN**

Organisation that has contributed much for the promotion of  
Astrology and Occult Sciences

# WARNING

- If any person on the basis of yantras as provided in this book commits any nefarious acts which causes loss etc. to any body, then for his actions the author, printer and publisher will not be responsible in any way whatsoever.
- The Yantras as provided in this book if are tried by any body and is not crowned with success, which entirely depends on Sadhaka, the author, printer and Publisher will not be responsible in any way for such failures.
- The Yantra be practiced and used for the help, good cause and service of mankind. These should not be used for any nefarious means, the responsibility of such actions will be only that of the Sadhaka.

## PREFACE

The Mantra, Tantra and Yantra, each is a separate part of occult science and has its significance and importance at its own place. another volume deals with Mantra and Tantra whereas this volume deals with Yantra.

Actually, I did not believe in this science even being an Astrologer about a decade ago. But my daughter fell the victim of this science. The agony, anguish and mental worries, which I suffered has been detailed in my book, "THE FACINATING JUPITER" under the Chapter of Practical Examples. She was cured through a Competent Tantrik. Since then I thought of this Science and started probing the details. Many times I feel that it was the indirect way of LORD SHIVA to made me realize that this too is an occult science. Accepting HIS directions, I started working in this direction under instructions from the above Tantrik. With 7 years of Sadhana and constant practicals I concluded that if this science is used methodically, one can achieve the desired results as have been experienced. The Yantras provided in this book are very practical and the Yantras which stand tested have been indicated so.

Yantra means an instrument, apparatus, talisman or mystical diagram but definitely **Not a magic or Jadoo Toona** as is commonly believed.

In Kalyuga, when the public at large has materialistic mind, the Sadhana of Mantra can not be done by them according to instructions contained there in and getting them done through another person carries no results. The fundamental is **DO IT YOURSELF AND REAP THE RESULTS.**

Tantra and Yantra are the methods applicable effectively during Kalyuga.



During my short period of 7 year's Sadhana I have been blessed with tremendous success by Lord SHIVA. Your author being an Engineer believes in practical rather in theory, so I have done practicals to the maximum.

The carving, inscribing or making of yantras have been made Scientific through machines and other apparatuses, by your author to give it a practical shape for the good and welfare of the public at large.

I may further add that these yantras be prepared as per directions prescribed for that viz on the correct day, with correct material and pooja be performed as per laid dictums. Other yantras for which no specific directions have been provided be prepared and pooja of them be performed during Nav-Ratras, Holi, Deepwali Day or night, on eclips days and other such important occasions. Then such yantras prove very effective in their use. Your author has several such yantras prepared during such periods for their use and benefits.

So with the above a few lines, the author is confident that this occult science will be used by the practioners, readers and by others, methodically and for good use.

**L. R. CHAWDHRI**

**Jyotish Tantrik Kendra,**  
A2/102, Rajouri Garden,  
New Delhi-110027  
Phone : 500657  
Dated : 5-4-1984

# CONTENTS

Chapter	Particulars	Pages
	Warning	viii
	Preface	ix
1.	The Yantra explained, use of elements in Yantras, Divisions of Yantras, Method of writing Yantras, Hora, articles to be used in writing yantras, Ashat Gand etc. Special instructions and Table indicating time for writing Yantras.	1—18
2.	Practical use of Yantras.	19—103
	Shri Yantra.	19
	Shri Ganesh Yantra.	23
	Mahamritanje Yantra.	25
	Winning over enemies.	26
	For infatuation.	27
	Shri Bhairon Yantra.	28
	Sri Baglamukhi yantra.	29
	Kali Yantra.	32
	Pandrah Yantra.	35
	Lakshmi Ganesh Maha Yantra.	39
	Nav Garah talismans & Yantras.	42
	Tara Yantra.	95
	Kamakashya Yantra	98
	and many other practical Yantras dealing with specific aspects of life like Vashi Karan, birth of child, good business, Law suits, Love, friendships, enemies. Fear and effects of souls, to prevent abortion, return of missing person, good health, wealth and Happiness. Cure and judgement of diseases, for barren woman to bear child and delayed marriages of girls and Boys etc etc.	

3. INTERLUDE. Methods of Siddhis for Devas and Spirits, which includes Shri Ganesh Siddhi, Lord SHIVA Sidhi and of Saraswati, Shri Lakshmi, Gayatri Devi, Durga Devi, Bhairon, Hanuman ji, Kali and Bhoot Siddhis. 105—122
4. Effective Yantras, for enemies, diseases, angry wife, wealth, fascinating of men by ladies and other set of Yantras as used by Mohammads, Hindus, Jains etc. and many more on difficult aspects of life. 123—184
5. A few more effective Yantras. Use of Putli for enemy. Mrityugaya Bhairon Yantra, Narsinga Bhairan Yantra, Yakshini Siddhi, Surya Yantras, Chhinmasta, Dhumavati, Tripura, Annapurna, Beesi Yantras of various types, Sankat Mochan Yantras. Also Hanuman Saber Mantra and Karn-Pishachini Siddi. 185—257
- Plants in mountains and some rare tantric articles used in Yantras, Tantras and Sadhana. 257—265
6. Aghor Mantras, Maha Lakshmi Yantra, Nav Garah, Beesi Yantra, Surya yantra, Shri Hanuman Kalp etc. 266—278
7. Lucky Signs for the protection from evil eyes and spirits and for success and prosperity. 279—283  
Crystal Gazing Ball and Mystic Eye are specially explained for practical use. 284—293
8. Shakoon Shastras. Omens, Ulkapat, Sneezing, dreams and their results, Moleosophy and Twitching of body parts. 294—312
- PRAYER 312
- ERRATA
- TERMS Explained



## CHAPTER—1

### THE YANTRA

Technically speaking Yantra means an instrument, apparatus, a talisman or a mystical diagram. Commonly it is mistaken as magic which is a superstitious meaning of the term.

In day to day life we find some people are very wealthy, spiritual or contented. Those are the persons who have been blessed by the grace of Lord SHIVA and they are realising the fruits of their past good Karmas. On the other hand, there are persons who are not contented, poor and leading an average or miserable life. Such persons wander from pillar to post to attain their objects. But in actual practice they get something else than they actually want. So they try to find short cut methods to attain the fulfilment of their desires. No doubt this can be done but not without the guidance of of a competent preceptor, which is very difficult to get now a days in this material world. Such preceptors include Saints, Godfathers, the persons who are near the God. They show the ways through Mantra, Tantra and Yantra.

Yantra is not a magic but a path or technique through which you can attain siddhi and attain your desires and is the shortest way provided they are followed with instructions and directions. Yantra Shakti is very wide, our Maha Rishis have practiced and attained perfection in it. They have showed us the way. Now it is up to us, in which method we follow them. Do not do anything wrong to anybody. Do good and reap good. In our various Shastras, Yantra has been held in high esteem as it is the way of realisation of God and desires. It is said that Devas reside in Yantras and without performing pooja of Yantra you can not appease Devas and neither you can attain the desired results of Yantras.

A man can express in three ways, through signs, speech and writings. Yantra includes signs, and writings. The Mantras and Tantras are co-partners of Yantras because they are too expressed through these medias.

The Yantras are mainly for Pooja and USE. In our Shastras, Pooja Yantras have been classified into FIVE types which are known as :-

**1. Bhoo Prishth Yantras** :— These Yantras are made from materials. The very name indicate use of earth etc in yantras, which can be sub divided into two parts.

(i) These are raised Yantras and includes lines, Varn, Mantra, Beej etc.

(ii) The other are carved.

**2. Meru Prishth Yantra** :— These Yantras are like mountains. At bottom they are broad, in centre small and at top they form the shape of a mountain. These are raised Yantras.

**3. Patal Yantra** :— This is reverse shape of Meru Yantra. In other words a reverse mountain. These are carved one.

**4. Meru Prastar Yantras** :— These are Cut Yantras.

**5. Ruram Prashth Yantra** :—These are forged one. The bottom is in the shape of rectangle whereas top is like a Tortoise back.

The above Yantras are made for different purposes. Every purpose has to be gained through specific type of Yantra We find that some Yantras are used in neck, which are triangular, like a pendulam, rectangular, etc. with thread, gold chain etc whereas others are worn on person.

We have said earlier that Devas reside in Yantras. So in many parts of the country, Yantras are placed in temples and worshipped, after due decoration with Ornaments, clothes etc. In Gujrat, Gayatri Yantra is worshipped in Bahu Chari Mata Mandir whereas Beesi Yantra in Amba Mata temple. Sri Yantra mandir



has Sri Yantra for worship and like that in other parts of India, Yantras are being worshipped like Tirupati, Nath Devar Mandirs etc.

### USE OF ELEMENTS IN YANTRAS

The world is composed of Five elements Earth, Air, Fire, Water and Sky. In Yantras where lines are used with the basic concept of Bindu or point, all these elements are used particularly Earth, Water and Fire. For example Earth, Yantras are rectangular and of Water element are round whereas that of Fire are Triangular. Five or more sides Yantras are too used.

Triangular Yantra when is of raised lines indicates Lord SHIVA'S Yantra and when is of Carved lines denotes of BHAGWATI Yantra.

These Five elements Yantra indicate specific use, which are to be memorised by the Sadhaka.

1. **Prithvi Tatva** :- These Yantras bestow contentment, comforts, ambitions and success .The worlds used are उ, ऊ, ओ, ग, ज, ड, द, व and ल.
2. **Ja Tatva** :- These Yantras bless the native with respect, Love, Contentment, removes restlessness, Smoothness, affection in life and wisdom. The words used are औ, घ, ऋ, ऌ, ध, भ, व, and स..
3. **Agni Tatva** :- The words used in such Yantras are इ, ई, ऐ, ख, छ, ठ, थ, फ, and र. These Yantras are helpful in gaining respect, success. avert failures and troubles etc.
4. **Vayu Tatva** :-The words used are अ, आ, ए, क, च, ट, त, प, य, and ष. These Yantras stand for difficulties, disrespect, un-intelligence, etc and they increase such instincts and attract the users to vices.
5. **Akash Tatva** :- The words used are अः, अ', ड., ञ, ण, न, म, श and ह These Yantras are useful for creating affection, education, Love for all, removing worries, and success in efforts for spirituality in solitude.



In Mohammdan practice, Yantras has been divided into Four types, and known as Atshi, Badi Abbi and Khakhi which corresponds to Fiery (Agni), Airy (Vayu), Watery (Jal) and Earthy (Prithvi) respectively. In Hindu and other religions these are used for spccific but for same purposes.

(i) Agni or Atshi Yantras are written on paper, Bhoj Patra, old clothes, China wares etc. These Yantras are put in Fire or burried near hearth place or Fire place etc. They bless the native with success and help in overcoming the difficulties of life and for controlling dreams etc. These should be written facing East, sitting on one knee and near the Fire.

(ii) Badi or Airy yantras are those which are hung with a tree or are placed at a height where they should remain in motion. These are used for affection, love affairs or for stopping the speech of another man etc. It should be written while sitting at a height or roof top of a house.

(iii) Abbi Yantras are known as Jal or Watery one, these are thrown in river, canal, well or any place where there is water as per specific directions. Generally are used for release of prisoners etc. Write facing West, standing in water.

(iv) Khaki or Prithvi or Earthy Yantras are burried under the Chowkhat, cremation path, mountain or at the places where four roads meet. These are used for the death of enemies. These Yantras be written while facing South, sitting on one knee, dhoop or incense be lighted.

### DIVISION OF YANTRAS

According to Shastras, Yantras are divided into Seven types which are used accordingly.

1. **Sharir Yantra** :—There are six chakras in the body, through which Kundalini is awakened. These are specific Yantras for each Chakra which are worn or used accordingly. Each Yantra carries seperate mantras which if recited indicates different gains. These are called Sharir Yantras.

2. **Dharn Yantra** :—As the name indicates, these Yantras are worn on different parts of the body for specific use. They bestow the results when used accordingly. These are several such Yantras and methods.

3. **Aasan Yantra** :— Such Yantras are kept under Aasna at the time of Sadhana. These bears fruits early than other Yantras. These are Yantras which are placed in temples, in the foundation of houses, used as Devas as mentioned earlier. Such Yantras are kept under every Deva for early good results.

4. **Mandal Yantra** :— In this the Sadhakas are made to sit in the shape of Yantras itself. Nine persons take part in it. One sits in the centre, four persons in four directions and other four in Sub-directions like North East, South West etc. The central man performs pooja of Ishat Mantra whereas others recite other mantras. The Sadhana with this Yantra bears fruit early.

5. **Pooja Yantra** :— We have earlier indicated that Tantras are installed in temples and Pooja is performed. Actually these Yantras are of a different devas. Such Yantras are installed in many ways namely :-

- (i) While installing the idols of Devas, the Yantras are written in digits and accordingly while performing pooja, the names of respective Devas are recited. The Muslims write 786 which is a digital Yantra for the word "Bismillah".
- (ii) In Yantra, the name of Deva is written in the centre and pooja is performed.
- (iii) Some Yantras are prepared while writing the mantras, in such case, we write full mantras some where, at other place the first words of mantras are written, whereas in other cases we write Beej mantras only.
- (iv) On some yantras the photos of Devas and Devi etc are pasted or drawn and pooja is performed.
- (v) In Such yantras colours are used in the pictures of Devas etc.



6. **Chhatar yantra** :—The above yantras enucmerated at Serial 1 to 5 are written at the place where you sit, on at the roof top, on the Skull etc and are Called Chhatar yantras. These yantras are kept under turbon, hat, or in a Cloth which is kept always with the man as towel etc or be kept in a pocket.

7. **Darshan yantras** :—These are yantras, which are if seen by the Sadhaka, he is benefitted. Or the place where these are installed or worn, blesses the native with Success. In India there are places where purified yantras are installed and those places are very powerful to mitigate the troubles and evils of the people if pooja is performed there. In temples of Jagan Nath Puri, Bhairon yantra and in Shri Nath Dwar is installed Sudarshan yantra etc.

But the above yantras be written is a methodical way, following the right directions, material etc which we will describe in the following paragraphs.

### HOW TO WRITE YANTRAS

In writing yantras, we have to follow the Correct methods, how to start, from which point or digit we have to start or how to complete the yantra. While writing the yantra, the Sadhaka has to face a definite direction VIZ North, South, East, West, North East, etc etc. Apart from which we have to use definite and specific material, ink, pen etc for different yantras and for different purposes. The yantras thus made, recited and used are very powerful. In all religions such directions are alike with minor difference and adjustments. We now explain Hindu and Musalmani or Mohammadan methods for definite guidance of readers.

While writing and drawing the lines of yantra, the lines be drawn from East to West when yantras are to be used for good causes. The yantsas for Uchattan, Maran etc are to be written and be started from West to East direction. For progressive works, yantras be written from downward to upwards and for other non progressive, yantras be written from upward to downward.

## HORA

In writing yantra correct time and mahurta is of great importance—Generally it is laid that early in the morning yantras relating to good causes, nutritive and restorative etc are to be written. At midnight yantras for Shanti; at Noon yantras for Videshans, and at Evening Maran yantras, in the afternoon Uchattan yantras and in the forenoon yantras relating to Mohan, Aakarshan, Vashi Karan etc are written.

Precisely we provide a Table below which indicates the division of time at day or night for a particular day and for a particular planet which is directly related to the time of writing the yantras.

### HORA TABLE

The table has been prepared to follow the planetary period in a day. On the basis of divisions of the period of Sun rise and Sun set can be calculated and Hora is formed 100 percent accurate. Tables can not be calculated as Sun rise differs from place to place and be known locally.

Day of the week	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4	Period 5	Period 6	Period 7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24				

Saturday	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars	Sun	Venus	Mercury	Moon
Sunday	Sun	Venus	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars
Monday	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars	Sun	Venus	Mercury
Tuesday	Mars	Sun	Venus	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Wednesday	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars	Sun	Venus
Thursday	Jupiter	Mars	Sun	Venus	Mercury	Moon	Saturn
Friday	Venus	Mercury	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars	Sun

## USE OF HORA FOR WRITING YANTRAS

Hora	Purpose
1. Jupiter.	All yantras for good causes, love, affection, hamzad, Cure of diseases etc
2. Venus. and Mercury.	For Talisman of love affairs, for opposite sex, Mohan, Vashi Karan, and Aakershan, and hamzad etc.
3. Sun.	For love, affection, diseases, power, authority, favour from officers and Govt: Meeting to Ministers, officers etc.
4. Saturn.	Maran, Uchattan, etc.
5. Mars	Videshan, Maran, for enemies etc.
6. Moon.	Love, affection, for opposite sex etc.

According to above Table, the use of Hora of a planet is to be observed. For writing yantra for good causes Hora of Jupiter is auspicious, this Hora is to be used for yantras connected with love, affection, Hamzad, Cure of diseases etc. Venus Hora be used for talisman affairs, for opposite Sex, Control of speech and dreams, Mohan, Vashi Karan etc. In Mercury Hora the items of Venus can also be written. Sun Hora is auspicious for love, affection, diseases, power, authority, favour from Superiors and Govt; etc. In Saturn Hora yantra for Maran, Uchattan etc are written. And in Mars Hora, yantras for differances between, friends, Videshan, Maran of enemies, etc are written

The Sadhaka should write yantra in auspicious Hora. During unauspicious Hora no new work should be started as it will not end in success, others will attain success.

### OTHER POINTS

1. There are yantras which should be started writing from centre or Kendra and then completed, these are called Sarishti



Karam. When a yantra is written from centre for completion or from and to centre etc is called Sathitak Karam. Writing of yantra from end to start is known as Sanhar Karam.

2. In writing the digits, start from the Smallest digits to highest this is called Aroh Karam except where specific directions are indicated keeping in view the specific purpose etc.

3. The digits have been assigned to specific planets and Devas. In case a particular Deva or deity is to be appeased, that particular digit is to be written first. This also applies to the directions. Sadhaka should refer and memorise the following table.

TABLE

Deva	Direction	Digit	Planet
Sun	East	1	Sun
Bhuvneshwari	North	2	Moon
Ganapati	North East	3	Jupiter
Hanumanji	North	4	Uranus (Negative Sun)
Vishnu	West	5	Mercury
Kartvirya	South West	6	Venus
Kali	South	7	Neptune
Bairon	South West	8	Saturn
Bhairvi	West	9	Mars

4. Beej mantra and other mantras when are required to be written are to be started from first word to last word or in the reverse order where ever specified.

5. While writing the yantra, one must keep in mind the specific purpose of the yantra. If yantra is for neck, arm etc, should be written in Sarishti Karam. Of the wearing on yantra are for Pooja purpose then the Specific instructions be followed.



6. There are digital yantras the digits of which if added together give the same results VIZ 15 or 20 etc these are called **Sarvto Bhadra**. When the Sum of all four corners is the same are Called **Bhora Yantra**. When the sum of eight points is the same are known as **Ati Bhadra**. In case the sum is same when counted from different ways are Called **Maha Sarvto Bhadra**.

7. The meanings of different digital yantras are given below for the guidance of readers as explained in our old Treatises.

#### **Digits of yantra. Results of Yantra**

- 15 For comforts and various uses.
- 16 Saves from theft etc.
- 20 When kept with Sadhaka, it removes all types of fears and bestows all Comforts.
- 28 For cure of diseases and removes fear of shakni.
- 30 For removal of fear from Shakni.
- 32 To be used at the time of child birth and bestows all Comforts.
- 34 This should be written when Dev yagya is being performed. It removes all fears. If written on the entrance of a house protects the house from dangers and influence of evil souls. It is used for Sarv Siddhi.
- 36 Useful for speculation purpose and children are Cured.
- 40 For head ache. Also useful for respect and Victory over enemies.
- 56 Useful for Mohen or Vashi Karan purposes.
- 62 It is beneficial for the pregnancy for the ladies who does not conceive
- 64 Removes all sorts of fears and of souls etc.
- 70 One's rank is elevated.
- 72 Removes the fear of souls. One wins in quarrels, war etc, and helps in pregnancy.
- 85 Bestows all comforts and removes all worries etc.

- 87 Cures all diseases.
- 120 This is very important yantra. Bestows wealth and Comforts.
- 152 If the face is washed after dipping and washing yantra in water, one is respected, The relations between brother, sisters become more cordial
- 170 It is used for intelligentia.
- 172 It is useful for gain or birth of Son. Removes fear also.
- 200 This is written and pasted outside shop it increases the business.
- 300 Increases good relations between opposite sex. The broken relations are tied up again.
- 400 Removes all homely fears. If used, buried or thrown in the field, increases the quantity & quality of crops.
- 500 The use of this yantra is beneficial for pregnancy of a women. Men can also use for good luck etc.
- 600 Beneficial for comforts and wealth.
- 700 Victory over law suits , quarrels and enemies etc.
- 900 Removes all fears.
- 1000 Fear vanishes, one is never defeated. Gains through Govt;
- 1100 If one is troubled through souls, by wearing this yantra fear is removed.
- 1200 The prisoner is released early from Jail.
- 10000 The accused is acquitted by court of law and good for Sarv Siddhi.
- 5000 Respect, power and authority from Govt. all worries etc are removed.

### AUSPICIOUS PERIODS

8. Months:—The auspicious months for writing the yantras are SharaVana, Bhadra pad, Aswij, Kartik, Maghsar, Vaisakh, Pause, Magha and Phagun. These months are Hindi Bikrami month. The Corresponding English dates be referred in Chapter 1 Vol. I. The yantra prepared during these months indicates

successful results. They are beneficial for wealth, Gold, gain, respect, Comforts from Children, promotion, success, education etc etc. The months of Chaitra, Jyestha and Asar are middling for writing of yantras. Other months are not fit for writing of yantras.

- (ii) **Paksha:**—Shukal Paksha is better than Krishna Paksha. The former is auspicious whereas latter is middling.
- (iii) **Tithi:**—For Vashi Karan Nand tithi, For Lakshami and education Bhara Tithi, for Moksha and spirituality Siddhi Jya tithi and for Maran Rikta tithis are suitable. For all auspicious works Pooran tithies are most suitable.
- (iv) **Nakshatra:**—Hast and Pushya nakshatra falling on Sunday are suitable for Kashatriya. Rohni and Mrigasira nakshatras falling on Monday are good for spiritual purposes, Aswini falling on Tuesday for Jewellers, Anuradha on Wednesday for Brahmins, Pushaya falling on Thursday for Vaish, Rewati falling on Sunday are auspicious for persons is troubles, diseased and facing turmoils.
- (v) **Colours:**—For Spiritual Sadhana white, for Maran, Uchattan Black, for Vashi Karan, Mohan etc red, for acquisition of wealth yellow, Kesari, and for Aakarshan Blue colours are most successful and bears early results.

**Articles to be used in writing yantras:**—Najoor or Dhuni means lightning of essence, Dhooop Agarbatti etc. These are used for different planets. The articles are in Indian names.

- (i) For Jupiter are Camphor, Aud and barley, Red Sandal and Sugar
- (ii) For Venus:—Amber, Mushak, Aud, white Sandal, Camphor and Aspad.
- (iii) For Mercury:—Aud, Camphor, Red Sandal and Karankal.
- (iv) For Sun:—Aud, Mushak, Dar Chini.
- (v) For Moon:—Aud, Camphor and Honey.
- (vi) For Saturn:—Aud, Loban, Raal.
- (vii) For Mars:—Aud and Loban.

For Souls use Gugal, Hêng and Sarsoon.



The above material is being used by Mohammdans for all talismans.

**Hindu Material** :—According to Hindus, there are also many articles which have been prescribed for writing yantras these includes Ashat, gandh, Panch gandh, yakshakardham, Kesar and other articles, which we detail below:—

- (i) **Ashat Gandh**:—(A) Ashat gandh includes 8 items (i) Agar. (ii) Tagar (iii) Gorochan (iv) Kasturi (v) Chandan white. (vi) Sandoor (vii) Lal Chandan (viii) Kesar.

All the items be ground well together to form a powder. Mix this powder with ganges water to form ink for writing.

- (B) (i) Camphor (ii) Kasturi (iii) Kesar (Saffron) (iv) Gorochan (Sangraph) (v) Chandan (vi) Agar (viii) Wheat.

The mixed powder of above items is also called Ashat gandh.

- (C) Kesar (Saffron) (ii) Kasturi (iii) Camphor (iv) Hengul (v) Chandan (vi) Red Chandan (vii) Agar (viii) Tagar.

The mixed powder of above items too is called Ashat gandh. Also

- (D) (i) Chandan (ii) Agar (iii) Turmeric or Haldi (iv) Kumkum (v) Gorochan (vi) Shilajeet (vii) Jatamansi (viii) Camphor.

This is called Ashat gandh of Devi. The powder of above items is called Ashat gandh.

- (ii) **Panch Gandh** :—(i) Kesar (ii) Kasturi (iii) Camphor (iv) Chandan (v) Gorochan.

- (iii) **Yakshardham**:—This includes 12 items which are powdered together and is ready for ink.

- (i) Chandan (ii) Kesar (iii) Camphor (iv) Agar (v) Kasturi (vi) Gorochan (vii) Henguel (viii) Ratn?jri (ix) Amber (x) Golden leaves (xi) Chilly (xii) Kankol.

**Miscellaneous** :—(i) Sandhooor (ii) Haldi (iii) Kum Kum, All these are mixed together. Also in addition Ash and coal from cremation ground and pyre, Blood (of bird, animal or human), Milk (of animal or of a woman), Hartal, Bilawan, juice of Neem tree leaves, milk of aak plants and trees are used as a additional item for specific purposes.

**Note** :—When ink is to be prepared, a new vessel be used. Use Ganges water, water of Rose, scent etc and the like good articles.

**(Quill) PEN** :—For writing Yantras you need a pen to use ink as detailed above. These pens are normally made of wood of Anar or pomegranate, Chameli plant. Also the pens are made of different metals like iron, gold, Copper etc. According to directions provided with Yantras, the pen of wood of mango tree, Aak, Wings of birds, thornes of bushes and trees etc. are also used. Follow the directions for a particular Yantras as specified for writing the yantras.

### SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Now a days we normally use pen, ball point pen, pencil, Stop pen etc which should not be used Use nib of gold or gold tipped which should not have earlier been used. The pen should be as prescribed for different Yantras. The ink should be prepared at home and be not borrowed or purchased from market Bhooj Patra, paper, leaves of trees, pieces of different metals etc all should be pure and purified with Ganges water, they should be free from insects etc. One should work in a cool and pure पवित्र atmosphere.

In case Yantra is to be got engraved from another man, get it done according to rules.

Keep in mind the following points also :-

1. Do not talk while writing Yantras. Recite the requisite mantra.
2. Use correct aasan at the time of writing Yantra.

3. Write the Yantra by putting it on a table and not on knees.
4. Light the lamp or Dhoop at that time.
5. Complete your daily pooja etc before starting a Yantra.
6. Follow the instructions detailed already regarding. Direction, time, part of day, Day, Nakshatra, Yoga and position of Moon including Lagna etc.
7. The clothes of writers should be clean preferably new.
8. Do not bring any malefic ideas in your mind. Keep in mind your Ishat, Deva or Lord.
9. Do write good Yantras for the benefit of others.
10. Avoid Yantras of Maran, Uchattan etc, The effects of such Yantras do appear on writer also. So please avoid.
11. Do not keep Yantra on the ground. Treat it most sacred.
12. Keep in view the correct time of writing Yantra viz month, time, Day, nakshatra, tithi, Pakash, Yoga, Karna etc.
13. Use or write Yantra with full confidence and faith otherwise you will not get success.
14. Have a faith in your preceptor like your Ishat. By his blessing any deficiency in working is removed and success is achieved.
15. The Sadhaka or writer should always keep in mind.

सर्वे भवन्तु सुखिनः सर्वे सन्तु निरामयाः ।

सर्वे भद्राणि पश्यन्तु मा कश्चिद् दुःखभाग् भवेत् ॥

### YANTRA POOJA METHOD

Before use and wear pooja of every Yantra is to be performed for which there is a specific method. The method is provided here-under for the candid use of Sadhaka. The step wise method is to be adopted.

1. Since every Yantra is associated to a particular Deva or Devi, so the Sadhaka should first keep in mind, the parti-



cular Ishat. One should take flowers in both hands, the flowers should be of Anjeel and be offered to yantra reciting the Beej Mantra. This is a worship of Deva, Ishat or Deity and Yantra.

### Poorv Poojan (Starting).

1. Flowers be offered while speaking "देवय नमः आवाहमं समर्पयामि". "Devaye Namah Aavahanam Samarpayam"
2. Flowers be offered for Aasan while reciting, "देवाय नमः आसनं समर्पयामि". "Devaya Namah Aasanam Samarpayami".
3. Water be offered to wash the feet of Lord or Deity while speaking, "देवाय पाद्यं समर्पयामि". "Devaye Paydam san.arpayami"
4. देवाय अर्घ्यं समर्पयामि (Devaye Aaradhye Samarpyami). Take three Achmans while reciting "देवाय अ.चमनीयं".
5. Bath be offered to Deva While reciting देवय स्नानं समर्पयामि".
6. Panch Amrit bath be offered with mantra, देवय पञ्चामृतस्नानं समर्पयामि" उदूतन स्नान be performed while reciting, "देवाय उदूतनं समर्पयामि"

### UTTER POOJA

7. For Vastar or clothes up vastar and Yajya Pavet, recite the mantras.
  - (i) देवाय वस्त्रं समर्पयामि ।
  - (ii) देवाय उपवस्त्रं समर्पयामि ।
  - (iii) देवाय यज्ञोपवीतं समर्पयामि ।
8. Ghand be applied while reciting, "देवाय गंधं समर्पयामि"
9. Unbroken rice be offered while reciting "देवाय अन्नतानुं समर्पयामि"
10. For wealth (द्रव्य) this mantra be recited, देवाय द्रव्यं समर्पयामि".
1. Flowers and garland be offered, "देवाय पुष्पाणि समर्पयामि"

12. Dhoop be lighted and offered with mantra, "देवाय धूपं समर्पयामि".
13. Deep be lit and offered with mantra, "देवाय दीपं समर्पयामि".
14. Fruits etc. be offered while reciting, देवाय नैवेद्यं फलं च समर्पयामि".  
Pan Supari be offered with mantra, "देवाय ताम्बुलं समर्पयामि".
15. For Aarti recite the mantra, "देवाय प्रदक्षिणं समर्पयामि".
16. Pradakshina, means to walk around, be made thrice with mantra :-

यानि कानि च पापानि जन्मान्तरकृतानि च ।  
तानि सर्वाणि नश्यन्तु प्रदक्षिण पदे पदे ॥

"Yani Kan cha papani janmantarkirtani cha  
Tani Sarvani Nashyantu Pradakshin Pade Pade"

In the end offer flowers and Namaskar with folded hands and prayer be performed with Beej Mantra with specific desires which be expressed.

The above 16 steps are for pooja of Yantra. In case one can not do all for any reason, then Sadhaka is advised to light dhoop, apply Chandan, red vermilion and scent while reciting Beej Mantra or Mahamritanje Mantra. after taking bath and wearing new or washed clothes. You can use your Ishat mantra for pooja. Do it yourself in the way it is easy for you. All your desires will be fulfilled. Do not get it done from anybody

#### TABLE INDICATING TIME FOR WRITING YANTRAS

At the time of writing Yantras, it should be borne in mind that Sadhaka should himself be quite clean, wear clean clothes and place should also be clean. All material for writing the Yantra should be collected first to avoid any hinderance or break in the process of writing. Note the directions of writing Yantra for each purpose alongwith Hora.

Purpose of Yantra	Hora of Planet	Direction	Articles
1. For Love, Disease and Magic enchanting, affection etc.	Moon	West	Mushak
2. Enmity, Differences etc.	Saturn	East	Looban
3. Love, affection, patient & Missing person	Jupiter	South	Camphor, Aud, Mushak and Barley
4. Love, controlling speech and controlling sleep and dream and affection.	Venus	North	Amber, Sandal and Mushak
5. Love, controlling sleep, dreams and affection.	Mercury	North	Camphor, Aud and Honey.
6. Cure from Diseases, Favour from superiors, officers etc.	Sun	West	Looban, Camphor and Amber.
7. Enmity, for Vashikaran and enchanting.	Mars	East	Aud, Looban, Sandal and Mushak

### FOOD FOR THOUGHT

Worship (Pooja) is done with meditation, recital of mantras, obeisance, manual gestures, the making of offerings and the like.



## CHAPTER—2

### PRATICAL USE OF YANTRAS

Yantras are to be written and used with full confidence, faith, respect and reverence. The Yantras can be kept with Sadhaka, worn on person or in the neck or can be used in a ring in an appropriate Finger. Pooja of Yantra be followed according to the instructions and 15 points formula as explained in the previous chapter titled, "Special Instructions."

#### 1. SHRI YANTRA

Shri yantra is most auspicious and result giving yantra. Shri Yantra is the source of attaining all worldly desires and living above want. It bestows popularity with public, men and specially the Kings also. Giver of wealth and prosperity.

Shri Yantra is of three types (i) Bhoo Parisht, this yantra is made on a plate in a raised way (ii) Ooram Parisht is raised in the centre and (iii) Meru Parisht, which is in the shape of a mountain.

The Yantra is shown in the figure. The centre of circle is marked with Bindu.

**Shakti Yantra** :—The Four triangles with their apexes pointing downward is known as Shakti Yantra.

**Shiva Yantra** :—The four triangles with their apexes pointing upward is called Shiva Yantra.

**Beej Mantra** :—The Beej Mantra of Shri Yantra.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ह्रीं श्रीं महालक्ष्मै नमः

"Om Shareng Hareng Kaleeng Hareng Shrimahalakshmiaye Namah". This mantra be recited for one lacs eighteen

thousands times for shidhi of Yantra. After that when the yantra is to be used or worn recite the Mantra for 1008 times. Homa of 108 mantras be performed. Tarpan and Marjan be performed for 11 times (To sprinkle water on the body). Brahmins be invited to lunch and be served with sweets etc. The mantra be recited in one sitting.

### The Yantra

As already indicated the Yantra be either carved, embossed, or raised on a gold plate and is worn as a talisman. The yantra can be used in the neck, in a ring or any part of body which can be of gold or of three metals namely 10 parts of gold, 12 parts of Copper and 16 parts of silver, which be purified before use. The food be offered during Parishthan is Honey, tri mudhura, Curds milk and spiced rice of various kinds,

Care should be taken that all lines of yantra are Uniform, The yantra should not be written during night. The yantra can also be written with kum kum and Sandoor or Bhoj Patra for daily use and pooja.

If this yantra is to be written on Gems, care be taken that the weight of Gem should be between one to 4 tolas and not more than this.

If this yantra is to be made on the ground, draw the yantra and all lines be drawn with Sandoor and pooja be performed.

If due to any reasons, the yantra is defaced, stolen or is lost, one should recite the Beej Mantra for ten thousands times, perform Homa for one tenth part, offer food to Brahmins and wear it again. If the lines have become dim in course of times, it should be thrown in the river. This is most important.

The yantra be seen daily in the morning. It is auspicious and blesses the native with success and wealth.

### CONSTRUCTION OF YANTRA

In the following mantra, the parts of Yantra have been described, which needs attention :—

बिन्दु, त्रिकोण—वसुकोण, दशारयुग्म  
 मन्वरत्रनागदलं — संयुत—षोडशारम्  
 वृत्तत्रय च धरणोसदनत्रयं च,  
 श्रीचक्रमेतदुदित परदेवताया :

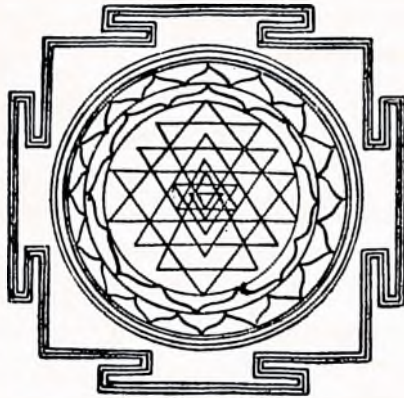
“Bindu — Trikon — Vasukon, Dasaryagsh. Manvartranag-  
 dalam, Sanyukat — Shodsharmu, Brittrya” che, Dhurnis-  
 dantriye che, Shrichaknetdudit Pardevtaya”.

### Installation of Yantra :—

Before Sunrise at the puja place in your house or in a temple place Shri Yantra made of metal. Put kesar, scented flowers and scent be applied and offered to the Yantra. Light a lamp with pure ghee facing East and with full confidence recite the following mantra for 1008 times, wear Shri Yantra in neck or in a ring. The mantra reads as :—

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद— प्रसीद  
 श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः :

“Om Shareng Hareng Shareng Kamlalye Prased Prased  
 Shareng Hareng Shareng Om Mahalakshimaye namaha”.



SRI YANTRA

Method of wearing the Yantra :— The persons with Aries and Scorpio Janam rasis should put the yantra in Ganges water, fresh



milk and masoor dal. After taking bath, lighting Dhup and lamp, recite the mantra and after worshipping Isht Deva and preceptor wear the yantra. For persons of Taurus and Libra Rasis put rice in the milk. The persons with Gemini and Virgo rasis, should mix milk with Sugar. Leo rasi persons should mix gram Dal in milk or Kaneer flowers and milk be mixed. Pisces rasi persons mix milk with Turmeric or Yellow flowers. Persons with Capricorn and Aquaries rasis should put Urad dal in milk and wear the yantra with method as explained above. Balance milk be put in the root of peepal tree.

In the end distribute prasad to children of the sweet of colour which is in consonance of your rasi.

**How to Wear Yantra :—**As stated earlier, the yantra be worn in any finger as directed or in the neck. Before evening, the following method be followed for proper use.

Before wearing, yantra be purified with Ganges water. After that put a tilak of red Vermillion (Sandoor) and put in the smoke of incense while sitting in a comfortable Asana. Final the yantra be dipped in scent or sprinkle scent over it.

Recite the following mantras according to the part where you have been directed to Use :—

1. ह्रीं श्रीं आं अगुष्ठाभ्यां नमः (For Thumb). "Hareeng Shareeng Aceeng Angushtabhyam Namah".
2. ह्रीं श्रीं आं तर्जनीभ्यां नमः (For first finger)" Hareeng Shareeng Aceeng Tirjanibhyam Namaha".
3. ह्रीं श्रीं सौः मध्यमाभ्यां नमः (For second finger) "Hareeng Shareeng Soing Madhyam Namaha".
4. ह्रीं श्रीं आं अनामिकाभ्यां नमः (For 3rd finger) "Hareeng Shareeng Aceeng Anamekabhyam Namah".
5. ह्रीं श्रीं आं कानिष्ठिकाभ्यां नमः (For 4th finger) "Hareeng Shareeng Aceeng Kanishtakabhyam Namah".
6. ह्रीं श्रीं सौः करतलकरपृष्ठाभ्यां नमः (For neck, arm or any other body part). "Hareeng Shareeng Soing Kartalkarparishthabhyam Namah".

IN SAUNDARYA—LAHARI Published by the Theosophical Publishing House Madras, the following is laid about Shri Yantra.

“The yantra with Bija to be inscribed on gold plate, to be worn as talisman. The mantra be recited 1000 times daily for 45 days. Honey, trimadhura, curds, milk and spiced rice of various kinds is the particular food for offering. It is used for the attainment of all worldly desires and living above want.”

The mantra for japa is:-

भवानि त्वं दासे मयि वितर दृष्टिं सकरुणा—  
मिति स्तोतुं वाञ्छन् कथयति भवानि त्वमिति यः ।  
यदैव त्वं तस्मै दिशसि निजामायुज्यपदवीं  
मुकुन्दब्रह्मेन्द्रस्फुटमकुटनीराजितपदाम् ॥

“Bhavāni tvam dasē mayi vitera dṛṣṭim Sakarūṇā—  
miti stofūm Vāñchan Kathayati bhavāni tvam itiyah;  
Tadava tavam tasmai disasi nija—Sayujya—Padavim  
mukunda—brahmendra—sphuta—makuta—nirajitapadam”

It is further laid down, “This stanza extols, by implication, the worship of the Devi, with the conception, by the worshipper of his identity with her, in preference to the other forms of worship, such as by the performance of Japa, Homa, etc. as it is held that the mere Utterance of words conveying the idea of the Mahavakya such as ‘Tat tvam asi’ etc. either intentionally or by accident, carries with it the full fruits attainable by the realization of their contents.”

NOTE :—This yantra is available with author carved on Gold or Silver.

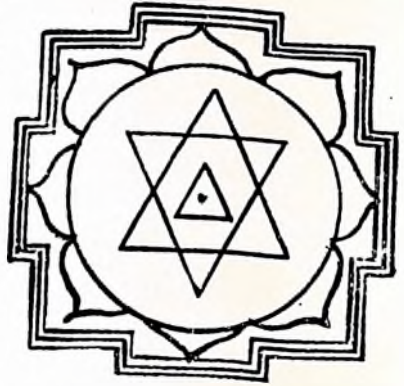
## 2. SHRI GANESH YANTRA

Ganesh Pooja is must before starting any work. It is most auspicious. The Sadhaka is blessed with success in his work, business, undertaking and desires etc. “Kaloo Chandi Vinayakoo” कलौ चण्डी बिनायकौ means in Kalyug Chandi and Vinayak are two devas. And upasana and pooja of Ganpati is a must. Pooja can be performed through idol, Photo or through Yantra. Swastik is the sign of Lord Ganesh. In case you can not have Yantra, pooja of Swastika is also auspicious, and mantras be recited. This be used on Gold or Silver plate.



Shri Ganesh Yantra is shown. This should be written according to canons in auspicious lagna and mahurta and tantras be recited, and the Yantra be purified

This Yantra is composed of six triangles, closed on all the sides with a central triangle and Bindu inside. The Beej word गं can also be recited for purifying the yantra.



We provide three Jaap mantras which can be adopted for purifying the Yantras.

### SHRI. GANESH YANTRA.

1. ह्रीं श्रीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद तर्वंजनं मे वशमानय स्वाहा ।  
“Om Hareng Shareeng glung gang Ganpatiyē var vard Sarvajnan me vashmanaye Savaha”.
2. ह्रीं श्रीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वंजनं वशमानय ठः ठः  
“Om Hareng Shareeng glung gang Ganpatye var varad Sarvajanam me vashmanaye Svaha Thah Thah”.
3. ॐ गं गणपतये नमः “Om gang Ganpataye Namah”.

**How to Wear Yantra :—**The method as outlined for Shri Yantra be adopted here. The mantras for recitation are as blow :-

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. ॐ गं अंगुष्ठभियां नमः<br>“Om Gang Angushthae bhyam<br>Namaha   | 4. ॐ गौं तर्जनीभ्यां नमः<br>Om Geeng Tarjanibhyam<br>Namaha       |
| 2. ॐ गू मध्यमाभ्यां नमः<br>Om Goong Madhyamabhyam<br>Namaha       | 5. ॐ गै अनामिकाभ्यां नमः<br>Om Gaing Anamikabhyam<br>Namaha       |
| 3. ॐ गौं कनिष्ठिकाभ्यां नमः<br>Om Goung Kanishtakabhyam<br>Namaha | 6. ॐ करतलकरपृष्ठाभ्यां नमः<br>Om Kartalkarprishthabhyam<br>Namaha |



After above methods you can attain siddhi of Yantra. The Sadhaka will be blessed with fulfillment of desires, power, wealth and authority. Total number of days for worship are 30, daily 1000 mantras be recited. Flowers, Honey, milk and coconut are food for offering.

### 3. Mahamritanje Yantra

The upasana of Lord Mahamritanje SHIVA is most auspicious and bestows the native with health, wealth and happiness, good fortune and fame. This Yantra particularly relieves one from all dreadful diseases. This Yantra be carved or embossed on copper or silver plate, this can also be written on Bhoj Patra in an auspicious lagna and Hora. Purify the Yantra with mantras. This Yantra then be worn as directed for Shri Yantra. Also yantra dispels all sorts of fears, influence of evil planets, fear of ghosts, accidental death, diseases etc.

The Yantra be purified 108 times with Mahamritanje Mantra with samput. We have already provided this mantra in part I For the facility of Sadhaka we again provide the Mantra. Homa be performed with ten thousand mantras with Bilwa fruit, til, rice cooked with milk and sugar, mustered, milk, curd, durba grass, Samdha of Banyan tree, palasa tree, and catech plant (10 articles).

**Mantra :—**

“ॐ ह्रीं जूं ॐ भूर्भुव स्वः ॐ  
 त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं पुष्टिवर्द्धनम्  
 धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात्  
 उर्वारुकमिव बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुं  
 माऽमृतात् ॥  
 स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः जूं ह्रीं ॐ ।

“Om Hoong joong Om Bhoor-  
 bhava Swah Om Tryamabakam  
 yajamaha Sugandhim Pushtivar-  
 dhanam diyoyona Parchodyet.



**MAHAMRITANJE YANTRA**

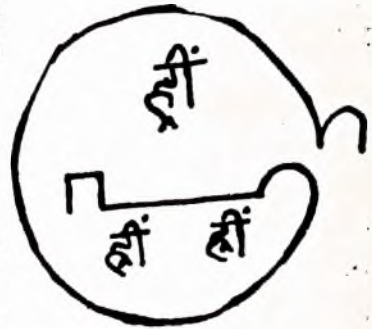
Urvarukmiv Bandhanan mriyora mukhsheevamamritiyat Swah Bhoowah Bhooh Om Sah joun Hong Om”.

Use of Camphor, Scent, Chandan etc for pooja and wearing be followed as in case of Shri Yantra. The Yantra is specially powerful for all chronic, dreadful diseases. The person who wears it or performs pooja of it, keeps a good health free from ailments.

For the Siddhi of Yantra, the mantra be recited for 45 days, one thousand times daily. To be carved or inscribed on Copper or silver plate. Coconut, fruits, flowers, dhoop, scents etc are particular items of food for offering.

#### 4. WINNING OVER ENEMIES

This Yantra has been tested by your author. It has a remarkable effects for winning over the enemies.



The Yantra be inscribed on gold, copper or silver plate or carved. May be written with a special black ink. This can be kept with, or worn as a talisman by the Sadhaka. The mantra be worshipped for 45 days one thousand times daily. Food for offering is Honey, fruits and jaggery.

Meditate on the Devi alongwith mantra for successful results.

**Mantra :—**

ॐ तडिल्लेखातन्वीं तपनाशशिवैधानरमयीं  
निषण्णामप्युपरि कमलानां तव कलाम् ।  
रहापद्मातव्यां मृदितमलमायेन मनसा  
महाक्तः पश्यन्तोदधति परमाह्लादलहरीम् ॥

“Om Tadil-lekha-tanvim tapana-Sasi-vaisvanara-mayim nisannam Sannam apy upari kamalanam tava kalam; I Maha-padamatavyam mrdita-mala-mayena manasa mahantah Pasyanto dedhati paremahlela-laharim”. II



The above mantra means that Great men, who, with their minds bereft of impurity and illusion, look on Thy kala slender as a streak of lightning, of the essence of the Sun, the Moon and fire, and abiding in the great forest of lotuses, standing far above the six lotuses, desire a great flood of infinite bliss.

### 5. FOR INFATUATION

This Yantra is for infatuation of women, men, animals, Devas and demons. The mantra deals with the power bestowed by meditation on the Devi presiding over the kamaraja kuta in the form of Iccha Sakti.



The yantra be inscribed, carved or written on Gold plate, Sandal flowers, Saffron or turmeric. The mantra be recited for 45 days, one thousand times daily. The food for offering is milk gruel and Pansupari.

**MANTRA :-** The mantra reads as :—

तनुच्छायाभिस्ते तरुणतरीण श्रीवरणिभि—

दिवं सर्वाभुवींमरुणिमनिमग्नां स्मरति यः ।

मवन्स्यस्य त्रस्यदूनहरिणशलीननयना :

सहोर्वश्या वश्याः कति कति न गीर्वाणगणिकाः ॥

The mantra is pronounced thus :—

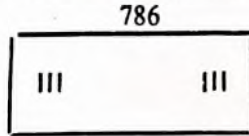
“Tanuc-chayabhis to taruma-tarami-Sri-dharamibhir  
diream Sarvam vrrvein areemima-nimagnam Smarati yah; ।

Bhavanty arya trasyad-vama-Rarima-Salima-nayanah  
Sahorvasya vasyah Kati Kati na girvama-gami kah.” ॥



## 6. For Enemies, and Troubles Child Birth

The yantra be written for III Times on golden plate. One will be protected from all troubles and turmoils. If one is suffering from fever and wants to escape from enemies, then one should dye a paper in Kesar or write on a paper with gold water the above yantra on Sunday in Sun Hora, One will be saved from all troubles. If at the time of birth of child, the woman feels too much pain and if she sees this yantra, child birth will be without any trouble.



## 7. SHRI BHAIRON YANTRA

Write Shri Bharion yantra according to directions and purify it with 1000 mantras daily for 41 days. The mantras for Bhairon are contained in "Kavich Path". The Sadhaka is bestowed with all Comforts and his desires are fulfilled. This yantra can be worn as well be put to pooja. For details refer serial 246 of this part.

**Mantra :—**

ॐ ह्रीं बटुकाय आपदुद्धारणाय कुरु-कुरु  
बटुकाय ह्रीं

"Om Hareng Butkaya Aapduddhar any Kuru Kuru Batukaya Hareng"

After reciting the mantra as explained above, one should offer prayer as below :—

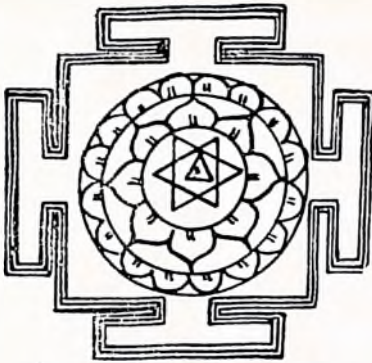
त्वमाले ! सनदेवाना प्रीतिदा शुभदा भव ।  
शिवं कुरुष्व मे भद्रे ! यशोवीर्यं च देहि मे ॥



**BHAIRON YANTRA.**

"Tavam male Sarvadevanam Pritida Shub hoda Bhava, shivam Kurushav me Bhadre yashoveeryameh Dehi me."

## 8. SHRI BAGLAMUKHI YANTRA



This is a very powerful and useful yantra for victory over enemies, law suits, success in quarrels and competitions. The yantra be written on the auspicious day and lagna on Bhooj Patra or embossed or engraved on silver, copper or gold plate. The mantra for Japa of the yantra be recited 1500 times daily for 45 days. According to MERU YANTRA, the japa be performed with

yellow beads by putting on yellow dress. Homa be performed with articles and flowers of yellow colours. According to TANTRA-DRUMA, the Sadhaka, seated on yellow seat, and dressed in yellow dress, should perform one lakh japa with his face turned towards East. He should perform Hora with flowers.

**JAPA MANTRA** :—ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुख्ये नमः : “Om Hareng Bagla Mukhi Namha”.

This yantra is to be drawn or painted with Turmeric, Dhatura flowers juice, or yellow Orpionent on a piece of stone or metal and be worshipped, The yantra be worn in neck, arm or body after embossing or engraving on silver or Gold plates.

After performing Pooja with above mantra, recite the following mantra 5 times each daily sitting in a comfortable Asana for attaining success. The main mantra is.

ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुख पदं स्तम्भय जिह्वां कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा” ।

**SADHANA METHOD** :—After Pran Partishta, yantra be placed at pooja place or in house temple on wooden chowke over which yellow asana be put. Photo of Devi Baglamukhi be placed alongside. The Pooja be performed after bath. First perform pooja of Bagla Devi. Take a water in righthand, recite this mantra and sprinkle water on Devi photo and yantra.



ॐ अस्य श्री बगलामुखी महाविद्यामन्त्रस्य नारद ऋषिः त्रिष्टुपछंदः बगलामुखी  
महाविद्या देवता हलीं बीजम्, स्वाहा शक्तिः, ॐ कीर्तिकमम भीष्ट सिद्धयर्थं  
जपे विनियोगः

After that perform pooja of Devi do Japa of Baglamakhi mantra  
as laid above through Rudraksh rosary. Do Tarpon, marjan  
Homa and boojan to Brahmins. Mantras for Devi Pooja are :—

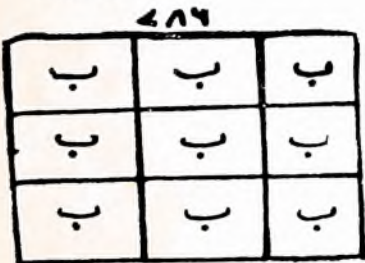
१. मद्ये सुधाब्धि मणिमण्डप रत्नवेधां, सिद्धासनी  
पि गतां परिपीतवर्णम् ।  
पीताम्बराभरण माल्य विभूशितांगी देवी  
मजामि वृत मुद्गर वैरिणिहवाम् ॥

२. जिह्वाग्रमादाय करेण डेवी वामने शत्रुन् परिषीडयन्तीम् ।  
गदाभिघातेन च दक्षिणेन, पीताम्बराढ्यां द्विभुजां नमामि ॥

**OTHER POINTS** :— 1. During Sadhana one should use yellow  
clothes, yellow woollen asana, yellow Chandan and rosary. Naved  
should also be of yellow colour 2. Before Japa of mantra (After  
Dhayana) recite ' ॐ ह्रीं ऐं ' ten times. 3. Japa of mantra should  
be mental or in shape of Upanshu Japa. 4. At the time of mantra  
Japa, Lamp of ghee be remained lighted in front of yantra.  
5. During Sadhana observe Brahmcharya, sleep on the ground,  
eat Satwick food etc. 6. If Something happens during Sadhana,  
do not talk to any one. 7. When Moon is positioned in 4th, 8th or  
12th to your Janam Rasi, do not start Sadhana.

During Sadhana, and before Japa of mantra and even  
before Dhyana mantra, recite Bagla Mukhi kavach which is a must.

“ॐ मे हृदयं पातु पादौ श्री बगलामुखी, ललाट सतत पातु दुष्टग्रह निवारिणी ।  
रसना पातु कौमारी भ्ररवी बक्षुषोम्भम् । कटौ प्रथे महेशानी कर्णौ शंकर मामिनी ।  
वर्जितानि तु स्यानानि यानि च कवचेन हि, तानि सर्वाणि मे देवी सतत पातु  
स्तमिनी ।



### 9. For Stammering

This yantra be written on a  
piece of paper and be dissolved in  
water for 60 times. the water be taken  
by a person who stammers or does  
not speak. He will start speaking  
and stammering will go.



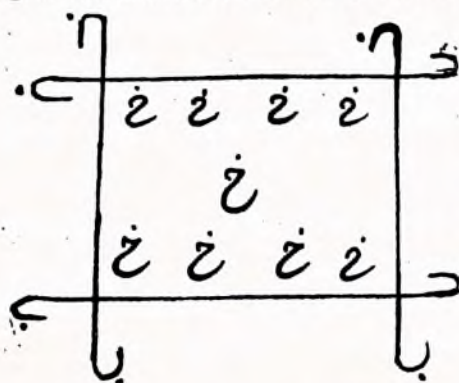
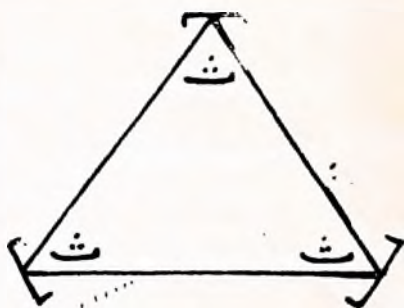
(ii) One should keep this yantra with him for wealth and Comforts.

### 10. For Troubles and Diseases

(i) This yantra be inscribed or embossed on a silver plate and be placed on the head of boy or any body. He will be saved from all troubles and will be cured from small pox.

(ii) Write the yantra on a silver plate and dissolve it in water, the water be taken by the patient to recover from disease.

(iii) Dissolve it in sweet water (शर्बत) from silver plate and give the Sharbat to beloved, who will remain under your control.



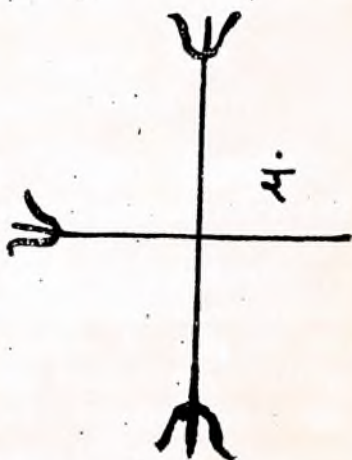
### 11. For Enemy

(i) Write the yantra on a lead plate. In which house it will be buried, the house will be ruined.

(ii) In case you have fear from somebody, then write the yantra on your palm and go before him. He will be very kind.

### 12. For Success and Prison

The yantra be written with Red Sandal paste and be worshipped with red flowers. This yantra be written on Bhurja leaf, a piece of linen which should be clean, or on a silver plate. The mantra be recited for 12 days and 1200 times daily. Black peppers be offered as Offerings. It bears the fruits as release from Prison and success in all enterprises.



Mantra :— सुधासिन्धोर्मं सुरविटपिवाटीपरिवृते  
 मणिद्वीपे नीपोपवनवति चिन्तामणिगृहे ।  
 शिवाकारे मन्चे परमशिवपर्यङ्कनिलयां  
 भजन्ति त्वां धन्याः कतिचन चिदानन्दलहरीम् ॥

“Sudha-Sindhore madhye Srau-Vitapi-vati parivrite.  
 mani-duipe nipopavana-vati cintamani-grhe;  
 Sivakare mance parama-Siva paryanka-nilayam  
 bhajanti tvam dhanyah katicana cid-ananda laharim.”

### 13. KALI YANTRA

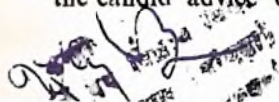
This yantra bestows on the Sadhka fulfilment of all his desires, wealth, comforts of life and is used for Mohan or Vashikaran purposes. This is a tested powerful yantra. The yantra be written on Bhooj patra, embossed on silver or Gold or copper plate and Pooja be offered. While performing pooja keep in mind the image of Kali Devi.

**Japa Mantra** :— ॐ क्रीं कालिकायै नमः, ॐ कपालिन्यै नमः “Om kareng kalekaye Namah, Om kapalinaye Namah.” After performing Pranayam, ‘Rishi Nyas’ karanga Nyas etc worshipping should meditate on Kali Devi with mantra :-

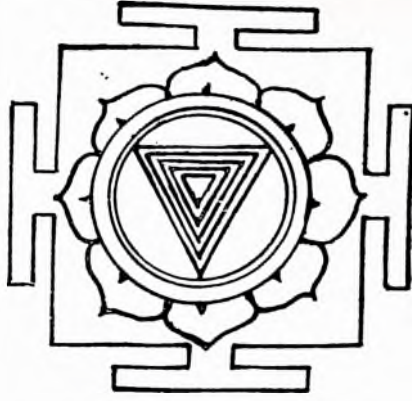
करालवदनां घोरां मुक्तकेशी चतुर्भुजाम् ।  
 कालिका दक्षिणा दीव्याम् मुण्डमालाविभूषिताम्

“kralvadnam Ghoram Muktkeshem Chaturbhjam. Kalikam Dakshnam Diviyam Mundmalavibhushitam”.

According to Swanam Tantra, Kali Tantra and Bhairab Tantra, japa should be performed for one lac mantra taking boiled rice with ghee. A sadhaka practising ‘Birachar’ should worship the Goddess with flesh and wine at night. Homa be performed with clarified Butter. This yantra be offered pooja etc. Under the candid advice of a Guru.



The following mantras be recited for specific purposes in the above prescribed method. The yantra be seen in the sketch.



KALI YANTRA

(a) ॐ क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं हूं हूं ह्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं दक्षिणकालिके क्रीं क्रीं हूं हूं ह्रीं ह्रीं स्वाहा ।  
 “Om Kareng Kareeng Kareeng Hung Hung Hung Hareeng  
 Hareeng Hareeng Dakshnkalekey Kareeng Kareeng Hung Hung  
 Hareeng Hareeng Savaha”.

(For wealth)

(b) क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं स्वाहा

Kareng Kareeng Kareeng Svaha. (For fulfilment of desires)

(c) क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं फुट स्वाहा

Kareng Karong Kareeng Phut Svaha.

(For Mohan, Akarshan, vashi karan etc.)

(d) ऐं नमः क्रीं क्रीं कालिकायै स्वाहा

Aieng Namah Kareeng Kareeng Kalikayai Svaha.

(For Creating Happy relation).

(e) ॐ क्रीं कालिकाये नमः

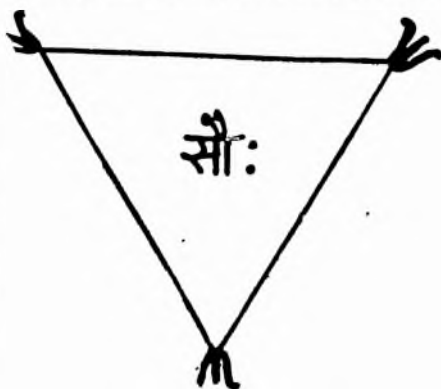
“Om Kareeng Kalikayai Namah.

(For all comforts etc)



This yantra is also known as Sasaan Kali, Mahakali and Bhadra Kali yantra.

14. This yantra is embossed or inscribed on a gold plate. The mantra be recited for 45 days, one thousand times daily. Honey be offered. The yantra is used to achieve places of honour and emoluments etc.



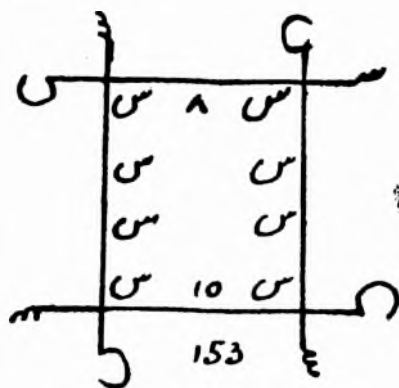
**Mantra :—**

त्रयाणां देवानां त्रिगुणजनितानां तव शिवे  
भवेत् पूजा पूजा तव चरणयोर्था विरचिता ।

“Trayanam devaram tri-guna-Janitanam tava Sive  
bhavet puja puja tava charanayo yai Viracita”.

This is a mantra in praise of Devi, stand in no need of separately worshipping Brahm, Vishnu and Rudra, who are but her agents, standing by her foot stool, ever at her back and call and in the act of adoring her.

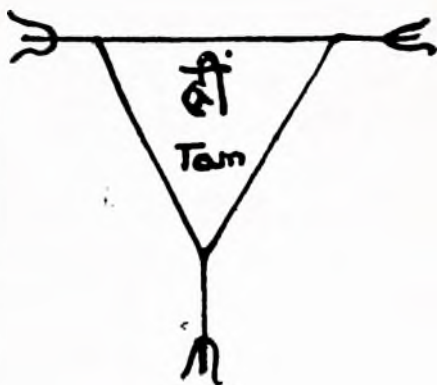
15. The Yantra be written and kept by Sadhaka. All persons will love him and no one will talk ill of him but on the other hand will be helpful Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashtgand or on a silver or copper plate.



**16. Enemy Death Inflicting Yantra :-**

This Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra. Sankhia and Hartal be mixed and write the yantra with wing of a crow. Replace the name of enemy in place of word 'Tom'.

After that yantra be purified through Pooja. Take bone of a man and put it in the bone and bury the same in the cremation ground, the enemy



will die or will be seriously ill.

**17. For Birth of Son :-**

The yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gandh. The lady should wear it around her waiste. She will be blessed with a son.

oo	1	6
8	15	3
2	2	5

**18. 15th Digit Yantra :-**

This is most famous yantra and is generally called Sarve Sidhi. Pandhra ka yantra पन्द्रह का यन्त्र. There are many forms of this, We provide a few. There are many uses of this yantra too.

1. Write this yantra with pen made of Aagar on the ground for 1008 times. The man is freed from prison or the like difficulty. Cordial relations are devloped with the master.

8	1	6
3	5	7
4	9	2

(Original Yantra)

6	7	2
1	5	9
8	3	4

2	7	6
9	5	1
4	3	8

2	9	4
7	5	3
6	1	8

8	3	4
1	5	9
6	7	2

These are the different forms of Yantra and can be used according to the directions detailed. The directions are common to all yantras.

6	1	8
7	5	3
2	9	4

2. Ground Hartal and Mansal and mix with juice of leaf of Bel patra. Sit on an auspicious and lonely place and write the yantra on the ground with Bel pen for 2000 times. All desires of Sadhaka are fulfilled.
3. with Saffron the Yantra be written for 1000 times on the leaves of Shatavar tree. One is blessed with progeny.
4. Write it 1000 times on the leaves of Bargad otherwise called Banyan tree, the Sadhka is blessed with wealth and all comforts of life and good luck.



5. Wealth is obtained if one writes 1000 times this Yantra on kamal leaves.
6. Write the Yantra on Copper plate for 1000 times. One's virility and sexual power is increased.
7. Poverty is removed if this Yantra is written with pen made of peepal wood for 1000 times.
8. Write this Yantra for 1000 times with ink made of cow Urine, Mansal, Tagar, Camphor and GoroChan on Bhooj Patra of kamal with pen made of root of Peepal tree etc. One's desires are fulfilled.
9. Write this Yantra for 108 times with Turmeric mixed in water on a stone. The stone be buried under the chowkhat of enemy's house. There will be quarrels between enemy and his father, brothers, children, wife and relations etc.
10. Write this Yantra on pieces of Bhooj patra for 1,25000 times. Each Yantra be put in the ball of flour. The balls be thrown to fish while reciting the following mantra.

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं पारस्वपक्षया नवनागकुल सेवनाय स्वाहा ।

“Om Hareng kaleeng parsvapakoshaya Navanagakul Svaha”.

One is blessed with fulfillment of all desires etc.

**NOTE** :—The above Yantra be written with pen of Chameli plant wood for all desires and works etc. The pen of Jaman tree be used for Aakarshan purposes. For stambhan purposes use pen of Barged or Banyan tree. For vashi karan write with pen of kush plant. For auspicious job use pen with gold or silver tipped.

The ink for writing the Yantra should be of Chandan, Agar, camphor, kasturi and Saffron (kesar) mixed in Ganges water.

#### SPECIFIC USES OF YANTRA

*(Only about 15 digit yantra not about others)*

1. **For Maran** :—On Sunday aak milk and ash of cremation ground be mixed together and with the pen of kekar or of iron write any yantra of Pandrah digit on aak leaves starting with

the digits from 9 to 1 at evening time and write the name of person on it. Recite the mantrā for 108 times and put in the the funeral Pyre. By doing so, boils will appear on the body of the person who will not survive. “ऊं मद्रेश्वर मद्रं पूरय स्वाहा” is mantra for recitation.

2. **Vashi karan** :—On Monday mix white Dhooob grass, white Dhamchi and milk of kapila cow and the ink thus be made. Write on Bhooj Patra and wear in neck. 'Raja and others will favour.
3. **Uchhattan** :—On Tuesday with blood of crow using wing of crow as pen write the Yantra on paper. Write the name of enemy on it. Keep silence at the time of writing Yantra. Bury this Yantra on the chowkhats of enemy. It will create Uchhatan in his family.
4. **Mohan** :—Mix Nagkesar and Grochan on Wednesday. With pen of Pomegrenade or Aanar and write the yantra on a paper. Make a wick of yantra and in Sarsoon oil lamp, burn it, at Noon or in the evening. Write the name of person, who will be infatuated.
5. **Akarshan** :—During the night of Thursday, make an ink of GoroChan, Tagor and Ghat. Write on Bhooj Patra with ink and pen of pomegrenade or Aanar. Write the name of the person on the Yantra. Bury it at place where you sit. This will cause Aakarshan.
6. **For Wealth** :—On Friday make an ink with camphor, Bichh, Kuth and Honey. Write the yantra on Bhooj Patra with pen of Aanar or chameli and wear in the neck. One is blessed with wealth. This is tested one.
7. **For Death** :—Make an ink from coal of cremation ground on Saturday and with pen of wood of funeral Pyre write the yantra on a paper. Write the name of enemy on the yantra and bury in the cremation ground, the enemy will die.



**How to Attain Siddhi of Yantra** :— Use any method for Siddhi of yantra.

1. Write 1008 times yantra on a paper and wrap it in flour and throw to fish, this causes siddhi of yantra.
2. Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashatgand 1008 times. Throw in water each yantra.
3. Write 1008 times on Bilwa patar. Perform Homa with Til, kheer and ghee.
4. Another method is to divide 1008 in Five parts. Write four parts on Bhooj Patra and 5th part be written on the leaves of a tree. Bury one part in the ground, 2nd part be wrapped in flour and throw it to Fish. 3rd part be put to mices. 4th part be thrown in the Air. The 5th part be written on the leaves and be used in Homa with ghee. This will lead to yantra Siddhi.

In Homa, you can use white Sarsoon, leaves of Neem tree, Hartal, Bich. Brahmi, koot, mootha, salt, ghee and Honey etc.

### 19. SHRI SHRI LAKSHAMI GANESH MAHA YANTRA

This Yantra is a combined Yantra of Lakshami and Ganesh and this is called Maha Yantra. Through Ganesh Yantra one attains Siddhi and through Lakshami one is blessed with wealth. The Yantra is written on Deepwali or Dussehra Day on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh or on copper plate.

This can be worn in neck, put in cash box, Almiraha, purse or in a temple of your house. Beej Mantra be recited for 1008 times at one sitting and Homa be performed with 108 mantras. Mantra :- ऊं श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरदे सर्वजन मे वशमानय स्वाहा ॥ Om Shareng Hareeng Kalceng gloung gang Ganpataye var varad Sarvjan me vashmanaya Svaha”

After that Tarpan and Marjan be performed with 11 mantras (Sprinkling the water on the body). A brahmin be invited for lunch and offered Sweets, barffi etc.



Now we provide Dhyana Mantra.

बीजापूरगदेशु कामुर्कजा चक्राब्जपाशोत्पल,  
ब्रह्मैव स्वविषागरत्नकलश प्रोद्यत्कराम्भोरुहः  
घ्येयो वल्लभयां सपद्यकर्या श्लिष्टोज्ज्वलद्रूपया,  
विश्वोत्पत्तिविपत्ति संस्थितिकरो विघ्नेश इष्टार्थद-

Beejapooragadekshu Kamurkaruja Chakrabjaashotpal.  
Varahyagra Svavisanaratnkalash Prodyatkrambhorooah.  
Dyyeyo Tallabhayam Spadyakaraya Slistojjavalatubhooshaya,  
Vishvotpathivipatti Samsthitikaro Vighnesh Ishtarhadah.

The Yantra is shown in the diagram on the cover page. Through this Yantra, one is blessed with wealth and all the persons are infatuated.

ॐ प्रजानाथ नमस्तेऽतु प्रजापालन तन्तपरः ।  
प्रसन्नो भव मे देव यन्त्रसिद्धिं प्रयच्छ मे ॥

"O' creator of the universe, I bow my head and pray in your feet (before starting this work) as you are too the preserver of the universe.

O 'Lord' be kind upon me and bestow upon me full knowledge and power for yantra siddhi"

३	५	६	७	८
६	७	८	९	५
८	९	५	६	७
७	८	९	५	६

20. 

20. When a man is being teased by his enemy, one should get this Yantra embossed or engrave on a ring of silver and wear it in 2nd finger of right hand and should go to his enemy or to an officer who is not kind to him after wearing the ring. All will be kind to him.

21. Write this Yantra on Bhooj Patra, wrap it in Wax and put in the river water under a heavy stone, So that it may not wash away. The persons who are opposing you will favour you

The column should be filled with the name of enemy etc.

६५	१५४	३११	१५
१५३	३	५५	१५
३८	१०५		८६
५१०	१६	११	३८

21

22. A thread be woven by a girl who has not yet entered to the age of puberty be purified with Sawya-Tul-Yaseen or with mantra for enemy Uchattan. After every mantra put a knot in the thread. Three knots be tied. Take precaution that at the time of putting knot, keep your tongue under your teeth. The thread be buried under chowkhat of enemy, He will become kind to the Sadhaka.

786

4	9	2
3	5	7
8	1	6

23. Write down the Yantra on Friday in Venus Hora. It be kept with a man or woman. It is a tested Yantra for creating love between the two.

24. When there is an enmity or differences between the persons of opposite sex may be husband or wife etc. Write this Yantra on Saturday in the Hora of Saturn or Mars or write on Wednesday or Friday. Both will have cordial relations.

786

2	9	4
7	5	3
6	1	8

786

6	7	2
1	5	9
8	3	4

25. When any body has left home and is not traceable. Write this Yantra and hang it on a tree, the person in Question will return at the earliest.



26. This Yantra is useful for all jobs It is tested. Write this Yantra on Saturday or Sunday or on Friday in Venus Hora and be kept with Sadhaka. He will be crowned with success.

5	16	9	4
10	3	6	15
8	13	12	1
11	2	7	14

6	9	16	3
12	7	2	13
1	14	11	18

27. This Yantra be written and kept in your pocket. The native should go to any gathering, meeting etc. He will be respected and all fears etc will vanish. It is tested.

28. To attain wealth, one should take bath in a river early in the morning for 40 days and should not talk with any body. He should perform pooja according to one's religion and recite the words for 20 thousand times "Isam Allah Ul Samad". He should also recite these words one thousand and eight times five times a day. Poverty will be removed.

29. One should keep fast for 40 days and recite the words, "Isam Allah Ul-Samad" on a handful of earth brought from fields for 40 days and throw it in the house of enemy, the house will be set on fire. Be cautious to use it for nefarious means.

30. One should attain siddhi of the words, "Isam Allah Ul-Samad" by reciting thirty thousand times daily for three days early in the morning after prayer. The person when will exorcism any patient will recover from disease. During the operation of three days one should avoid vices etc.

### 31. TALISMAN FOR NAV GARAH

The planets are to propitiated against their evil influences. To ward off them, the talisman as indicated below are to be used with faith and according to instructions.



**Sun Talisman :-** When Sun is malefic in birth chart of a native or according to the rasi based on his name (The former method is more authentic) the planet indicates malefic effects. The talisman is very useful. It enhances the peace of mind, gets favour from Superiors, officers and Govt; Enemies are suppressed and eliminates the malific effects of Sun.

666

1	35	3	34	32	6
30	8	28	27	11	7
13	23	22	21	14	18
24	17	16	15	20	19
14	26	9	10	29	25
31	3	33	4	5	36

666

The talisman be written on Sunday in Shukal Pakash in Sun or Moon Hora. The talisman is engraved, embossed etc on a Copper plate or on stainless steel plate and be worn in neck or kept in person or in purse etc. This can also be written on Booj Patra.

The talisman be purified with Sun Mantras. In this Yantra the digits are from 1 to 36 and Sum total from all sides is 111 and grand total is 666.

**2. Moon Talisman :-** This talisman be written, embossed or engraved as above Monday in Shukal Pakash in Venus or Mercury Hora. The paper to be used should be white and greasy. The plate should be of silver only.

When Moon is malefic, Yantra or talisman be worn or kept on person. This blesses the native with respect, friendship and creates contacts with opposite sex in harmonious way. The sum total from all sides is 369 and grand total is 3321.

3321

80	59	20	40	15	31	45	35	44
75								70
41								60
27								37
46								22
18								29
31								27
39								22
22								49

**3. Mars Talisman :-** When Mars is malefic or one is of rash temperament. The use of this talisman is favourable. One overcomes his enemies, protects, from effects of poisonous articles.

The talisman be written on Copper plate on Tuesday in shukal Pakash in Mars Hora. The talisman can be worn or kept on person. It removes the evil effects of Mars like injury, accidents etc.

7	8	22	12	16
11				3
9				10
17				33
21	14	2	15	13

**4. Mercury Talisman :-** When Mercury is malefic. The use of this talisman benefic and favourable. It protects the native from enemies, increases and sharpens the memory, also protects from fire and Electric loss etc. It is specially favourable for a pregnant woman against abortion and for the safe delivery of child. This should be written on Bhooj Patra or on silver plate on Wednesday Shukal Pakash in Mercruy Hora. In can be worn in neck or on person.

3180							
10	20	8	35	40	21	44	32
3180							3180
3180							

136			
1	15	14	4
13	6	7	9
136	8	10	11
	5		
	13	3	2
			16
136			

**5. Jupiter Talisman :-** When Jupiter is malefic in any way and the native suffers from Wind etc. the use of this talisman is benefic. The use bestows power, rank and authority, best is for profession and business.

The talisman be written on Tuseday Shukal Pakasha in Jupiter or Moon Hora or when Jupiter and Moon are in trine aspect. This be kept on person or worn in neck.

The maximum digit is 16, Sum from all sides is 34 and grand total is 136.



**6. Venus Talisman :-**—When Venus is malefic to the native, the use of this talisman is most beneficial. It bestows respect, love of opposite sex and peace of mind. In Shukal Pakash on Friday yantra be written, embossed in Hora of Venus, Jupiter or Moon. This can be worn or kept on person.

1225

40	30	25	23	22	2 0	15

1225

**7. Saturn Talisman :-**

When Saturn is malefic in a horoscope, in transit or causes SADE-SATI, use of this talisman is quite beneficial. This also is useful when one feels depressed. It indicates success in worldly affairs, success in business and the man touches the dizzy heights.

	45			
	4	9	2	
45	3	5	7	45
	8	1	6	
	45			

This talisman be worn or kept on person. This be written on copper plate or Bhooj Patra on

Saturday in Shukla Paksha during Venus or Saturn Hora. The total of digits on all sides is 15. Grand total is 45 and the maximum digit is 9.

**8,9 RAHU KETU TALISMANS:**—When Rahu or Ketu acts in a malefic way to a native, use of this talisman is favourable.

The talisman indicates success in business, Victory over enemies, and all round success. This should be prepared on Wednesday or Sunday in Shukal Parkash in Mercury or Saturn Hora. This talisman can be worn or be kept on person. Maximum digit used is 16, sum total from all the sides is 34 and grand total is 136. Copper or Bhooj Patra be used for writing the talisman.

136				
13	2	3	16	136
8	11	10	5	136
12	7	6	9	136
1	14	15	4	136
136				

### 32. YANTRAS FOR NAV-GRAHA

The yantras to ward off the evil effects of malefic planets can be used, they may be worn or kept on person. These have been tested and success has been found in most of the cases.

The yantras are to be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand using pen of wing of Peacock. The day should be that of yantra, Shukal Paksha and Hora as indicated above for each planet, which be followed. The Ashat Gand be dissolved in Ganges Water. These can be embossed, engraved on Copper, Silver or Stainless plates.

#### YANTRA

6	1	8
7	5	3
2	9	4

SUN

7	2	9
8	6	4
3	10	5

MOON

8	3	10
9	7	5
4	11	6

MARS

9	4	11
4	8	6
11	12	7

MERCURY

10	5	12
11	9	7
6	13	8

JUPITER

11	6	13
12	10	8
7	14	9

VENUS

12	7	14
13	11	9
8	15	10

SATURN

13	8	15
14	12	10
9	16	11

RAHU

14	9	16
15	13	11
10	17	12

KETU

**COUNTER ACTING ADVERSE PLANETARY INFLUENCES:—**

Inscribe this yantra on gold plate and wear in the neck. The fruits, honey, spiced rice of various kinds be offered as Pooja. The yantra be purified with Navgraha Mantra for 45 days and 1000 times daily. ॐ सूर्य नमः

बु	शु	चं
गु	रा	के
सा	शं	के

32

**Mantra** :—“Om Suryae Namah, Chandere Namah, Budhae Namah Brahaspatiaet, Namah, Mangale Namah, Shukere Namah, Sani Ae Namah, Rahu Ae Namah, Ketu Ae Namah, Navgarahe Ae Namahe.

**GUIDE LINES FOR YANTRAS**

The yantras, talisman etc indicate immediate results when they are written and used methodically.



- **Period:**—For success in business, wealth, victory, fulfillment of desires etc the yantras be written during first ten days of a month. For Love, affection of opposite sex, Vashi Karan, Mohan or Aakarshan etc ten to twentieth days of month are auspicious. During last ten days of month, yantras for Spiritual attainment, Uchattan, defeat of enemy, Maran, Separation should be prepared.
- **Time:**—The yantras be prepared and written for Vashi Karan during Shukal Pakash on 7th tithi morning. For success in business, the appropriate time is 3rd or 12th tithis. Uchattan, Maran etc yantras are to be written during Krishna Paksha on 2nd, 6th, 7th or 1st, 4th or 14th of Shukal Paksha. For Love, affection etc, the best dates are 8th tithi in Krishna Paksha or 5th, 10th, or 11th tithis in Shukal Paksha.
- **Day:**—Monday morning is best for writing yantras for success in Business, and Vashi Karan, for recovery of diseases, the appropriate time is between morning and noon. Morning of Thursday and Friday is used for yantras relating to promotion, wealth etc. Saturday and Tuesday are termed appropriate days for Maran, Uchattan, Separation enemy etc. Sunday and Wednesday are good days for controlling speech etc and time is between Noon and Evening. The evening time is good for dream Control etc.
- **NOTE :**—More details we have already provided in the sixth Chapter, which also be referred.

### OTHER YANTRAS

33. **To Prevent Abortion :**—The lady who faces abortion after conception should wear this yantra around her waist after it is written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand on Sunday.

२४२	२४१	२४०	२३९
२३८	२३७	२३६	२३५
२३४	२३३	२३२	२३१
श्री	ह्रीं	ॐ	ॐ

33

34. **For Easy Birth of Child :**—This yantra be written on Copper plate with Red Chandan. The pooja be performed with Dhoop,

flowers and of Hanuman ji. After this the plate be washed. The water be taken by the lady. The birth of child will be without any trouble.

१६	६	८
२	१०	१८
२२	२४	४

### 35 To Remove The Fear of Souls Etc :-

- (i) This yantra be written with Chandan on the stone and be washed. The water be taken by the person concerned. Either of the Yantra can be used.

31	28	2	8
7	3	35	34
37	37	4	1
4	6	33	36

०	०	६	८
८	५	४	६
४	॥	८	११
६१	५	१॥	॥

166

- (ii) This Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Chandan and be worn in the neck.

११८	६६	१	५
०	४	०	६१
८	=	०१	०१०
६	१	८	४०

165

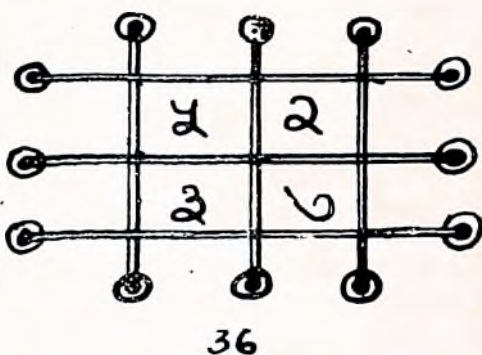
These Yantras can be used for a child or for adults etc.

### 36. For Recovery From Fever :-

This Yantra is very useful and tested. One gets relief from fever. Write on the leaf of Peepal tree with Red Chandan on

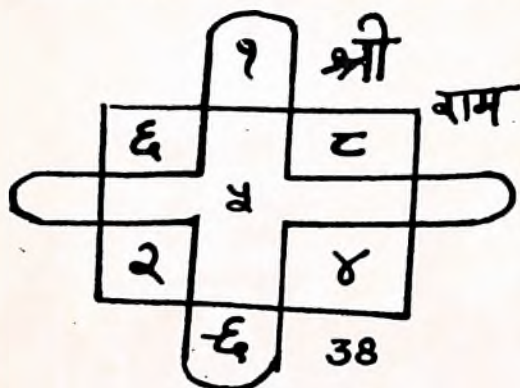
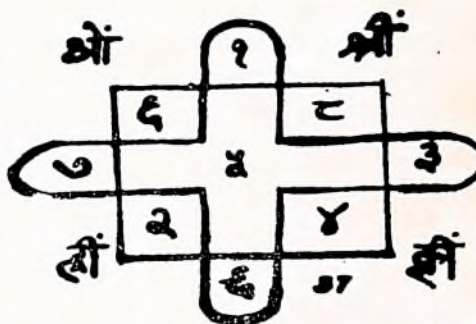
Sunday and be worn on Right hand. Either of the Yantra can be used.

5	10	15	4
11	8	1	14
2	13	12	8
16	3	6	9



### 37. Gauri Shankar Yantra :-

This is most powerful Yantra for success in all desires, comforts and worldly objects. The Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Red Chandan and be used in neck or on person, and be written on Monday or Thursday. This is termed as Pandrah Yantra also. It can also be engraved on Copper or Stainless Steel plates.



### 38. Pandrah Shakti Yantra :-

The use and method is the same as above for Gauri Shankar Yantra. This is known as Shakti Yantra of पन्द्रा Pandrah. In addition to the above, it bestows victory over enemies.



**39. For Law Suits, Rank And Promotion :—**

When a man is involved in law suit or quarrels or enmity with an enemy. Or the promotion of a native is held up, the Yantra be written on Tuesday with Ashat gand on Bhooj patra and be worn in the neck. One will be blessed with success.

5	4	7	1
6	2	7	5
3	9	2	6
3	5	4	8

**40. For Love And Friendship :-**

When there is bickering, differences between the two persons may be friends, lovers, husband or wife etc or one becomes of rash temperament or enmity is created then either of the Yantra be used in the neck.

404	407	410	317
409	398	402	408
399	404	405	403
406	401	4	411

4	15	3	5
9	6	3	16
7	12	13	2
14	1	6	11

11	8	1	14
2	13	12	7
16	3	6	9
8	10	15	4

1	14	11	8
12	7	3	13
6	9	16	3
15	4	5	10

The Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand.

**41. For Wealth, Rank and Comforts :-**

The Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand and be kept on person. The Yantra is useful for acquiring wealth, rank comforts and increases the business.

Either of Yantra can be used.

10	3	13	8
5	16	2	11
4	9	7	14
15	6	12	1

#### 42. To Get Relief From Debt :—

The Yantra be written in Shukul Pakash on Sunday or Tuesday with Ashat gand on Bhooj Patra. The Yantra be kept on person. One will pay all his debts by progress in his business etc.

<90	0	५१	५५५
५<	५<	११	५0
५१	0५१	५	११
0५	१<	५५	५0५

42

This is called Bessi Yantra. Either of Yantra can be used.

	6		
	9	10	1
7	5	8	
		2	

42

११५	११०	१११	१००
११०	१०५	१११	११५
१०<	१५०	११५	११०
११५	१०५	१०१	११५

43

#### 43. For Birth of Child :—

When one is denied from Progney or the child dies after birth. Write this Yantra with Red Chandan on Bhooj Patra. The pregnant lady should wear it around her waist. She will succeed in her desire.

#### 44. For Return of Missing Person :—

When any person's son, relation or servant etc is missing or has left the home and is lost. In spite of best efforts either he is not traceable or he has not turned up.

This Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand and put it on Charkha and revolve charkha or spinning wheel in a reverse order or the Yantra be suspended with a branch of a tree where it remains in movement. The missing person will return or will inform about his welfare.

249	252	257	242
256	243	348	253
244	159	250	247
251	246	245	258

45. The following Yantras be written with Ashat Gand on Bhooj Patra and be used in neck or kept on person. The Yantras can also be embossed or engraved on copper or stainless steel plate.

(a)

8	11	14	1
13	2	7	12
3	16	9	6
10	5	4	15

For Good Memory and Health

4	15	10	5
14	1	8	11
7	12	13	2
9	6	14	16

(b) For defeat of Enemy

11	2	16	5
8	13	3	10
1	12	6	15
14	7	9	4

(c) For love and friendship

✓

5	10	15	4
16	3	6	9
2	13	12	7
11	8	1	14

(d) For control of speech & dream

5	10	15	4
11	8	1	14
2	13	12	8
16	3	6	9

(e) For good health & recovery from diseases

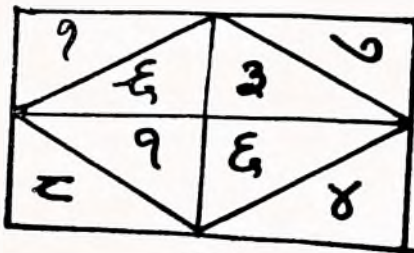
✓

1	14	11	8
12	7	2	12
6	1	16	3
15	4	5	10

(f) For worship of God



55

For  
Epilepsy

45

9	6	3	16
7	12	3	2
14	1	1	11
4	15	10	5

(9) Ram Ram Yantra for victory  
& success(4) For Gain & meeting  
High up

5	3	4	12
10	6	13	8
15	16	12	1
4	9	7	13

7	9	12	6
2	16	13	3
14	4	1	5
11	5	8	10

13	2	3	16
7	11	10	5
12	7	6	9
1	14	15	4

(2) For removal the  
effects of souls(j) For rheumatic Pains (4) For respect & Gain  
& Diseases of Belly through Govt. & officers

14	1	8	
7	2	12	2
9	16	3	
4	15	10	

4	9	7	14
15	6	2	1
10	3	13	8
5	16	14	11

14	7	9	4
7	12	6	15
9	13	3	10
11	2	16	5

(L) For Fulfillment of desires  
& removal of worries &  
troubles.

(M) For Victory

(0) For Separation &  
Enmity

#### 46. To Find their for Stolen Articles and other questions.

When anything is stolen and in order to find culprit or thief, you can use this yantra. The answers of other questions can also be found

This yantra be written on a piece of paper. The yantra be wrapped in Cotton and wick be made. The wick be placed in a earthen lamp and lit the wick, Sarsoon oil be used in the lamp.

19	22	25	12
24	13	18	13
14	17	20	27
21	16	15	26

A nine or ten year old beautiful boy or girl be asked to sit before the lamp gazing at the wick. He will see an Unusual figure. He should not frighten. The question about stolen article be asked or if there are doubts about any person, be named by the boy or girl, you will get the answer, you can ask other questions also:

#### 47. To Get Reply of your Question.

Put kajal on Right hand nail of ten years beautiful boy or girl, after it is dried, apply Saroon oil on kajal. Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand. The yantra be held by boy or girl with thumb and first finger. One should gaze at the kajal. Once he sees anything in the kajal, the question be put. One will get the answer.

१३०	१३०	१३०	१३०
१३०	१३०	१३०	१३०
१३०	१३०	१३०	१३०
१३०	१३०	१३०	१३०

47

#### 48. Cure From Ghosts, Souls etc.

It is seen that some persons are haunted or teased due to nefarious actions of some tantriks. The person remains in fear

always, dreams or is frightened in dreams etc. In such cases we provide below a few yantras which are quite useful and are tested by your author.

i. This yantra is of "Chahal kaf" and is quite effective, yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat gand. The yantra be worn on person. Fear and effects will Vanish you can keep it under pillow while sleeping.

۳۹۱۱	۳۹۴۲	۳۹۰۹
۳۹۰۴	۳۹۰۱	۳۹۱۰
۳۹۰۰	۳۹۳۳	۳۹۰۵

48 (i)

ii. When the presence of a ghost, soul etc is feared in the house and one is being teased, the yantra be hung on the wall of house. The soul will leave the place and all will remain in comforts.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ  
بِحَقِّ يٰ جِبْرٰئِیْلُ یٰ بَدْرُوْدُ

۸	۶	۶	۲
۲	۶	۶	۸
۶	۸	۲	۶
۶	۲	۶	۸

بِحَقِّ يٰ جِبْرٰئِیْلُ یٰ بَدْرُوْدُ  
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ

48 (ii)



iii. This yantra is known as yantra of "Hazrat Gausul-Azam". The yantra be written on a paper wrapped in Cotton (Uncleaned). Sarsoon oil be put in an earthen cup and wick of Cotton be lighted. All fears and presence of Ghosts etc will be warded off.

11	8	1	12
11	12	11	8
14	2	4	9
5	10	15	13

48 (iii)

iv. The affected person should wear this yantra written on. Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand. The yantra be worn on the arm. This is Pandhra digits yantra.

4	2	2
1	5	9
8	2	5

48 (iv)

v. This yantra be written as usual as above. If should be worn in neck or be kept on person. Ghost etc will relieve the man.

4244	4212	4244
4244	4241	4219
4214	4242	424.

48 (v)

vi. Many a times it is seen that a particular house is being haunted by Ghosts and stone, brick-bats are being thrown in the house. In such case the yantra be written on Bhooj







an effective readings for all the days and nights alongwith their upayees for the candid use of the readers and practicing tantriks.

- (a) **Saturday** :- If one falls ill on Saturday, the effect is that of Saturn. Eight days illness will be experienced. One will feel troubled, the whole body will be heavy, feel thirst and one will sleep peacefully. If the boy or child falls ill, he will weep day and night, will not take milk, which indicates that his mother has fed with milk before another lady and the boy is victim of evil eye and one has to suffer for seven days. In such case  $1\frac{1}{2}$  seer of Black Mash,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  yard black cloth and small quantity of Halwa be donated and a talisman of Saturn for cure from Evil Eye be worn in the neck. The day Lord is SATURN.

**Saturday Night** :- If one falls ill on Saturday night it is due to Blue Fairy. The upaye in this case is, "take any black colour bird or animal, and a four yards piece of new cloth, the four corners of which be dyed black and in one corner put a few coal pieces, in another a piece of iron, in another Turmeric and in fourth corner bind a leaf." These be donated. Evil Eye talisman be put in the neck.

- (b) **Sunday** :- A person falling sick on Sunday will remain in bed for 14 days, and then will recover. The reasons can be of not wearing adequate clothes and over eating some white food. He will feel fever and headache. Feel restlessness during day and night, Eyes will be red and face will be pale. He will avoid talking to any body and will feel fear in dream. The upaye will be curd, rice, used clothes of patient or seven chappaties rubbed with oil be donated. The day is controlled by SUN.

**Sunday Night** :- In case a man falls ill on Sunday night, it can be attributed to Black Fairy or any soul etc. One will have fear in dream, will feel lethargic and will feel that some one is standing before him. Will avoid to talk to any body.





an effective readings for all the days and nights alongwith their upayees for the candid use of the readers and practicing tantriks.

- (a) **Saturday** :- If one falls ill on Saturday, the effect is that of Saturn. Eight days illness will be experienced. One will feel troubled, the whole body will be heavy, feel thirst and one will sleep peacefully. If the boy or child falls ill, he will weep day and night, will not take milk, which indicates that his mother has fed with milk before another lady and the boy is victim of evil eye and one has to suffer for seven days. In such case  $1\frac{1}{4}$  seer of Black Mash,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  yard black cloth and small quantity of Halwa be donated and a talisman of Saturn for cure from Evil Eye be worn in the neck. The day Lord is SATURN.

**Saturday Night** :- If one falls ill on Saturday night it is due to Blue Fairy. The upaye in this case is, "take any black colour bird or animal, and a four yards piece of new cloth, the four corners of which be dyed black and in one corner put a few coal pieces, in another a piece of iron, in another Turmeric and in fourth corner bind a leaf." These be donated. Evil Eye talisman be put in the neck.

- (b) **Sunday** :- A person falling sick on Sunday will remain in bed for 14 days, and then will recover. The reasons can be of not wearing adequate clothes and over eating some white food. He will feel fever and headache. Feel restlessness during day and night, Eyes will be red and face will be pale. He will avoid talking to any body and will feel fear in dream. The upaye will be curd, rice, used clothes of patient or seven chappaties rubbed with oil be donated. The day is controlled by SUN.

**Sunday Night** :- In case a man falls ill on Sunday night, it can be attributed to Black Fairy or any soul etc. One will have fear in dream, will feel lethargic and will feel that some one is standing before him. Will avoid to talk to any body.



In such case, Yellow Coloured cloth  $1\frac{1}{2}$  yard, Turmeric, and yellow coloured cooked rice be donated.

- (c) **Monday** :- The day lord is MOON. The patient will remain in bed for fortnight. The reason of illness can be due to evil eye of Fairy, over eating of white coloured food. If the man is sick, he will feel headache, disorder of stomach and pain in body. In such case Turmeric and Red Vermillion be applied on the person. One white hen and one quarter Kg til, one white chicken and sarsoon oil and 1.25 masha silver be donated.
- (d) **Tuesday** :- The day Lord is Mars. The patient will remain in bed for ten days. The illness can be due to some soul, which may be present in his house, or there is some tree in the house where the soul resides. The indications of illness are that person feels pain in belley and umblicus, there is a shivering in the body. One should donate cloth of red colour 1.25 meters, Red Masoor, Baranj, kanjad, a few flowers of Anar tree, one clothe worn by patient, seven kilos wheat, 1.25 kilos sarsoon oil, and one red chicken after showing to the patient.

In case boy falls ill, one should donate boiled milk and rice together and piece of red cloth. If a pregnant woman falls ill on Tuesday and the indications are pain in belley, foul smell in Urine, she frightens in dream and whole body feels pricking. In Such case kill a black small pigeon, the blood be applied on nails and fingers of woman, wash them with hot water, and this water be thrown on the crossing where four roads meet

**Tuesday Night** :—Any one falling sick on Tuesday Night indicates sickness due to a Fairy. One should take Ajwain with water. One should donate white or black piece of cloth, one hen, loaf of 0.25 kilo weight and 1.25 masha silver.

(e) **WEDNESDAY** :—The person following sick on Wednesday indicates that one will feel pain in back, Chest and headache.

One should donate a food goaded with ghee, a four meter long cloth, small quantity of silver, one egg and one white chicken. In case of boy, make a Deepak of flour with four wicks and ghee. Light this and release in the river. Also donate Salt, mooth and Baranj. The day lord is Mercury.

**Wednesday Night** :—In such case donate 0.25 kilo Baranj, one chicken, and cloth of patient and two loaves weighting one quarter kilo each.

**(f) THURSDAY**:—The Day lord is Jupiter. One will remain in bed for ten days. It is due to Fairy. The indication is pain in waiste, head, and Umblicus, one will feel fear in sleep. In such case donate, Red Chicken, yellow red & black coloured pieces of cloth, Mehndi leaves, 0.25 kg wheat, and small quantity of silver. In case a Boy falls ill he will not suck milk of his mother, will Vomit after taking anything, weep, his colour will gradually become yellow. In such case make a Deep of barley flour, with four wicks be made and lit it with ghee. Prepare khir (rice and milk) and release it in the river after showing to the patient, khir be donated to poors.

**Thursday Night**:—One will feel pain in body, will not feel active, and pain in the feet. In such case donate black coloured small goat, 1.25kg barley flour, salt and Kunjad oil 1.25 chatank (16 Chatanks Constitute one seer).

**(g) FRIDAY** :—The person falling ill on Friday will remain in bed for 11 days. One should feel inactiveness in body, headache, red eyes and murmuring in dreams. Collect dust of 4 places where four cross roads meet or Ash from cemetry or cremation ground, blood of white goat, these two be mixed together. One deep of mash flour, small quantity of turmeric and Sandoor. All these items be put in a new earthen pot after wrapping in black cloth and should be thrown in the river. One should also donate one loaf of 0.25kg, small Qty. of silver and 1.25 yards white cloth.

If a boy falls ill, then one should burn the hair of दुस or tail of crow or chicken and body be put to this smoke. One should donate khir (A mixture of rice and milk).



**Friday Night** :—When one falls ill during Friday night, it is due to Fairies. In such way, one should donate kunjad oil, Dal Mash, Dal gram, Dal Masoor or any white or black bird, small quantity of silver or one food weighing half or Quarter kg roasted in cow ghee with sugar, one piece of white cloth and one egg.

### 53. CURE FROM DISEASE

These yantras be written and worn in neck for speedy recovery from disease. These be written on Bhooj Patra in Ashat Gand. These yantra will also save the person from Unexpected troubles etc. Either yantra be used.

i.

53 (i)

or

८१५		
१००२०	१००२१	१००२२
१००२३	१००२४	१००२५

53 (i)

ii. These yantras be written as above or be written in china plate, wash it and water be given to the patient to drink who will recover early. Either yantra be used.

८१५

२१५१५	२१५१६	२१५१७	२१५१८
२१५१९	२१५२०	२१५२१	२१५२२
२१५२३	२१५२४	२१५२५	२१५२६
२१५२७	२१५२८	२१५२९	२१५३०

53 (ii)





(ii) This yantra be worn in neck or be dissolved in water & be given to patient to drink for speedy recovery from the fever.

< 14

4	1	1
<	5	2
2	9	2

(55ii)

(iii) For Old Fever :- When a fever has prolonged and is not cured early, write this Yantra on Bhooj Patra and be worn in neck. This be written with black ink. One will recover.

3.	1	1	22
2	22	21	<
25	2	4	18
5	19	22	22

55(iii)

OR

< 14

يا كبيج	يا كبيج	يا كبيج
يا كبيج	يا كبيج	يا كبيج
يا كبيج	يا كبيج	يا كبيج

55(iii)

56. **For Heart Attack :-** When a person has heart attack or there is a depression of heart, write this yantra on Friday before sunrise for 7 days continuously. On the first day write two yantras, one be worn in neck, other be dissolved in water and the water be taken by the patient. After that daily one Yantra's water be taken. One will be cured.

ॐ ॐ ॐ

ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ

56(a)

- (b) The Yantra be written and wrapped in raw cotton threads and tie it around the heart. Cure will be there.

ॐ ॐ ॐ

ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ

56(b)

57. **For Belly Pain :-** When there is pain in the belly and no

ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ

(57)



medicine affects to reduce the pain. The Yantra be written and tied on the belly. Both Yantras are quite effective. **Either Yantra can be used.**

OR

१०००	१०००	१००८
१००५	१००९	१००५
१००१	१००८	१००५

(57)

**58. For Stone in Bladder:**—When a man has a stone in Gall Bladder. The patient should drink water of this Yantra. One will have a cure. This is a pandhra yantra.

८१५

५	८	५
९	०	१
९	५	८

(58)

**59. For Pregnancy :-** (i) When a woman could not retain pregnancy and abortion takes place. This Yantra be written on paper and its water be taken by the woman. She will not abort.

1121196511619886711

(ii) A barren woman, if ties Yantra around her waist, she will become pregnant.

७	१२	१
२	५	१०
११	ॐ	<

59(ii)

60. **Excessive Bleeding** :— In case of excessive bleeding to a woman during menses, write this yantra on skin of deer and tie it on her left thigh. Blood will stop.

१३०	३३	<७
१७	२५	२७२
७५	ॐ	२<५

(60)

61. **For Preservation of Pregnancy** :— In case the woman faces abortion, the following Yantra be used as directed :—

- (a) Write this Yantra twice, one be wrapped in Wax and tied around waiste and other be dissolved in water and water be taken. She will not face abortion.

&lt;१५

१	११	२१७१	१
२१७०	२	<	१२
३	२१७२	७	५
१०	७	२	२१७२

61(a)

- (b) These Yantras be tied around the waist. Any one of them be tried.

&lt;A4

1	4	18	4
14	2	9	13
8	12	12	4
11	2	4	8

(61 b i)

&lt;A4

13	14	19	4
18	2	12	12
1	21	12	11
18	10	9	20

(61 b ii)

&lt;A4

22	20	22	20
22	21	24	21
22	28	28	28
20	22	22	22

(61 b iii)

&lt;A4

28	22	4
29	22	28
28	28	24

(61 b iv)



61A

1	1	2	11
40	44	3	6
2	4	49	4
42	44	5	2

(61B)

62. For Health, Wealth and Happiness :—

- (i) This Yantra is tested one. One should write this yantra and keep with him. In case one is businessman, his business will be boosted, if Unemployed will get service, it will bestow progress all round.

62A

الرحيم	الرحمن	الله	بسم
بسم	الله	الرحمن	الرحيم
الرحمن	الرحيم	بسم	الله
الله	بسم	الرحيم	الرحمن

62(i)

This Yantra can be worn in neck also. Write this yantra with black ink on plain paper.

- (ii) Keep this Yantra with you for above purposes. ✓

62B

9	9	1
2	5	2
1	يا وصال	4

62(ii)

(ii) This Yantra be worn in neck or on arm.

بافان	۶	پانزین
۹	۴	۷
۱	۳	۵
۱۰	۲	۸
۱۱	۵	۱۲

62 (iii)

NOTE :—

The method of writing (ii), (iii) Yantras is same as per (i) Supra.

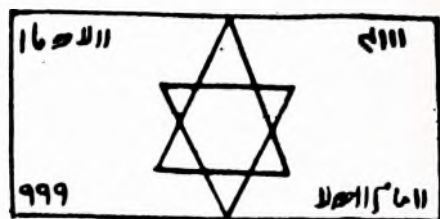
(iv) This yantra be carved on silver ring in Moon light on Poornima during last week of June or in first three weeks of July (Ramzan month). The ring be worn in third finger of right hand.

۷۸۶

۱۲۹۸	۱۵۰۱	۱۵۰۵	۱۲۹۱
۱۵۰۲	۱۲۹۲	۱۲۹۷	۱۵۰۳
۱۲۹۳	۱۵۰۷	۱۲۹۹	۱۲۹۴
۱۵۰۰	۱۲۹۵	۱۲۹۲	۱۵۰۴

(62-iv)

(v) This yantra be carved on silver ring and worn as above.



62v

63. **To Boost up Sale** :—In many cases it is seen that at some shops the sales comes to almost nil as per previous record. Or some jealous man using Stambhan yantra controls the sale. In such case this yantra be written on silver or Copper plate or on a paper and be hung at the shop. The sale will boost up. It is a tested one.

< 14

10	12	4	< 2
10	< 5	9	12
< 0	11	11	< 1
12	<<	4	1<

63.

#### 64. FOR LOVE, INFATUATION ETC.

(i) If you want to attract a person of opposite sex. Purify water for 786 times with the word "Bism Allah" and give for drinking to any body you want. One will intently love you.

< 14

3021	301A	3010
3014	Rama	3020
3019	3022	301<

64(i)

(ii) Write this yantra on piece of paper with Mushk, Zuffran and Rose water, wrap it in Cotton, make a wick, in a earthen pot and with Chambeli oil lit the wick. Write the Name of person concerned where RAMA is written. One will love you much automatically.

(iii) Write this on earthen pot and throw it in fire.

~ 14

302	302	30<
301	302	302
301	304	300

64(ii)



(iv) This yantra be dissolved in Sharbat and give for drinking to desired person, who will love you most.

< 14

9	12	15	2
12	2	1	12
5	12	10	<
11	4	5	14

64 (iv)

(v) This yantra has many purposes. This is a tested one. For love cases write this yantra and lit in earthen pot with kunjad oil, the deep should face to wards the person concerned. For enmity use Sarsoon oil and face towards enemy. For any person affected by Souls etc use Sarsoon oil and face towards him.

< 14

0A22A	0A222	0A20.
0A229	0A22<	0A220
0A222	0A221	0A224

64 (v)

(vi) In case husband is indifferent to his wife. His wife should tie this yantra on her own arm as well as on the arm of her husband. They will mutually agree.

< 14

4	<	2
1	E	9
1	2	2

64 (vi)

(vii) This yantra be buried under the ground. Write the

name of person and that of the mother of person who wants to use it and name of person & that of mother for whom it is to be used. The person concerned will love you automatically.

۸	۳	۶	راحمند ماتکلیش	۶	<	۲
۱	۵	۹	سودی	۱	۵	۹
۶	<	۲	ماتکلیش	۸	۲	۶

64(vii)

(viii) When Moon is in Aries sign, write this yantra on Zinc plate and be kept on person.

&lt; ۸۶

۸۱	۸۶	< ۹
۸۵	۸۲	۸۴
۸۵	۸<	۸۳

64(viii)

(ix) Write this yantra on skin of Ass when Moon is in Aquarius sign and keep with him. 786

205	210	203
204	206	208
209	202	207

(x) Write this yantra on egg when Moon is in Gemini sign and be kept with him. 786

233	238	231
232	234	236
237	230	235

(xi) The yantra be buried in fire. The person will be infatuated and will reach to the person at his or her own accord.

۳	۷	۶	شعبان	۳	۳	۸
۹	۵	۱	شعبان	۹	۵	۱
۲	۲	۸	شعبان	۲	۷	۶

64 (xi)

(xii) Write on Sunday on earthen pot and put in the fire.

۸۱۷۵۸۱۲-۵۹  
 64 (x)

(xiii) Both these yantras be dissolved in sweet water or Sharbat and given to beloved. She will be in love with you.

۷۸۶

۲۱۹۲	۲۱۸۷	۲۱۹۲
۲۱۹۳	۲۱۹۱	۲۱۸۹
۲۱۸۸	۲۱۹۵	۲۱۹۵

64 (x)

۷۸۶

۹۸۵	۹۸۵	۹۸۷
۹۸۶	۹۸۲	۹۸۲
۹۸۱	۹۸۸	۹۸۳

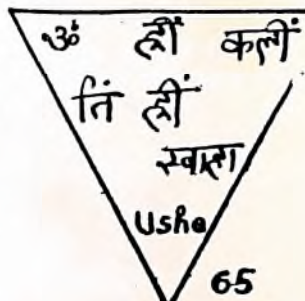
شیام تارینا - رجبام تارینا

64 (xi)

65. For Aakarsham of Lady :—This yantra is known as "Kam Raj yantra". Write this yantra on the palm of your left hand with the blood of third finger of your right hand. Write the name of Lady in place of word "Usha" as shown in the yantra.

This yantra be purified with Gand, flowers, etc and the lady who is to be infatuated be thought in mind.

The lady will come at her own accord with in 6 hours.





**66. For Aakarshan of Anybody:**—This yantra is used for the Aakarshan of any body. Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with water mixed with GoroChan. Replace the word 'Ram' with the name you want for Aakarshan.



Purify the yantra with Gand, flowers etc. Put the yantra in ghee and recite the following mantra for 108 times. In the mantra replace the word "RAM" with the name of the person as above.

‘आर्कषय महादेवि ‘राम’ मम प्रियम्  
हे त्रिपुरे देवदेवेशि तुभ्यं दास्यामि यान्चितम्’

“Aakarshay Mahadevi Ram mam Priyam.

Hey Tripure Devdeveshi Tubhyam Dasyami yanchitam”

In way of purifying the yantra and reciting the mantra, the person concerned will come to you on 7th day.

**67.** This yantra is to be used in three ways. For each use, the mantras to be recited which are different and the details are shown as under :—

(i) The Yantra is to be inscribed on gold plate or holy ashes. The mantra is to be recited for 45 days and 2000 times daily. The particulars of food offerings are spiced rice of various kinds, milk gruel and pan Supari. It is bestowal of a kingdom and warding off evil spirits.



**Mantra**

गतास्ते मञ्चत्वं द्रुहिणहरिरुद्रेश्वरमृतः

शिवः स्वच्छच्छायाघटितप्रच्छदपटः ।

त्वदीयानां भासां प्रतिफलनरागारुणमया

शरीरी शृङ्गारो रस इव दृशां दोग्धि कुतुकम् ॥

“Gataste Manchatvam Druhinharirudrashvarbhit.  
Shiva Svachchhachchhayaghatitkapatprachchhadpatah.  
Tvadeeyanam Bhasam Pratiphalanragaruntya.  
Shariri Shringaro rasa iva drisham Dogthi kutukam.”

- (ii) In the second use, the Yantra is to be inscribed on gold plate and mantra is to be recited for 45 days 1000 times daily. Honey is to be offered. It bestows accomplishment of all desires.

**Mahtra :—**

“अराला केशेषु प्रकृतिसरला मन्दहसिते

श्रीषामा गात्रे दृषदिव मठोरा कुचतटे ।

भृशं तन्वी मध्ये पृनरपि वरारोहविषये

जगत् त्रातू शंभोजयति करुणा काचिदरुणा ॥

“Arala kesheshu Prakritisarala Mandhasita  
Shrisabha gatre Drishadiva kathora kuchatate.  
Bhrinsam Tanvi Madhye Prithurapi vararohvishaye  
Jagat Tratum Shambhorjayati karuma kachidaruna.”

- (iii) The third use of this Yantra can be made by inscribing it on gold plate or sesamum oil. The mantra is to be recited for 3 days and 108 times daily. Pongal, coconut and fruits are to be offered. All desires are gratified.

“कलङ्गः कस्तूरी रजिनिकरविम्बं जलमयं

कलामिः कपूरैर्मरकतकरण्डं निविडितम् ।

अतस्त्वद्भोगेन प्रतिदिनमिदं क्तिकुहरं

विधिभूयो निगिडयति नूनं तव कृते ॥

“Kalanka kasturee Rajanikarbimbam jalmayam.  
Kalabhih karpooirmarkatakarandam Nibiditam.  
Atastvadouegen Pratidinmidam Riktkooharam.  
Vidhirbhooyo Bhooyo Nibhidayati Noonam Tav krite.”



**68. For Favour From All :—** In case the officer, superior, Minister is very stone hearted and you want to appease him. Write this Yantra on Bhooj patra with kum kum or inscribe on a Copper plate and wear in the neck, after performing pooja of the Yantra. It is Pandhrah Yantra.

<A4

५	<	५
१	^	1
५	५	^

68

As and when you will approach a man, he/she will become soft hearted and will help you.

**69. For Enmity and Enemy :—**In this case, we have to provide a few effective Yantras which indicate the methods, to protect one self from enemy to create differences between two parties for self benefit etc. Case should be taken not to misuse these Yantras.

- (i) Write this yantra with black ink on a paper. Care be taken that while writing the yantra one should keep leaves of Neem in his mouth. Bury this yantra in the path of enemy from where he passes. This yantra is of 34 digits.

<A4

10	0	9	10
५	14	9	५
1५	५	<	1५
^	11	1५	1

69(i)

- (ii) This Yantra be written on new earthen pot and be buried in cremation ground with the name of enemy.

18	3	23	11
23	12	17	22
16	26	19	16
20	15	14	25



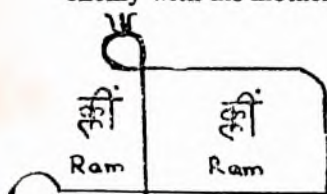
- iii) This yantra be written on paper in black ink. Make a wick and put in new earthen pot. Lit Sarsoon oil. The face of lamp be towards enemy. This will cause destruction of enemy.

8733	8730	8723	8726
8724	8635	8634	8729
8738	8725	8728	8731
8727	8732	8736	8726

- (iv) This yantra be written on Bhooj Patra in Ashat gand. This will cause seperation, quarrels in the house where it is buried.

۱۱. ۹۱ ۶۰ ۱۱۳ ۱۱۱ ۱۱۱ ۶۹۱۷  
 راسم ۶۹۱۷ شکتی بخش دیوت ماما شکتی

In the lower part of the yantra, write the name of person writing the yantra with name of her mother and name of enemy with his mother's name.



69(v)

- (v) Write this yantra with the name of enemy on a gold plate Pooja be offered. Jaggery gruel be donated and offered for pooja. This be worn in neck or be kept on body. All the enemies will be won.
- (vi) These ten yantras are to be written with respect to the position of Moon. These can be worn or kept on arm etc for use against enemy and getting his favour.

355	360	353
354	356	358
359	352	350

572	577	570
571	573	575
576	569	574

- (1) Write when Moon is rising, on a paper
- (2) When Moon in Aquarius rasi and write on skin of Ass

156	161	154
155	157	159
160	153	158

3. When Moon in Gemini write on a glass.

581	586	579
580	582	584
585	578	583

5. Write when Moon in Scorpio. Write on paper

248	253	246
247	249	251
252	245	350

7. Write on paper when Moon is in Capricorn

795	800	793
794	796	788
795	784	797

9. Write on glass when Moon is in Capricorn sign.

300	305	298
299	301	303
304	217	302

4. When Moon in Scorpio write on old comb

258	263	256
257	259	261
262	255	260

6. Write when Moon is in Pisces sign. Write on skin of Ass.

184	189	182
183	185	187
188	181	186

8. Write on chinar leaf when Moon is in Scorpio

725	730	723
724	726	728
729	722	727

10. Write on earthen pot When Moon is in Capricorn

**70. TO PREVENT ENEMY ETC TO DO EVILS :—**When a cruel officer, enemy etc teases unnecessary and the public at large is in trouble. The following yantras are to be used. One will stop.

(i.) This yantra be written and burried in fire. The enemy will stop doing evils.

< ८ ५

५	९	२
३	७	<
१	१	५

70(i)

(ii.) This yantra be written on new earthen pot and buried in fire.

< ८ ५

२	<	५
९	७	१
५	२	१

70(ii)

(iii.) In case one goes before a superior, Minister, officer etc., this yantra be written on a paper and be wrapped in wax and kept under the tongue. Write the name of officer where word 'X' is written.

YANTR-5

< ८ ५

१	११	१२	१
	२	<	१३
३	१५ X	९	५
१०	७	५	१७

70(iii)



Handwritten signature

(iv.) The yantra be written and thrown in the well. In the top line write the name of officer with name of his mother. In the 2nd line write the name of person concerned along with name of his mother. All will be kind.

بستم زبان چو بے ماتا سندی
علی باب شام ماتا پاروتی
درجہ ۱۸۱۸ ط ط ۴ ۴

70 (iv)

۹ ۱۰ ۱۱ ۱۲ ۱۳



70 (v)

(v.) This talisman be written on Friday and in Venus Hora. Wrap in wax and keep under the tongue and close the teeth. The effect will be that officer etc will stop doing evils.

(vi.) This yantra be written on Alum when Moon is in Gemini sign.

< ۸۴

۳۷۶	۳۸۱	۳۷۷
۳۷۵	۳۷۷	۳۷۹
۳۸۰	۳۷۳	۳۷۸

70 (vi)

(vii.) This yantra be written on a paper when Moon is in Virgo sign.

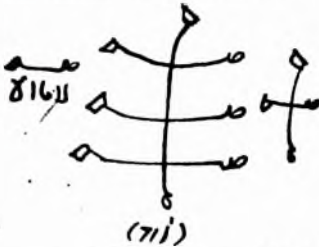
< ۸۴

۳۶۳	۳۳۸	۳۶۱
۳۶۲	۳۶۷	۳۶۶
۳۶۷	۳۶۵	۳۶۵

70 (vii)

### 71. TO TEASE THE ENEMY

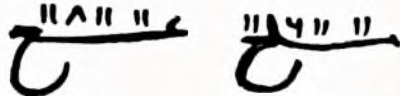
In order to tease the enemy so that he can not sleep during the night and feel restless, use any of the following yantras. He will feel much disturbed.



(71)

(i.) Take seven Betel leaves and write this talisman on each leaf and throw it in the fire. The enemy will not sleep during the night.

(ii.) Write this talisman on Thursday and place it where the enemy sleeps.



71 (ii)

**72. FOR CURE OF PILES** :—This yantra be written on Sunday in Shukal Pakash on Bhooj Patra. The yantra be tied around waiste by the patient. This will cure piles.

9	2	12	6
11	12	2	6
9	2	63	14
4	12	6	4

### 73 TO REMOVE EFFECTS OF EVILS SOULS ETC:—

When a person is affected and teased by souls, fairies and

6	6	3	16
4	15	10	5
14	6	9	11
7	92	13	2

ghosts etc. This yantra be written on Bhooj Patra and be shown to the patient, he will be cured.

(ii.) This Yantra be worn on arm and written as above.

433	427	434
432	431	429
428	435	430

(ii)

74. **For Destruction of enemy.** This yantra be written on pomegranate and horn be sounded by the name of enemy. The enemy will become poor and under the control. The word pomegranate means in Hindi as Anar.

8	2	34	27
30	31	3	7
1	9	28	23
23	24	6	4

75. **Cure from Grief and Troubles** :— If a lady is very much in troubles, grief and remains always disturbed. This yantra be written with Ashat Gand on pan of copper and washed with Ganges water. The water be taken by the lady. She will be relieved of all troubles.

7	3	35	28
31	33	3	7
1	9	29	34
33	30	6	4



### 76. To Remove the Effects of Souls, Ghosts Etc:—

(i) The yantra be written and wrapped in a talisman and be worn in the neck. One will feel relief.

16	64529	64535	2
64531	4	14	64532
64527	11	8	64530

(ii) This yantra be engraved on wooden plate and be hung on a green tree, the house will be safe from effects of Souls etc. For a person, the yantra be engraved on a silver plate and worn in the neck, who will remain safe.

८८५

५	१५०	५६९	१
९	<	५	१२
१	११	१	८
१५	२	२	१२

553	557	555
554	552	559
558	556	551

(iii) The yantra be written and a wick be made and lighted. Its smoke should go to the nose of patient. Who will be healed.

(iv) The person affected with souls be given bath with water brought from seven wells. Wear white clothes. The ground be plastered with earth. The yantra be written and make a wick of it. In new earthen pot put Sarsoon oil and light the wick. The patient should sit near the pot and watch the wick toward off the effects.

786

11	8	1	12
2	13	2	7
16	3	6	9
5	10	15	2

८८५

५	९	०	१५
६	५	२	१
१०	२	१२	८
६	१५	२	११

५ ५ ५ ५

76(v)

(v) The house which is haunted by ghosts and bricks, brick bats etc are thrown there. The yantra be written and be hung on wall of the house. All will stop.

(vi) This yantra be eaten up by the patient. The soul will run away.

ॐ

ॐ	१५	१९	२५	१०
ॐ	१५	२	८	१५
२	९	०	१५	२५
११	१८	२५	०८	१०
२०	०	५	१५	१८

ॐ (vi)

786

7989	7982	7957
7984	7976	7988
7985	7990	7983

OR

8	2	10
9	7	4
3	11	6

OR

१	२	८	२	०
५	८	१	०	
५	२	५	२	८
५	२	५	२	२
२	५	८	५	०८

ॐ (vii)

(viii) This yantra be engraved on copper plate or on a paper and be kept with a person, who will not be affected by souls in any way.

१८१५८८	१८०८८१	१८०८८५
१८०८८५	१८०८८०	१८०८८८
१८१५८०८	१८०८८९	१८०८८५

ॐ (viii)

(ix) The yantra is called "Nakash Swara-Vulnas". This be written and tied on the arm of a person. Ghosts, souls etc will not affect him.

(ix) 786

2018	2011	2015	2001
2014	2003	2007	2012
2003	2017	2019	2006
2010	2005	2004	2016

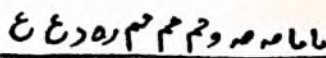
(x) 786

1273	1276	1279	1265
1278	1266	1272	1277
1267	1281	1274	1271
1275	1270	1268	1280

(x) This yantra is known as, "Swara Falak." This be worn in the neck and one yantra be dissolved in water which be taken by the person. Souls etc will not affect him.

77. To remove the influence of Evil Eye (नजर लगना) :-

(i) When one is influenced by an evil eye, will be cured if this yantra is worn.

  
 77(i)

(ii) Any of the yantra be kept in person or worn on arm.

786

7906	7909	7913	7919
7913	7900	7905	7910
7901	7916	7207	7904
7908	7903	7902	7915

OR

3 516	3 519	3 522	3 509
3 521	3 510	3 515	3 520
3 511	3 524	3 517	3 514
3 518	3 513	3 512	3 523



- (iii) To remove the influence of evil eye, this yantra be written and a wick of which be lit in cow ghee in the house. All will be safe even for future.

16639	16642	16645	16632
16644	16633	16638	16643
16640	16647	16640	16637
16641	16636	16635	16646

78. For Weeping Child :— When a child weeps too much during the day, or night or during sleep or frightens in sleep or sees dreadful dreams either of the following yantras be used for relief.

- (i) These yantras be written and worn in neck of the child. Any yantra can be used.

786

द	तो	व
ज	ह	ज
ज	अ	व

786

8	11	14	1
13	2	7	12
3	16	9	6
10	5	15	15

78(i)

- (ii)

8	19	22	1
3	2	7	3
3	Sham	17	6
18	5	4	23

786

- (iii)

486	7	2	49
9	492	488	5
493	10	8	487
6	495	491	3

786

OR

Any of these yantras can be used as above.

۸	۱۱	۶۱۱	۱
۶۱	۲	۷	۱۳
۳۰	۶۲	۹	۶
۱۰	۶۱	۳	۶۱۲

78 (ii)

79. For Protection From Troubles etc :-

- (i) For protection from troubles and for self protection any of the following yantras be used as directed. Write with black ink on a plain paper.

يا اظنظ      < ۸۷      يا اظنظ

حسنا	الشمس	ونعم	الوكيل
مزين	سائق	محيط	منق
مانح	واحد	فلت	عالم
مهي	صيت	محمود	باني

تقسيم 7      79 (i)      79 (i)

(Be Worn in Neck)

OR

< ۸۷

۸	۱۰	۱۲	۱
۲۶۱	۲۶۹	۱۴۹	۹۱
۱۳	۲	۷	۱
۹۷۸	۹۹۰	۳۳۰	۲
۲	۱۴	۹	۱
۹۹۱	۱۷۱	۲۶۷	۳
۱۰	۵	۲	۱
۲۶۱۹	۳۳۸	۹۹۲	۱

79 (i)

(Be Worn on the arm)

OR

< ۸۷

۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶
۶۷۷۱	۶۷۷۷	۶۷۷۵
۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶
۶۷۷۲	۶۷۷۲	۶۷۷۲
۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶	۶۶۲۶
۶۷۷۳	۶۷۷۸	۶۷۷۹

79 (i)

Be written during Sun or Moon eclipses and kept on person.

- (ii) This yantra is used for person travelling in sea who is subjected to storms etc. This be either worn on arm or kept in person. One will always remain in protections from sea troubles. Specially useful for Navy persons, divers and those who are fond of sea Voyages. May be written on Bhooj patra with ashat gand or carved on copper plate.

८१५

५	५	५	५	५
५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५
५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५
५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५
५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५	५५५

७९(११)

80. For All Comforts:—Write this yantra and keep it with you. It will bestow respect, property, popularity. The superiors, ministers will be in your favour.

८१५

५	५	५
५	५	५
५	५	५

८०

81. This yantra be written on paper with zufran and keep it with you. Public will be in your favour. If the yantra is written on China plate and washed water is taken, one will have sharp intelligence and will be saved from all troubles.

८१५

५	५	५	५
५	५	५	५
५	५	५	५
५	५	५	५

८१



82. The yantra be engrossed on copper plate and be kept with you. It will save you from all troubles. Hopes will be realised, respect in public and favour from them.

८१५

७	८	९	१०
११	१२	१३	१४
१५	१६	१७	१८
१९	२०	२१	२२

(82)

83. This yantra be carved on silver ring and at the time of wearing recite the word, "Muheman" for 171 times, a cruel officer will be very favourable. If this yantra is carved when Moon is in Cancer, will be saved from all troubles. When Moon is in Cancer or in Capricorn or Aquarius sign, the yantra be written and worn, all officers and superiors will be kind and favourable.

८१५

७	८	९	१०
११	१२	१३	१४
१५	१६	१७	१८
१९	२०	२१	२२

(83)

84. For Good Business:—This yantra be written, engraved or embossed on gold plate and fixed at the place of business. Sweet pongal be offered for puja. The following mantra be recited for 45 days, 1000 times daily. The sale will boost up like anything.



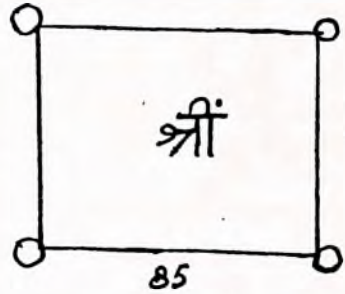
84

Mantra :— शिव : शक्ति : कामः क्षितरथ रवि : शीतकिरणः  
 स्मरो हंस : शक्रस्तदनु च परामारह्यः  
 अमी हल्लेखामिस्तिसृभिखसानेषु षड्विधा  
 भजन्ते वर्णास्ते तव जननि नामावयवताम् ॥

“Sivah Śaktih kamah ksitir atha ravih Sitakiranaḥ  
 Smaro hamsaḥ śakras tadanu ca para-mara-harayah: !  
 Ami hallekhabhis tisrbhir avasanesu ghatita  
 bhajante varnas te tava janani namavayavatam.” !!

85. This yantra be carved on gold plate and be worshipped facing the East. The following mantra be worshipped for 12 days, 1000 times daily. Sweet cake be offered for pooja. It will bestow all prosperity and will overcome all obstacles.

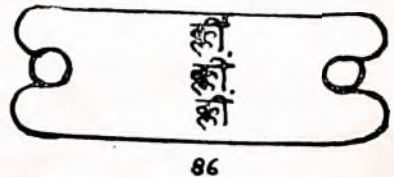
The second use of this yantra is to design in coloured flour with a ghee lamp in front. The mantra be recited for 12 days, 1000 times daily. Food offered is Trimadhura ie scrapped coconut-Kernal milked with Jaggery and ghee.



Mantra शिव : शक्त्या युक्तो यदि भवति शक्तः प्रभवितुं  
 ने चेदेवं देवी नं खलु कुशलः स्पन्दितुमपि ।  
 अतस्त्वामाराध्यां हरिहरविरिञ्चादिभिरपि  
 प्रणन्तुं स्तोतुं वा कथमुक्तपुष्यः प्रभवति ॥

“Sivah Saktya yukto yadi bhavati Sakteh Prabhavitum,  
 na ced evam devo na khalu kusalah spanditum api ;  
 Atas tvam aradhyam hari-hara-virincadibhir api  
 Pranantum stotum va katham akrtā-pusyaḥ prabhavati.” !!

86. This yantra be written on gold plate by the couple jointly. Honey, milk, gruel and Pansupari is food for offering. The following mantra be recited for 45 days, and 1000 times daily. It bestows Royal favour.



Montra :—

भुजाक्ष्लेषान् नित्यं पुरदमयितुः कण्ठकवती  
नव ग्रीवा घत्ते मुखकमलनाल श्रियमियम् ।  
स्वतः ध्वेता कालागुरुबहुलजम्बालमलिना  
**अणालोलालित्यं वहति यदधो हारलतिका ॥**

“Bhujaslesan nityam Pura-damayituh kankavati  
tava griva dhatte mukha-kamala-nalasriyamiyam;  
Savatah sveta kalaguru-bahula-Jambala-malina  
mrnali-lalityam vahati yadadho haralatika”. ॥

87. A very useful yantra. Recite this yantra for 1000 times, one will be blessed with son. During Aries Lagna, this yantra be carved on silver ring and do intercourse with your wife, who will become pregnant. If one keeps with him will be blessed with a son, hopes will be realised. If it is put in the neck of child, will nourish well and will remain safe from all evils.

ق	ل	ا	ب
	40	99	71
47	3	28	98
19	96	44	2

87

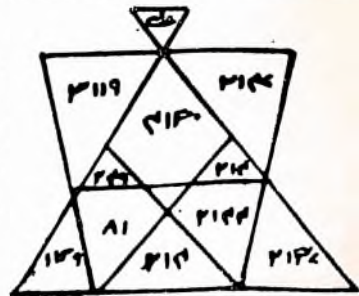
88. For Birth of Son :—If a barren woman recites this yantra for ten thousand times will become pregnant. Or if she wears it around her waist and performs intercourse with her husband will be blessed with good son.

ل	و	س	ل
39	132	199	96
33	22	95	191
90	196	35	21

88

If a man recites this yantra too much, all desires will be fulfilled. In case a man writes this yantra with blood of first finger on the fore head, all will become his friends.

89. When a lady is not blessed with a son, this yantra is very useful. This yantra be written with Mushak and zufran on Bhooj Patra or engraved on copper plate. The lady should keep it in her purse. One will be blessed with son who will have long life.



89



90. When a woman faces abortion continuously and pregnancy does not stay should follow the following method. The couple should keep a fast on Friday and the fast be ended with almonds and sweets, they should not take water.

Write these words in Urdu or Arabic on a glass plate with honey and wash it.

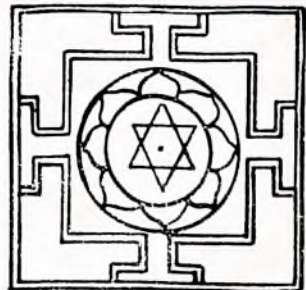
“ANI KHIFAT-ULMAVALI MIN VARAE KORZIATAK” Take 24 pieces of peas and every pea be purified with these words, then these peas be dipped in Honey water and add grape juice to it. This be taken by the couple equally. After midnight couple should perform intercourse for seven days continuously. She will become pregnant.

91. In the above circumstances, this yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Mushak, Zufran and Rose water and worn around waiste by the woman. She will become pregnant.

76	79	72	69
81	70	75	80
71	74	77	84
78	72	73	83

92. **TARA YANTRA:**—Bhagwati Tara yantra is being worshipped in many parts of the country. It blesses the native with knowledge, to kings for Victory and a child to a barren women by wearing it. Also one is blessed with Health, wealth, Happiness and all comforts. The yantra be written with a gold pencil or Durba grass or ‘Kusha’ root in liquid substance prepared with an equal quantity of Kum

Kum, red sandal and yellow pigment made from the urine of Cow. This can be engraved embossed on copper or silver plate.



TARA YANTRA

Pooja of yantra be performed. After pooja, the mantra be recited before yantra and be worn on body or kept in house, temple or in cash box.

“ॐ स्त्रीं तारायै नमः” (Om Streeng Taraye Namaha).

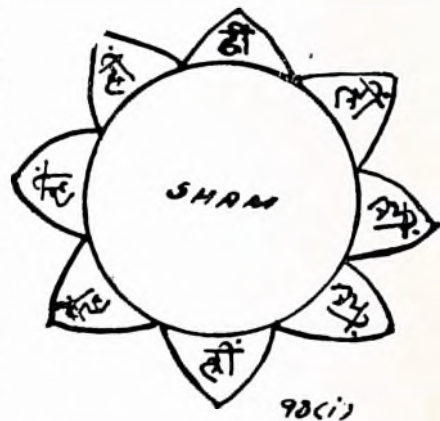
JAP MANTRAS : ॐ ह्रीं स्त्रीं ह्रै फट् (Om Hareeng Streeng Houng Phut).

2. ऐं ॐ ह्रीं क्रीं हूं फट् (Aieng Om Hareeng Karceng Houng Phut)  
Write Vowels आ, ई, ऊ, ऐ औ and आ : in Six angles of the triangles, which are encircled by eight petals of a lotus with क्री, ह्रीं, ऊं, ऐं, ह्री, फट्, स्त्री and हा be put in them.

### 93. Child Dosh Nashak Yantra :—

(i) Children are afflicted easily by evil spirits, if any patient is of epilepsy or a child remains with afflicted health, this yantra is to be used.

Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with kasturi, kumkum and camphor with pen of chameli. The pooja of yantra be performed with flowers, Dhoo, Dip, (lamp), Gand etc. Yantra then be closed in the metal talisman.



This talisman can be put in the neck of child or be worn by a person in neck.

Write the name of child or patient in the centre of yantra.

Actually this yantra be used for a child from early age for safety.

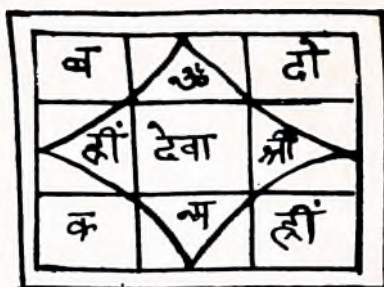


(ii) Repeat the yantra as above. Replace the word ह्रीं with सः. Prepare the yantra as above and use in the matter indicated above. In addition this will save the person or child from spirits, dakni, Shakini, Balgrah etc.



94. For Immence Wealth :—

Write the yantra on Deepawali night, on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh. Perform Pooja of Hanumanji with dhoop, lamp etc. After that yantra be placed before photo of Hanumanji and recite the following mantra for 125 times.



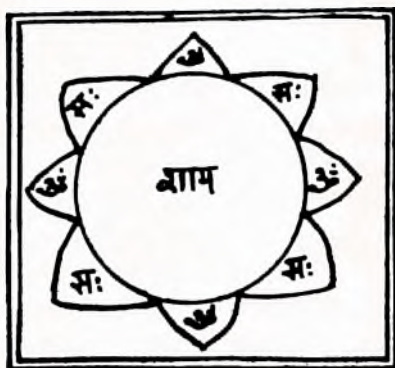
94

‘बोरी लक्ष्मी देवी लक्ष्मी दे सिद्धिकारणी मम भण्डारपुरी क्रियं स्वाहा’  
 “Bori Lakshami Devi Laxmi Siddhikarini mam Bhandarpuri kriyam Svaha”.

After that yantra be put in the cash. The particular cash should not be spent for 9 days, after that you can spend the same, the wealth will increase day by day.

95. Dushat Mohan Yantra :— If a man suffers due to backbiting of other persons and in order to infatuate them use this yantra. It destroys the enemies.

Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with your blood. Write the name of other person instead of word ‘Sham’. Then pooja be performed of yantra as per standard directions. After Pooja, the yantra be kept in milk for 21 days, the enemy or the persons back biting aganist Sadhaka will be infatuated and stop their actions.



95

96. Shri Jagdishvar Yantra :—

This yantra is used authentically for the Vashikaran of all. This yantra is to be written on Bhooj Patra with Chameli wood and





7	2	50	43
44	47	3	6
1	8	44	43
47	43	5	43

Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand for respect in meetings and people.

7	2	63	56
59	60	3	6
1	8	57	62
61	58	5	4

Write on Bhooj Patra & keep in silver, gold or copper talisman for respect every where

7	2	51	44
47	48	3	6
1	8	45	50
49	46	4	47

Write on Bhooj Patra keep with you after pooja for respect every where.

7	2	43	36
39	40	3	6
1	8	37	42
41	33	5	4

Write 1.25 lacs times, keep after Pooja for success in all works etc.

7	2	74	67
73	71	3	6
2	8	68	76
72	69	5	4

Write on paper with name of enemy Pierce the paper with needle, enemy will be troubled.

7	2	81	74
6	79	3	60
1	8	75	80
78	70	5	4

Write yantra on wall of office or shop on Deepwali day for increase in sale & good business.

7	2	80	73
76	77	3	6
1	8	74	79
74	75	5	4

Write on red cloth, which be kept in shop or office for promotion in Business.

7	2	76	79
84	83	3	6
1	81	80	85
86	81	5	4

Write on earthen pice of kumhar's kiln. Throw in enemy's house for querrels there.

7	2	65	58
61	62	3	6
1	8	69	64
63	60	5	4

Write on paper with juicy water of Neem tree. Bury in house of enemy for disputes.

7	2	6	59
62	63	3	6
1	8	60	65
64	61	5	4

7	2	87	80
83	84	3	6
1	8	81	86
85	60	5	4

7	2	67	60
63	64	3	6
1	8	61	66
65	62	5	4

✓ Write on paper with ink and keep in the house for comforts & wealth.

Keep this yantra in your house after writing on paper for comforts etc.

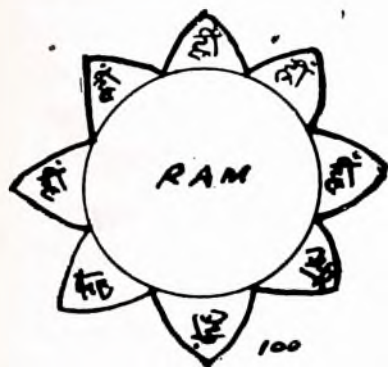
Write during Swati nakshatra. Tie it on arm on Dipwali night for success in gambling.

#### 99. To Remove Effects of Evil Eyes:—

This yantra is known as “नजर नाशाक यन्त्र”. Write this yantra on paper with Ashat Gandh and be worn in neck by the child or any body. Write the name of child etc in place of word “Ram”.



99



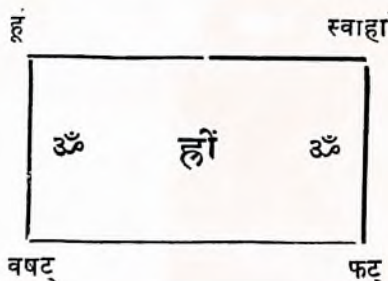
#### 100. For Cure of Windy Complaints :-

Write this yantra with kesar on a paper. Wash it on Sunday before the sun rise. The water be taken by the patient. He will be cured of windy complaints. Write the name of patient in place of word “Ram”.



**101. For Barren Women Only:**—This yantra is quite useful for women who do not conceive.

By the use of this yantra, they will become pregnant. Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra or Talpatra with Ashat Gandh. Perform pooja of Rudra or Rudra kali and wear this yantra on left arm, or waist or in the neck. She will become pregnant.



**102. FOR CURE OF JAUNDICE:**—

Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh and paste it on the forehead of patient. Jaundice will be cured. Write the name patient in place of word "Ram".

**103. For Cure from Fever :**—For cure from all types of fevers, write any of the yantra on a paper with ink and place it in neck or on

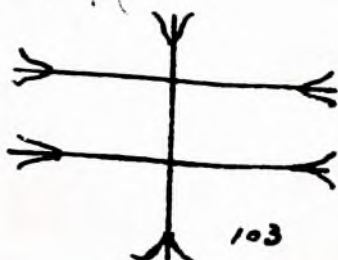
arm of the patient as a talisman. One will be cured of all types of fevers.

८८५

८	१	८
५	८	५
५	९ राम	५

103

OR



104. For General Cure from Diseases:—(i.) This yantra be embossed on silver plate or engraved and the yantra be put in the neck. The patient will be cured.

ॐ ॐ

ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ

104 (i)

(ii.) Write this yantra on silver or copper plate when Sun is in Aries Rasi between 13th April to 15th May and this yantra be kept with Sadhaka. One will be saved from all types of diseases however fatal they may be.

ॐ ॐ

ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ

104 (ii)

ॐ ॐ

ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ
ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ	ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ

104 (iii)

(iii.) This yantra be worn by patient in the neck and the yantra be washed in a china plate daily for 7 days for cure from disease. On china plate it should be written with kesar or Zufran. The washed water be taken by the patient.

(iv.) This yantra be written with Kesar or Zufran on a china plate and washed. The water thus be taken by the patient or

it should be written on a paper and worn in neck in a talisman of copper or silver. One will have cure from diseases.

८१५

५१५४	५१५५	५१५६	५११५
५१५७	५१५८	५१५९	५१५०
५१५१	५१५२	५१५३	५१५४
५१५५	५१५६	५१५७	५१५८

१०४ (iv)

105. For Heart Attack and Depression of Heart :—Any of the yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Zufran and be worn in the neck. the patient will recover. The talisman should be of silver or copper.

८१५

१५५५	१५५६	१५५७	१५५८
१५५९	१५६०	१५६१	१५६२
१५६३	१५६४	१५६५	१५६६
१५६७	१५६८	१५६९	१५७०

१०५

८१५

९	४	८
५	५	४
७	१०	५

१०५

OR



... ..  
... ..  
... ..

...	...
...	...
...	...
...	...

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

4	5
2	7
3	6

# INTERLUDE

...
-----

## CHAPTER—3

### METHODS OF SIDDHIS FOR DEVAS AND SPIRITS

In the third part of this book, we have provided many useful yantras. In order to have a break in the continuity of similar work, we provide methods of Siddhis for Devas and spirits.

If a man attains the Siddhi of any Deva and has His darshan then he need not to use any yantra, one will obtain the answers of all his questions, will be bestowed with health, wealth and happiness. In addition all his desires will be fulfilled.

But these methods are very difficult. One has to perform them with complete faith and confidence. He should follow the directions as contained here under to attain success in his endeavour.

#### GUIDE LINES

Before going into details of methods for each Deva, we provide a few guide lines for the Sadhaka which are common for all.

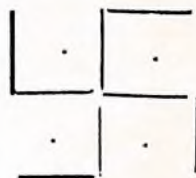
1. The sadhaka should either do idol pooja or Mansik pooja which means that figure of Deva be kept in mind while performing pooja.
2. The pooja be started after taking bath, wearing new or clean clothes, using a good scent on the body.
3. The place of pooja should be clean and noiseless, free from any bad smell. For pooja, the best places are mandir, Dharam Shala, Garden, Well, river, canal, pond etc where you can sit in seclusion.
4. While performing pooja, must face East and sit in comfortable Aasan.

5. During pooja days your diet should be free from meat, wine and other intoxicants. Sexual relations be also avoided.
6. Always think of your Deva, where ever you are and whatever work you are doing. Keep your mind clear from all bad or Unwanted thoughts.
7. While doing Mansik Pooja, keep the figure of your Deva in your mind, bathe him in mind, put chandan, flowers, clothes etc and then perform Aarti and place fruits befor Deva.
8. In case of idol pooja, make idol as directed, get him bath in a vessel, put chandan tilak, offer flowers, light lamp, wear clothes and put it on wooden plank provided with a nice cushion.
9. Recite the mantras through rosary.
10. The articles required for pooja are detailed with each Deva. Generally for every purpose these include Chandan, Raula, Red colour, Camphor, lamp of ghee, rice, flowers, fruits, clothes, utensils of copper, silver or gold etc. Aasan, rosary, Dhoop, good quality scent, gugal, Aagar, balchhar, kesar, gorochan, kasturi, coconut, dry fruits and Mauli.

### 1. SHRI GANESH SIDDHI

In Hindus, Ganesh Pooja is must first of all before starting any work. It is termed most auspicious. The symbol of Ganesh is shown in the figure.

For pooja and Siddhi purposes idol of Ganeshji is used. This blesses the Sadhaka with wealth, intellect, all troubles are removed and one leads a happy and properous life.



**METHOD** :— The idol of Shri Ganesh be procured. The dress of the Sadhaka should be simple, neat, clean or new clothes and include a Dhoti, kurta or shirt, a small towel etc according to season.



Early in the morning take bath, change clothes, use scent on the body and sit at a pooja place facing East. Keep one jug of water with you. All pooja articles Aasan, Rudrakash rosary, flowers, fruits, Dhoop, Supari, Betal leave, loong, Ilachi, Kesar, rice, Chandan. All these articles be pure and clean.

After that idol be put to bath with milk, curd, ghee, honey, sugar and Ganges water or water from well in an open utensil. Clean it with towel and place it on wooden plank provided with cushioned Aasan. Put the clothes on the idol, tilak be provided on the forehead with kesar, chandan and rice. It should be garlanded. Place before idol Betal leave, Ilachi, Supari, and loong. Lit the lamp with ghee of cow and Dhoop and do the Aarti.

**Sankalp** :— Sadhaka should then take rosary in his left hand and water in right hand and should promise to the deity that he will do siddhi of Lord Ganesh for particular work and will do the Japa and pooja daily. The water be released in the feet of Lord and recite the following mantra.

**MANTRA** :— The mantra for recitation is as :—

“ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं क्लौं गणपतये वर वद सर्वं जनं मेव शमनाय स्वाहा” ।

“Om Hareng Kaleeng Ganpateye Var Vad Sarbjan move Shamnaye Svaha”.

This mantra be recited for one Lac times in 40 days dividing equally daily with rosary.

After performing daily pooja, namaskar the idol, face the Sun and release the water of jug. This is called Surya Namaskar reciting the mantra, “Om Namō Bhagvate Suryae Navaha”.

All the fruits etc be distributed to children, family members and others as prasad. Drink the water yourself, use this water for lunch etc.

This should be daily routine for 40 days. On 41st day perform Homa.

**HOMA** :— Homa be performed with ten thousand mantra as above. The Samagri for Homa should include the following :—

- |                               |                     |                          |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. white powder<br>of chandan | 8. Ghee 2½ kg       | 15. Camphor              |
| 2. Gugal                      | 9. Til one kg       | 16. Dry fruits (Meva)    |
| 3. Suparies                   | 10. White sarsoon   | 17. Chhohare (Dry Dates) |
| 4. One coconut                | 11. Balchhor        | 18. Almond               |
| 5. Peppers                    | 12. Dhoop (Incense) | 19. Dry coconut.         |
| 6. Red chandan                | 13. Sugar           | 20. Kesar (saffron)      |
| 7. Loongs.                    | 14. Ilachi.         | 21. Aagar                |

The Samagri be grounded well and mixed in ghee for use in Homa.

After reciting 10,000 mantras put sandoor, coconut and flowers in the Homa, all material which is left out should also be put in Homa. Prayer be performed.

After the close of Homa, eleven small children be summoned, wash their feet and put tilak on their forehead. Distribute the sweets to them.

You will be blessed with Darshan of Lord Ganesha during the night.

## 2. LORD SHIVA SIDDHI

On Monday in Shukal Pakash, the Pooja be started. Following the above directions do the pooja and Japa.

### Articles of Pooja :—

The following articles of pooja are required, which include :— Red and white sandal, rice, bil patri, flower, Meva, milk, camphor, Red and white cloth, Bill, fruits, ghee, sugar, curd, honey, sandoor, Ganges water, Dhatoora, Betal leaves, loong, Supari, Ilachi and Gule Madar.



After giving bath to Lord SHIVA with milk, curd, honey ghee, sugar and Ganges water, tilak be applied with Chandan and Sandoor. Offer washed rice, Bil patri leaves, Gule Madar, Dhatoora, fruits, Pan Supari, loong, Ilachi before the Lord. Light ghee lamp and camphor and start Aarti and pooja. During whole progress recite the Beej Mantra "OM NAMA SHIVAYE".

**Mantra** :—Recite the Mahamritanje Mantra with Rudraksh rosary for one lacs times in 40 days and Homa be performed for 10,000 mantras. We have provided this auspicious mantra already and be referred.

**After pooja daily, do Surya Namaskar.**

**Use of water** :—The water offered in a jug to Lord SHIVA can be used in the following ways.

1. This water be sprinkled and given for drinking to patient, one will be cured.
2. If this water is sprinkled on the seat of the shop where owner sits, will increase the sale and acquisition of wealth.
3. If somebody is afflicted with souls or spirits, the water be sprinkled on such person, who will be cured or can be taken by him as a dose.
4. In the room of pregnant woman or where she gives birth to a child, if the water is sprinkled out such a woman, and child will remain safe from all diseases.

**For fatal diseases** :—In case of a fatal disease offer black til mixed with milk to Lord SHIVA and lamp be lighted with Til oil, One will be cured. It is sure to act.

**NOTE** :—During Pooja if black flowers or sky coloured flowers are offered to Lord SHIVA, the lord is appeased and appears in dream.



### 3. SARASWATI SIDDHI

Saraswati Devi bestows intellect, music, education and intelligence. In case a man is dull witted or one forgets anything, pooja of Saraswati Devi is very useful for all these items.

**Mantra** :—Ganges water be sprinkled on the idol of Saraswati Devi put the tilak of kesar and offer flowers and fruits and light ghee lamp. A jug full of water be kept along the idol and the following mantra be recited.

ॐ श्री विद्या दायनी सरस्वतिये नमः

“Om Sri Vidya Dayeni Sarswatie Namaha”

This mantra be recited for 1.25 Lacs in forty days. On 41st day Homa be performed for 20,000 mantras and after that sweets be distributed to Virgin girls.

### 5. SHRI LAKSHAMI SIDDHI

Devi Lakshami bestows wealth on the Sadhaka.

The idol of Lakshami Devi be of stone, silver, gold, copper or pure earth etc. Sprinkle Ganges water over the idol, put kesar tilak on the forehead. Do not offer rice. Garland of flower, clothes be worn. Light Dhoo, Gugal, white Chandan, Camphor etc be mixed in ghee and make Samagri and light it before idol. Recite the following mantra 1.25 lacs times.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं श्री महा लक्ष्मीये नमः ।

“Om Hareng Shreeng Shri Maha Lakshamiye Namaha”

After 40 days you may have darshan of Devi and blessed with health. Perform homa with 12,500 mantras.

### 6. SIDDHI OF GAYATRI DEVI

Gayatri Devi is Maha Devi, Gayatri Mantra is the only mantra recited for siddhi. This mantra is the most auspicious amongst all mantras. By the use of this mantra and siddhi of Gayatri Devi one can not be affected by souls, spirits etc. Sadhaka is blessed with Health, Wealth and Happiness. In case a house

is afflicted with souls spirits etc, one should do pooja through Gayatri Mantra for two days and water duly purified be sprinkled in the house, all spirits etc. will go. This is a Supreme Mantra in Vedas Use of this mantra through Samput has already been given in Part I under Homa.

For Siddhi of Gayatri Devi, one has to be complete Vegetarian. Take only rice and milk once during a day during Pooja days. Pooja is to be performed for whole day long. Sleep on the ground. Spread a grass and over that bed be spread. Remain alone. Do not make shave. Mantra be recited for fixed quantity daily. Light ghee lamp during day and til oil be used during night continuously for 41 days.

Make an idol of Devi, purify with Ganges water, put kesar tilak, offer flowers, clothes etc. Light dhoop and ghee lamp and perform Aarti and Recite Gayatri Mantra for 1.25 Lacs times for 40 days.

On 41st day perform Homa with 32000 times of Gayatri Mantra. The Homa Samagri consists of Gugal, ghee, Genda flower, white sarsoon, white and Red Sandal, Phulahi wood, Meva, Sugar, Coconut, Camphor, peepar, Honey, Balchhor, Aagor and Tagor. Ground these articles and mix them in ghee for use in Homa.

**How to perform Homa :—**Draw a Red coloured line around the Homa kund Draw Ganesh, aukar, Gauri, Sun, Moon, etc around Homa kund and perform their Pooja. Put wood and Camphoor in kund, recite the mantra "Om Agnae Savaha" light the sacred fire and put Ahuti of Samagri. After that put Ahuties reciting. Indrae Navaha", Vayuae Navaha", "Varunae Navaha", Samaye Navaha", Sarab Kevae Navaha", "Maha Devae Navaha," and "Vasdevae Navaha". After that start Homa with Gayatri Mantra. Offer lunch to Brahmins and then take food. After 40 days, the Devi will appear in the dreams.

**Use of mantra :—**After Siddhi, in case of disease, recite mantra for ten times and exorcism the patient, who will be cured.



As and when you have to do any job, recite the mantra, all will be okay. When a house is affected by souls etc. recite the mantra for 4 days and sprinkle the water in the house, all evils will go.

In case of Siddhi of any yantra, recite the mantra and draw a line and sit inside the line and perform japa of yantra. Siddhi of yantra will be attained. Many other uses can be made of Gayatri mantra.

### ANOTHER METHOD

Subject to above conditions of Installation of Gyatri Devi, the japa is to be done through Pranayams, which are of three types and known as Poorak, Kambhak and Pochak. The details of these pranayams are indicated below :—

Get up early in the morning and sit at a place which be quite and calm. The dress should be loose. One Dhoti and a loose shirt preferably open from the front. Facing North, sit on a Kusha asana with folded legs comfortably with upright back, the stretched hands be kept on the knees. The pose should be that of prayer in Sandhya. Close your eyes. Also close your right side nostril with right hand thumb and think of Lord Vishnu. Do not breathe but recite the Gayatri mantra thrice and release the breath through this nostril. This method is called Poorak.

Likewise use thumb and ring finger to close the other or left nostril and recite Gayatri Mantra thrice while thinking of Lord Brahma and then release the breath. This method is called Kambhak.

When you are releasing breath through left nostril, think of Lord SHIVA and recite Gayatri Mantra thrice, this Pranayama is called Pochak.

The above process hardly takes ten to fifteen minutes daily. Do this pranayama daily continuously. This bestows upon Sadhaka a trouble free life, Saraswati sits at his tongue, enjoys a good health, wealth and happiness.



**Other uses :—**Gayatri Mantra is held in highest esteem amongst Vedic Mantras and has many fold uses.

1. The place where mantra is recited will not be affected by souls, spirits etc.
2. When siddhi of a ghost is to be made, draw a line while reciting the mantra and perform siddhi process while sitting inside the line. Nothing can enter inside the line & process can be performed fearlessly.
3. Before Pooja of any mantra, recite this mantra. It helps in attaining success.
4. If a man dies with un-natural death, Japa of this mantra leads him/her to mokasha.
5. If a man of other religion is to be indicted in Hinduism, Japa of Gayatri mantra is essential.
6. A native afflicted with souls, can be treated successfully. Give a smoke of gugal, Dhoop and white Sarsoon to native and recite ten times this mantra, purify the water, sprinkle the water and water be taken by the native. All effects will go.
7. In case a native is in trouble, one should be exorcised after reciting the mantra. Through this mantra, the native should be subjected to Marjan. All troubles will go.
8. If bad dreams are seen or a man murmurs in the dream, recite Gayatri Mantra, purify the water, give for drinking, One will be cured.
9. The Sadhaka of Gayatri Mantra is never subjected to any Mantra, Yantra and Tantra.
10. Such Sadhakas are blessed with health, happiness and comforts. One leads a trouble free life.

## GAYATRI MANTRA

ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यम् मर्गो देवस्य धीमहि धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ।

The Gayatri mantra be recited while sitting on a deer skin or on a cushion of blanket in a way that no lip or tongue should move, the mantra be recited within the heart.

### 7. SIDDHI OF DURGA DEVI JI

Durga Ma is known with many names as kali, Ashat Bhuji, Chandika, Maha kali, Vaishno Devi, Sinha Vahini etc.

According to Hindu ~~mythology~~ <sup>PURANS</sup>, she appeared in this world many times according to circumstances with different forms. Each form is known as Devi. The persons who recite her, she appears in the dream or in any form and bless the Sadhaka. Durga Pooja blesses every body in every form. All tantriks etc recites her. All their wishes are fulfilled.

#### Pooja articles and method :-

1. Red coloured clothes for Sadhaka.
2. Idol of Durga Maharani preferably of stone.
3. The idol be washed well with pure water, tilak of kesar, Chandan and Sandoor be applied and then flowers be offered.
4. Five clothes be worn by Durga ji.
5. Pan Supari, Coconut, fruit, Sweets and dry fruits be offered.
6. A jug of well water or of Ganges water be kept by the side of idol.
7. A ghee lamp and Dhoop of Gugal and Chandan be lighted.
8. Perform Aarti of Durga Ma.
9. Recite the mantra sitting on a comfortable Aasna for 2-0 Lacs times in 40 days. The mantra for pooja reads as.

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डाय विचै ।

“Om Hareng Kaleeng Chamunday Viche”



10. Be complete Vegetarian during Japa period.
11. Homa be performed after 40 days for 20,000 mantras. The Samagri for Homa should be Phulahi wood, Camphor, white and red Chandan, Gugal, white Sarsoon, Peeper, Honey, ghee, Coconut seed, almond, Sugar, Khoya, Salara, Black til and Barley. After Homa, offer water to Sun and do Surya Namaskar.
12. At the end of Homa offer sweets to 11 unmarried Virgin girls after washing their feet. The girls should be under 12 years age.
13. Perform Aarti of Durga ji and close the Japa or Pooja.
14. You will be blessed with Darshan of Maharani in the dreams.
15. Perform daily Homa or Pooja of Maharani.  
The desires of the Sadhaka are fulfilled and you will be blessed with health, wealth and Happiness.

After Siddhi of Durga ji and at the time of great need or difficulty, recite the above mantra and she will appear to bless you. You may exorcism any patient, who will be cured. She helps in siddhi of yantra, mantra, and Tantra etc.

She is easy to be appeased.

### 8. SHRI BHAIRON SIDDHI

This is a bit difficult siddhi and requires constant efforts and concentration. The siddhi of Bhairon ji eradicates the effects of all evil spirits, indicates the future events to the Sadhaka. Cures the patients.

**Method** :—The Sadhaka should wear neat clothes. These can be silken or of Khadi. The pooja be performed under Bodh tree or in a cremation ground. Idol of Bhairon be washed with water. Sandhoor and Til oil be mixed and applied on the idol, put the clothes, tilak of Gau Lochan, kesar, kasturi, loong and chandan



(grounded together) be applied. Offer flowers and light ghee lamp before the idol. This lamp should not be extinguished till pooja is in operation. Lit camphor after that, one pan Supari, loong, Ilachi be placed and one should do Namaskar. Fruits and water in jug be kept.

Recite the following mantra 2.0 Lacs times in 40 days. Perform Aarti daily after pooja. Pooja be started on Sunday or Tuesday in Shukal Pakash in Rewati Nakshatra.

Mantra :— ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ख्रीं बटुक भैरवाय नमः ।

“Om Shareng Hareng Kaleeng Khe-eeng batuk Bhaironaye Navamha”.

After first day pooja, balance articles be thrown in the river or canal etc. and the eatables be distributed among the children. On other days, the articles be allowed to remain there. Keep the lamp lighted day and night.

**Homa** :—After 40 days, Homa be performed for 20,000 mantras. Do namaskar to Bhairon ji and close the pooja. Bhairon ji will appear in your dream.

**Caution** :—After 40 days, it is incumbant on the Sadhaka to light lamp with til oil daily at Bhairon Mandir or before idol kept at home. Sandoor and oil be applied on the idol on every Sunday. One should clean the place, offer water to idol.

One should use this Siddhi for constructive ways.

## 9. SIDDHI OF LORD HANUMANJI

Lord Hanuman ji is also known as Bajrang Bali and Mahabir. Also people call him “Pawan Sut Hanuman” means son of Vayu. Actually Hanuman ji was son of mother “Aanjni”.

Beej Mantras are ॐ श्रीं पवन सुताये नमः “Om Sri Pawan Sutaye Namaha” or “Om Anjnae Vider Mahe Maha Dirvaye Di Mahe Tanto Rudrae Parocho Dyat”

ॐ अाजनेय विद्रमहे महादिव्ये घिमहेतन्नो रुद्रो प्रचो दयात ॥

He is very powerful Deva and is known as Commander-in-chief. He was Brahamchari. All evil spirits fear from him and

where pooja of Hanuman ji is being done all such spirits remains away. In the house which is devoid of children are blessed with children if Pooja of Hanuman ji is made daily in that house. Sadhaka is blessed with all desires. Army personnel and wrestlers do pooja and Japa of Hanuman ji specially. It bestows the Sadhaka with good health, beauty and Vigour. Keeps the Sadhaka away from diseases. It is otherwise called "Putra Datta" means "Giver of Son".

### SPECIAL DIRECTIONS FOR POOJA :-

Rudra Pooja be performed with caution and following directions be followed :—

1. One should be of good character.
2. Sadhaka should be vegetarian.
3. Do not talk ill of any body. Keep your mind calm and clear.
4. Avoid vices.
5. Keep fast on Tuesday.
6. Do not enter in sex acts on Tuesday.
7. During Pooja days, the mind should be clear and calm.

**Method** :— Pooja be performed in the morning and evening. After taking bath early in the morning and wearing clean clothes, sit on Aasan facing East. Keep a jug of water by your side and recite the Beej mantra.

The idol be washed with river, canal or Ganges water. The tilak of Sandoor, Chandan, Kasturi, Zafran, be applied to the idol. Light lamp of ghee and place Betel leaves, Ilachi, Supari, loong before the idol. Offer the flowers and clothes. Light Dhoop, camphor and gugal. Offer sweets and fruits to lord. Aarti be performed and offer prayer.

After prayer recite Sunder kand of Ramayana. For 21 times recite daily Hanuman Chalisa and Sankat Mochan. Alter-



natively recite the following mantra for 2.50 Lacs times for 40 days continuously.

**Mantra :—**                      ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं ह्रौं श्रीं वायु पुत्राय नमः  
 “Om Oong Hearang Hareeng Haroong Shri Vayu  
 Putraye Navamha”

After performing daily Jaapa, Aarti be offered and water too be offered to Sun. After Surya Namaskar, keep off your clothes and then do your daily routine work.

During the Siddhi days, keep fast. Take your meals once a day. Do not take salt, the diet should contain curd, milk, flour and sugar, you may take sweets. In the evening Pooja be offered through Hanuman Chalisa, light dhoop and lamp.

Articles offered in the morning be taken and distributed as Prasad. The water in the jug be used for various purposes.

After 40 days and offering pooja through Hanuman Chalisa. Homa be performed while reciting 50,000 mantras with Samagri of Camphor, gugal, ghee, Chameli flowers, powder of white Chandan. On every Tuesday, apply Sandoor, put on clothes on the idol. Offer flowers, sweets which be distributed.

After that Lord Hanuman ji will appear and bless you.

**Use of Siddhi :—** There can be many uses, a few of which are listed below :—

1. At the time of any difficulty, prayer before the lord, it will be removed.
2. Tilak of Sandoor from the idol be applied on your forehead. Go before superiors, who will be kind to you.
3. Offer prayer to Lord and wear the flowers offered to him. The Sadhaka will be blessed with success everywhere.
4. The water given to a patient will cure him.
5. Sprinkle the water in a place haunted by spirits, souls etc. They will leave the place.



6. In a house where there is a pregnant lady, do sprinkle this water on her and in the house after performing routine pooja to ward off any evil effects.
7. The most difficult work can be completed.
8. After obtaining Siddhi, you will have power to forecast the events.
9. You will feel more Vigour and courage.
10. All diseases of children will be cured through the use of above water.

### 9: KALI SIDDHI

Siddhi of Kali Devi is a bit difficult task. There are persons of two grades, lower and higher. The lower grade persons use the Siddhi for yantras, magic, mantra etc, mainly these are magicians. The Higher grade people use the siddhi for salvation, to overcome the enemy, to get respect in the world, to bring under control the spirits, souls, ghosts etc and direct them to do the good works as Sadhaka wants. For the increase in business, promotion cure from diseases etc.

The Sadhaka should be kind hearted, speak truth, remains away from Vices, avoid influence of opposite sex, the five vices of world, Kam, Moh, Lobh, Karodh and proudness be avoided.

**Pooja Articles** :— Idol of stone of Kali Devi, clothes, Sandoor, Mauli (Sacred red threads) Coconut, Chhohare, loong, dry fruit Meva Camphor, flowers, gugal, Ilachi, peeper, fruit, wooden chauki, Kesar, Sugar, Red Chandan, Betel leaves, white Sarsoon, lamp, ghee, sweets, kasturi, almond, white chandan, supari and Urad.

**Method** :— Decorate the mandir or place where pooja is to be performed very nicely. Procure the idol in Rewati Nakshatra. A Homa Kund be made there. Use wood of Phulahi or Ber trees for homa. Light the fire, put in it gugal smoke etc continuously for fragrance. Ghee lamp should be lighted continuously day and night.

The Sadhaka should take bath early in the morning, wear clean clothes, sit in mandir or temple and Namaskar be offered. Keep your mind clean and clear. Keep well water in a jug and idol be offered a bath. Use the mantra during installation of idol.

MANTRA                      ॐ श्री महाकालकाय नमः  
 "Om Oong Shri Maha Kalkaye Namaha"

After bath put tilak of Kasturi, red and white chandan. Then apply tilak of Sandoor, and offer flowers. Put the clothes on the idol. Offer fruits and sweets. Light Camphor and recite Aarti of Durga ji.

Offer prayer to Kali Ma and Pan, Supari, Coconut, loong, Ilachi be offered before Devi and recite the above mantra 5000 times daily and Homa of 2500 mantras daily. Tarpan of 1250 mantras too be offered. After doing Namaskar and offering water to Sun, the sweets be distributed to minor girls. Change your clothes.

This process is to be carried out for 40 days.

After that, pooja of 11 minor girls be performed, their feet be washed and sweets be distributed. Close the pooja with Namaskar.

You will be blessed by Kali Devi. She will appear in the dreams. Use this big power in a constructive way.

## 10. GHOST OR BHOOT SIDDHI

Rise at three in the night. Take a jug of water and go to jungle to answer the call of nature. You can select a place where no body is there, use part of water, pour the balance water at the root of Babool tree (to be located and selected earlier) and also use it for washing your mouth and face.

In the dark, put Sandoor tilak on the trunk of tree and wrap white thread around it, red, or black flowers or kand black be



offered to the tree alongwith some meat. Treat this place as a residence of ghost. Sadhaka should offer prayer as below :—

“O, Bhoot Deva, I want to see you, so I am offering this pooja to appease you. Be kind to me, fulfill my desires and appear before me.”

The Sadhaka should then recite this mantra

ॐ नमो लम्बो वर लम्बाकारं श्वरोग निवारणं  
सर्वं शत्रु नाशं करोति भूतवरशाये स्वाहा ।

“Om Namō Lembo Var lamb Akaram, Sarv Rog Nivaran,  
Sarv Shatru nashang, karooti Bhoot Varshaye Savaha.”

Bear in time, that while reciting mantra, keep meat with you and after that meat be left there and sadhaka should return home. Repeat this process for 40 days. On 41st day you will see a giant figure, unproportioned in body. One should not have fear from it. Offer meat, sweets, fruits etc what ever is demanded by him. The Sadhaka should take a promise from the Ghost that he will appear as and whent it is desired or asked by the Sadhaka to do works as per his wishes.

### Second Method

Recite this mantra 2.50 lacs times in 40 days.

ॐ ह्रीं कलीं सर्वं भूताय नमः  
“Om Hareeng Kaleeng Sarv Bhootaye Navaha”

### Third Method

This mantra be remembered by the Sadhaka

ॐ श्रीं श्रीं श्रीं कंकाली प्रेत वशी कुरुम ।

“Om Shareeng Shareen Shareeng Kankali Praat Vashi Kuroom”

Before one day of starting Jaap for siddhi, the sadhaka should go to the Madar tree and place rice and black kand and he should utter the words, “That I will come tomorrow for siddhi of Preet”. Next day, sadhaka should take Sandoor, Camphor, Til oil, water, loong, Ilachi, and flowers. First of all put the water in the



root of tree, apply then tilak of Sandoor, offer flowers and light the lamp with til oil. Place Betel leaves, loong, Ilachi and black kand with the tree. The water in the jug be placed by the side and above mantra be recited for 10,000 times and repeat this process for 40 days continuously without any break.

The Ghost will appear and take the promise as outlined earlier.

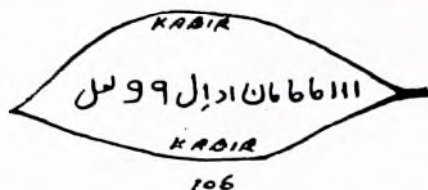
### INTERLUDE ENDS

### DO RIGHT SADHANA AT RIGHT TIME BECAUSE

*"To every thing there is a time,  
And a time to every purpose under the Heavens,  
A time to conception and, time to deliver,  
A time to plant and time to pluck up,  
A time to be born and a time to die"*

CHAPTER 4  
EFFECTIVE YANTRAS

106. **To Tease the Enemy (A tested Yantra) :—** This yantra needs no Japa, puja, Sadhana, meditation, mantra or Siddhi etc. It is used when any body teases or has become unbearable, this yantra is used.

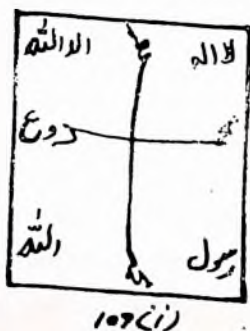


**METHOD :—**On Tuesday procure inside sole of the shoe otherwise known as Patawa of the enemy. Write the yantra on the patawa with pen of wing of crow and Ashatgand or Looban or black ink. Write the name and address of enemy instead of word "kabit"

Put patawa during the night under leg of your bed toward headside. After 12'0 clock night at any time when you wish, beat the patawa with your shoe for any number of times. At the same time, the enemy will feel the strokes and will be frightened, feel fatigue and cry for help. Ultimately he will come to you to apologise and will remain under your control. He will not do any harm. This can also be practised on Friday. In case patawa can not be procured, Shoe of the enemy will serve the purpose.

107. **For the Cure of Piles :—**  
The following a few yantras be tried for Cure from this disease.

(i) Piles may be with blood or otherwise, write this yantra on wheat chapati for seven days, the patient should eat it and will be cured.



- (ii) Tie this yantra around the waist.

८	११	२८	१
१३	२	<	१२
३	१५	९	५
१०	६	२९	१६

१०७(ii)

- (iii) Write this yantra on 27th of any month. No other date is suitable Tie this on the Umblicus, if it slips away from there, it be again tied there. After three days, this yantra be worn in the waist. The yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with black ink.

१२	२०	२८	६
३८	५	११	३५
<	२०	२२	१०
३२	९	८	३९

१०७(iii)

- (iv) **Ring** :— On last Wednesday of month, make a simple ring of silver. Take water and purify the ring with Gayatri Mantra for seven times. The ring then be put in the fire, after it is heated up, be extinguished in water and worn in right hand the same day.
- (v) These herbs be grounded well and mixed with misri, these are Nagaser, Inder (Barley) Jau, Tabasher, Gadha chhal. Divide then in seven parts and patient should take each part daily. The weight of each item should be equal.
- (vi) One unripped pomegranate be grounded well and mixed with seven numbers peepers. This is one day dose. Take this dose for 7 days. Bloody Piles will be cured.

108. Now we provide some tested yantras for different purposes :-

**Mohini Mantra** :— The Sadhaka should wear red clothes and put tilak of Kesar and Chandan and recite the mantra for 5000 times



in 7 days and keep a fast and take Khir only. The person for whom you are doing this Sadhana be kept in view always, who will love you.

ॐ श्रीं हरनेक नमः

Mantra :— “Om Oong Harnek Namō”.

- (ii) On Sunday Amavas ground Owl's beak, Nagaser, gavardhan, and root of white aak. Put tilak of these items while reciting this mantra. One will be fascinated for whom. The Sadhaka has wish and goes before him.

Om Oong no moha Pankes amokas jam baseem Gar Kuru Savaha”.

- (iii) Recite this mantra for seven times on Tuesday and exorcism any body who will be infatuated. Mantra is as below :—

काला कलवा चोंसठ वेर मेर कलवा मागा, तीर जहां को भेजूं वहाँ को जावे.  
मास मुझे को छन ना जावे, आपन मार आप ही खाये चलत वान यादों उलट मूँठ  
मांरु मार मार कलवा तेरी आस चार चोमुखा दिया न जाये मांरु वाही की छाती,  
इतना काम मेरा न करे तो तुम्हें भां का दूध पिया हराम है ।

- (i) **For Creating Enmity and seperation** :— Mustard (Raie) dust of four ways, ash from cementry and Shamshan be mixed together. Throw it in any house, there will be seperation between the residents.
- (ii) Procure hair of woman and used clothe of a man. Burn them and sift them. Put a pinch of it in the eatables of man and woman. There will be seperation between the two.

NOTE :— The above articles be prepared on Sunday. Use as and when required.

109 **For respect** :— (i) This yantra be writtrn on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand or engrossed or embossed on Copper or stainless steel plate and be kept by the person. He will get respect everywhere.

‡786

44	51	2	7
6	3	48	47
50	45	8	3
43	4	46	49

( i )

(ii) Write this yantra with juice of Dhatoora (thorn apple) on the paper or be embossed or engraved on metal plate as above and be worn in the neck. One will be respected by all even by the enemy.

786

79	86	2	8
7	3	83	82
75	80	9	1
4	6	0	82

(ii)

110. For Attaining any Desire :— This yantra can be used for attaining any desire. Write this yantra with Turmeric on paper on Sunday. Write your desire below it. Make a wick and light it in new earthen pot with mantra, "Om Hareeng Namaha." Repeat this for seven Sundays. You will be blessed with success This is a yantra of 39 digits. "ॐ ह्रीं नमः"

786

11	18	2	8
7	3	15	14
27	12	19	1
4	6	13	16

111. For Angry Wife :—(i) When wife of a man remains angry with him on flimsy grounds etc. This yantra be written with red

786

28	35	2	7
8	3	32	31
34	29	9	1
4	6	30	43

Sandal, wash it in the water, the lady be given water to drink. She will leave the habit and will love the husband or the lover etc.

(ii) When there are persistent differences between husband and wife etc, the yantras be used for cordial relations and reconciliations. These can be embossed etc. on a plate.

۷۸۶

۱۰	۲۷	۱	۳۱
۱۹	۲	۷۱	۱۱
۸۰	۸	۳۲	۳
۳	۲۱	۹	۷۷

۱۱۱ (ii)

(a) This yantra be written on Thursday on paper and be used as talisman in the neck.

(b) This yantra be kept with the persons.

786

8	4	7	1
6	2	7	5
3	9	2	6
3	5	9	8

111 (b)

**112. To Cure from any Disease** :—Write or emboss or engrave this yantra on Silver plate during the period when Moon is in Cancer Sign. Wear it in the neck. The patient will be cured. Purify it before Use.

۷۸۶

نخ	۸	۷	۶
مجید	۵۷	۶۲	نطخ
۵۸	۵۳	۱۵۱	۶۱
عاصم	۶۵	۵۹	موجل

112



## 113. Set of Yantras for various Purposes :-

7	2	90	84
66	88	3	6
1	8	97	91
60	86	5	4

Write on the wing of owl. and put on the head of any body. He will become like an owl.

7	2	57	50
53	54	3	6
1	8	57	64
55	51	5	4

Write on paper with Ashat Gandh and tie at shop door for increase in business.

7	2	56	49
53	52	3	6
1	8	50	55
44	5	4	43

Write on leave of cabbage All desires will be fulfilled.

7	2	55	48
51	52	3	6
1	8	48	54
3	50	5	4

Engrave on Copper plate, wear in the neck. Increases wealth & respect.

8	2	38	31
34	35	3	7
1	37	37	37
36	33	6	4

Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh and paste on the main gate of the house. They will not be fear of any kind.

8	2	11	4
7	8	3	7
1	9	5	10
9	6	6	4

Write this on white cloth and bury in the road. One will become unconcious who so ever will pass over it.

8	2	17	10
13	14	3	7
1	9	1	16
5	11	6	4

Write this on paper and wear in the throat. All diseases will be cured.

8	2	15	8
11	12	3	7
1	9	9	14
13	10	6	4

Write with pen of Bamboo for 1.25 lacs times for siddhi and all worries

9	16	2	7
6	3	13	23
15	14	8	1
4	4	15	15

Write on Bhooj Patra with kesar and pen of Amar and wear, evil effects of souls will go.

92	99	2	2	011
6	3	96	95	011
98	93	84	1	7
4	5	94	917	3

Write in a temple on Thurs or Sunday in Pushy nakshtar or on Bhooj patra with Ashat gand and wear. One will have prosperity in Business.

8	2	26	16
20	20	3	7
1	9	17	32
21	18	6	4

Write on wing of crow with pen of hairs of Shukra bird. Enemy will not harm you. Keep it with you.

8	2	27	20
23	24	3	7
1	9	21	26
25	22	6	4

Write this with urine of goat on Dhobi's Stone with name of enemy. Enemy will fall sick.

8	2	28	21
24	25	3	7
1	9	22	27
26	23	6	4

Write this yantra with Juice of Peetha. Lady should wear in neck. She will be blessed with Son.

8	2	40	34
36	37	3	7
1	9	34	39
38	35	6	4

Write with milk of Thohar. In any house where it is buried all will be in trouble.

8	2	40	34
7	37	3	7
1	9	34	39
38	35	6	4

Write on Chapati and throw to black dog. Man will be infatuated by the women or vice versa for whom it is written.

8	2	73	66
69	69	3	7
1	9	68	72
71	68	6	4

Write this with Sandoor, Kum Kum and Kasturi and wear in the neck. All works will be successful.

8	2	76	69
73	72	3	7
1	9	45	75
74	71	6	4

Write on Bhooj Patra with milk and wear on left arm. Women will be infatuated. whose name has been written on it.

8	2	74	67
70	71	3	7
1	9	68	73
22	69	6	4

Write on Bhooj Patra with iron pen. Enemy will remain away.

8	2	67	60
63	64	3	7
54	55	61	66
65	62	6	4

Write on Copper bowl and fill it with Sarsoon oil. To whom this oil will be shown will be infatuated.

8	2	55	58
61	62	3	7
1	9	59	54
63	10	6	4

Write with dust of left underfeet of lady. She will become under control.

8	2	62	61
64	65	3	7
1	9	62	67
61	63	6	4

Write this with Sandalwood and Kum Kum in a Cup. Who so ever will drink water of the Cup will be infatuated.

8	2	69	60
65	66	2	
1	9	63	6
67	64	6	4

Write with juice of Banana in Sharada Nakshatra. Mix water in it. Who so ever will take will be infatuated.



8	2	71	72
75	62	3	7
1	9	73	78
77	74	6	5

Write on Bhooj Patra.  
Show it to any lady.  
She will become under  
your control.

8	2	81	74
77	79	3	7
1	9	75	80
79	76	6	4

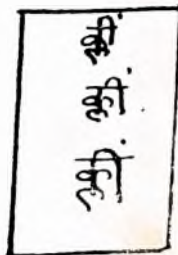
Write on Bhooj Patra or  
on white paper. Write the  
name of person on the  
yantra, he or she will be  
infatuated.

	=		=	≡
	≡			
≡		9	≡	-
	=	-	-	=

113

Write this 1.25 lacs times setting under  
a mango tree. Devi Ambica will be  
appeased.

114. This yantra be written, carved or embossed  
on Gold plate, or sandal paste (with mark on  
the forehead). The mantra be recited for  
1000 times daily for 45 days. Black gram,  
Cake and honey is to be offered for Pooja.  
The mantra is useful for Fascinating all  
people and bestowal of all desires.



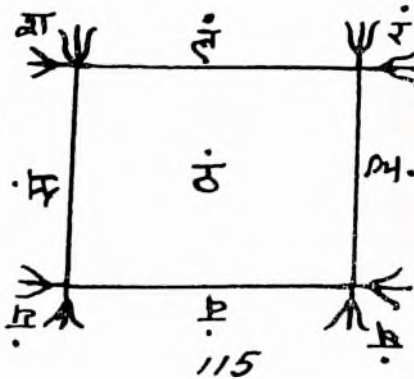
114

**Mantra :—**

शिवे ऋङ्गारार्द्रा तदितरजने कुत्सनपरा  
 सरोषा गङ्गायां गिरिश्चरिते विस्मयवती  
 सराहिभ्यो भीता सरसिरुहसौभाग्यजननी  
 सखीषु स्मेरा ते मयि जननि दृष्टि सकरुणा

“Shive Shringarardra Taditarajane Kutsanpara  
 Sarosha Gangayam Girishcharite Vismayavatee  
 Sarahibhyo Bheeta Sarasiruhsubhagyajayini  
 Sakheesu Smera Te Maye Janani Dristih Sakaruna”

115. This yantra is a tested one. Write yantra on copper plate while facing East. Recite the Mantra for 8 days 2000 times daily, with plate on the crest. Jaggery gruel and pongal with green Dal are the articles for food offering. The yantra will bestow prepossession in one's favour and infactuation of people.

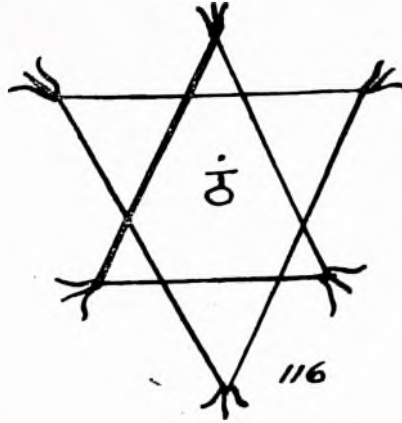


**Mantra :—**

हरिस्त्वामाराध्य प्रणतजनसौभाग्यजननीं  
 पुरा नारी भूत्वा पुररिपुमपि झोभमनयत्  
 स्मरोऽपि त्वां नत्वा रतिनयनलेहोन वपुषा  
 मुनीनामप्यन्तः प्रभवति हि मोहाय महताम् ॥

“Haristvamaradhya Pranatjansoubhagyajananim  
 Pura Naree Bhutva Pooraripumapi Kshobhmanayat,  
 Smaropitvam Natva Ratinaybolehin Vapusa,  
 Muneenampanyantah Prabhovati Hi Mohay Mahatam”

116 This yantra forecasts the future through dreams is inscribed on Gold plate and is placed under the pillow. This mantra is recited for 45 days and 1000 times daily. Honey, milk gruel and pansupari is to be offered during Japa.



**Mantra** :— तडित्वन्तं शक्त्या तिमिरपरिपन्थिस्फुरणया  
स्फुरन्नानारलामरणपरिणद्धेन्द्रघनुषम् ।  
तव श्यामां मेघं कमपि मणिपूरैकशरणं  
त्रिषेवे वर्षन्तं हरमिहिरतपप्तं त्रिभुवनम् ॥

“Tadibantam Shaktyn Timiraparipanthisphuramya  
Sphurannanaralabharanparinadendradhanusam,  
Tava Shyamam Megham Kamapi Manipuraiksharanam  
Nisheve Varsantam, Harmihirataptam Tribhuvanam.

117. **Cure from Piles** :—This yantra be written by some pious man and be worn on the arm of the patient. But before wearing donate 1¼ kg. flour and 30 Naya Paise. One will be cured.

12	35	38	5
37	6	11	26
7	40	37	10
34	9	8	39



**118. For Wealth and General Happiness :—**Write this yantra with Zufran on Bhooj Patra or inscribe on Copper plate. Recite Lord SHIVA'S Beej mantra thrice a day for 21 times. Yantra be kept by the Sadhaka. He will be free from all troubles, desires will be attained and all comforts will be bestowed. One will be blessed with wealth and one will have victory over enemies. This is a tested yantra. But this yantra be kept with full confidence. One should avoid all vices.

۹۶	۳۸۶	۹۲	۱۹۸	۹۷
الله	الرسول	محمد	الله	عالمه
۹۵	۱۵۶	۶۵	۶۲	۲۹۲
۶۳	۶۹	۱۹۳	۹۸	۱۵۳
۳۰۰	۹۶	۱۵۲	۶۱	۶۵
۱۰۰۰	۵۹	۶۸	۲۹۸	۹۳

118

**119. For Infatuation of Beloved:—** This yantra be written with Ashat Gand on Bhooj Patra or inscribed on Copper plate and used in the following FOUR Ways.

1. Hang up this yantra on (Pomegranate), Anar tree so that it moves with wind. Beloved will become restless and approach you.

قل	صوا	الله	احد
الله	الله	سم	يلد
وسم	يو	لد	ولم
يكن	له	كفدا	احد

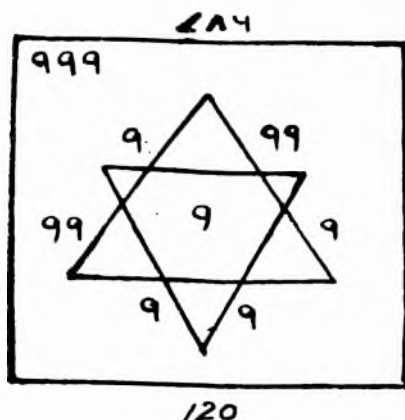
119

2. Bury it in the desert.

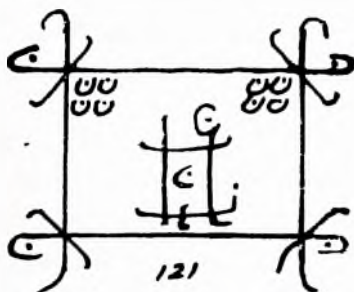
3. Wrap yantra in flour of wheat and throw in the river in the morning for 21 days.

4. Make a wick of yantra, light it for 21 days and keep the light towards home of the beloved, who will approach you without hesitation.

120. For Enemy :—This yantra is to be used for the destruction of enemy and saving from his evils. Further it is for all comforts and fulfilment of desires. This yantra be inscribed on copper plate on Tuesday morning in Mars Hora This may be thrown in an old well which is not in use. The enemy will die or suffer troubles.



121. For All desires :—Write this yantra on paper or ascribe on the Copper plate and keep it with you. All your desires will be crowned with success.



122. For Victory over Enemies :— (i) If a person wants victory over enemies. He should ascribe this yantra on Silver plate and wear in the neck or keep on person.



- (ii) Write this yantra on steel ring and it be hanged in the house. One will have victory over enemies.

۷۸۴

۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴
۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴	۷۸۴

122 (ii)

- (iii) Inscribe this yantra on Copper plate and place it or throw it in the house of enemy, the enemy will leave the house and one will overcome the enemy

۷۸	۷۲	۷۲	۷۹
۷۱	۷۴	۷۴	۷۲
۷۲	۷۲	۷۰	۷۷
۷۵	۷۱	۷۸	۷۵

122 (iii)





or has trine aspect with Mars, and is purified with 'Zurfran, Sandoor and Gugal, be wrapped in yellow silken cloth and worn on left arm, and be kept scented, the native will be popular among officers and public. All will have respect for him and will remain under his control.

८८५

ص	۳	ل	ا
را	اوص	۳	ع ل
دل	الخ	لص	۳
۳ل	ل	انه	حص

۱ ۲ ۳

**124.** A Mohammdan writer 'Fazal-Ibam-Vahshia' has written in his book titled "Ulvarad" that who ever will inscribe or write these yantras on golden, or copper plate in Taurus Lagna or when Venus is in Meena sign, and purify them with Amber, Camphor and wrap in a cloth will be blessed as under :—

- (i) When one will keep with him will be loved by all. His desires will be fulfilled. Blessed with wealth and comforts etc.
- (ii) In case one wants, the reply of his question, he should announce his questions secretly and keep the yantra under his pillow. During night, one will get the answer of his question.

**NOTE :—** One should be careful in using the yantras, one should remain pious, do prayers and Pooja and use scent. At the time of using Latrine or Sexual intercourse, one should not keep with him any of the yantras.

786

90	70	10	50	20
10	50	20	90	70
20	90	70	10	50
70	10	50	20	90
50	10	10	70	10

Lohe Arabi

स्वाद	एन	ये	हैं	ता
ये	ह	ते	स्वाद	एन
ते	स्वाद	एन	ये	ह
एन	ये	ह	ते	स्वाद
हे	ते	स्वाद	एन	ये

Lohe Arabi

786

फे ف	हे ه	एन ع	एन ع
मीम م	एन ع	101	नून ن
801 ٨٠١	नून ن	8 ٨	8 ٨
एन ع	फे ف	एन ع	नून ن
एन ع	10 ١٠	फे ف	हे ه

Lohe Tabbi

786

11 ١١	फे ف	हे ه	खे خ	एन ع
हे ه	हे ه	एन ع	रे ر	फे ف
एन ع	11 ١١	फे ف	9 ٩	8 ٨
फे ف	हे ه	8 ٨	एन ع	11 ١١
हे ه	एन ع	11 ١١	फे ف	हे ه

Lohe Tabbi

In above yantras, the words be written in Urdu words.

125. It is said that Hazrat Iban Abasi Rozi has said that the following yantras be inscribed on silver plate on Friday in the first week of a month. Each yantra has its specific use and be worn on arm.

1. This yantra is useful for Public popularity.
2. This is for victory over enemies.
3. This is for eradicating of all sorrows and fulfillment of desires.

786

हे ه	ते ت	स्वाद سواد	एन ع	य ي
एन ع	य ي	हे ه	ते ت	स्वाद سواد
ल ل	स्वाद سواد	एन ع	ये ي	ह ه
स्वाद سواد	एन ع	य ي	ह ه	ते ت
य ي	ह ه	ते ت	स्वाद سواد	एन ع



ह	ते	स्वाद	एन	य
य	ह	ते	स्वाद	एन
स्वाद	एन	य	ह	ते
ते	स्वाद	एन	य	ह
एन	य	ह	ते	स्वाद

2

स्वाद	एन	य	ह	ते
य	ह	ते	स्वाद	एन
स्वाद	एन	ते	य	ह
एन	य	ह	ते	स्वाद
ह	ते	स्वाद	एन	य

3

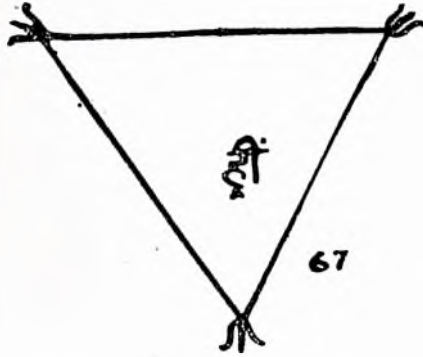
In above yantras, the words be written in Urdu words.

- 126. Fascinating the Men by Ladies :—** This yantra is to be inscribed on gold or necklace and to be worn as a jewel by women for the fascination of men and gratification of desires. The mantra be recited for 8 days and 12000 times per diem. The food for offering is Coconut, fruit and honey.

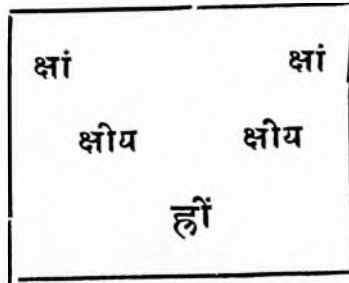
Mantra :—

असौ नासावंशस्तुहिनगिरिवंशध्वजपपटि  
 त्वदीयो नेदीयः फलतु फलमस्माकमुचितम् ।  
 वहन्नन्तर्मुक्ताः शिशिरतरविश्वासघाटिताः  
 समृद्धवा यस्तासां बहिरपि च मुक्तामणिधरः

“Asou Vasareanshatu himgirivanshvajapati  
 Tvadeeyo Nedeeyah phalotu phalamasmakamuchitam  
 vahanaantermukteh Shishirataranishrasghatitah  
 Samridhya yastasam Bahiropi chamuktamanidharoh”.



127. To counteract the influence of witchcraft (Jadoo) and bestowal of all desires, this yantra be inscribed on gold plate. The mantra be recited for 30 days one thousand times per diem. Milk gruel and honey are the food for offering.



**Mantra :—**

ददाने दीनेभ्यः श्रियमनिशमाशानुसहशी  
ममन्दं सौन्दं प्रवरमकरन्दं विकरति  
तवास्मिन् मन्दारस्तवकसुभगे यातु चरणे  
निमज्जन् मज्जीवः करणचरण षट्पारणतात ॥

“Dadne Deenebhyah Shriyamanishamashanusadrishi  
mamandam Soundaryaprakarmakar andam vikirati,  
Tavasmin manderstobaksubhage yatu charane  
Nimmajjan majjeheva karancharan Satcharantam”

128. The following yantra be used as as directed against each for a specific purpose detailed therein.

8	2	82	8
84	85	3	7
1	9	84	87
87	84	6	4

Write on Bhooj Patra for 1.25 lacs and keep on body. All desires will be gratified.

8	2	100	91
96	97	3	7
1	9	94	96
98	95	6	4

For completion of all works write on paper and keep on the body.

70	2	82	75
7	79	3	7
1	9	95	81
80	76	6	4

Write on paper during Pushy nakshatra. All desires will be gratified,

44	33	82	72
11	9	82	98
50	49	37	25
1	9	27	45

Write on Copper pate. The child should wear in neck to avoid evil eye and good health.

8	2	98	91
94	90	3	—
1	9	13	91
96	92	6	4

Write with glass pen under Peepal tree on Bhooj patra for fulfilment of all works.

व	प	२	६
६	३	२	३
४	८	१	१
४	५	२	१

Write on Bhooj Patra with glass pen under a Peepal tree for gratification of all desires.



8	2	91	84
87	88	3	7
1	91	85	90
80	86	6	4

Write with juice of Malkanigni during Shukul Pakash on Chaturdashi for increasing in the intensity of love.

8	2	96	89
92	94	3	7
1	9	91	89
94	90	6	4

Write this with Juice of Vidhi and be worn in neck of child, who will not frighten.

42	60	2	7
6	30	47	43
48	44	8	1
4	5	45	58

Write this with Kasturi and keep on body for respect with officers and in the Govt.

129. There is another set of yantras for use as indicated.

10	5	12
11	9	7
6	13	8

For eradicating of evil spirits write on Bhooj Patra during Shukul Paksha and keep on body or wear in neck.

12	7	14
13	11	9
8	15	10

Write this yantra under Kaneer tree on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh to appease Kalka Devi in business

9	4	11
10	8	6
15	12	7

Write on Bhooj Patra in white Chandan and keep on body for gain.

12	5	10
7	9	11
8	13	6

For getting education write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand & wear in neck or body

नं	हं	जं	चं
वं	दं	जं	चं
जं	हं	जं	वं
हं	वं	नं	मं

Write on paper with Sandoor with appease Lord Hanuman ji

एन	2	349	342
241	346	3	6
1	9	243	449
343	344	5	4

Write on Bhooj Patra in Shukul Paksha on Sunday and wear on the neck. One will have promotion, good rank and respect.

7	2	35	19
39	32	3	6
9	9	25	34
33	30	5	4

अ	अ	अ	अ
अ	अ	अ	अ
अ	अ	अ	अ
अ	अ	अ	अ

Write on paper with ink and bury at the door of enemy. There will be quarrels in his house.

7	2	35	19
39	32	3	6
9	9	25	34
33	30	5	4

Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh on Sunday to have success in gambling.

Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh on Sunday to have success in gambling.

130. This yantra be kept on person for removal of difficulties and realisation of hopes. It be written on the paper with ink or inscribed on stainless steel plate or copper.

786

396	391	398
397	395	393
392	399	394

131. These yantras are very powerful be inscribed as above. One will be saved from difficulties, hopes will be fulfilled, one will get employment. In case one is without progeny he will be blessed with child, the patient will recover and in case one is troubled through superiors he will get rid from that.

786

164	959	166
165	163	161
160	167	163

(1)

786

1235796	1235791	1235795
1235797	1235798	1235793
1235792	1235799	1235794

(2)

786

39	34	41
40	28	36
48	23	28

(3)



132. Write this yantra on silver or copper plate and keep in person for the solution of difficulties.

16	19	22	9
21	10	15	40
11	24	17	14
18	13	12	13

133. This is known as "Nakashe Isum Rub". This be written on paper with ink and worn on arm for the fulfillment of desires.

50	53	56	43
55	44	49	54
45	58	51	48
52	47	46	47

134. Due to poverty when one is in trouble and has lost respect. In order to regain the same, write this yantra on paper, silver or copper plate and be kept in person.

بالمؤمنين روفر	عظيم غيبكم	الفلكم عليه ما	طه من
٥٠٠	٥٨٤	<<٤	١٢١
٥٨<	٥٠٢	١٣٦	<<٥
١٢<١	<<٥	٥٨٨	٥٠٢

135. In case the sale of articles at shop is not good and one goes under loss. To recoup, write this yantra on paper and be kept in the articles or this yantra be washed with water and that water be sprinkled over the articles of the shop. The sale will boost up and one will gain profit.

بالتيم به	الذی	بسیجکم	فاستشروا
۱۴۳۰	۱۰۵۱	۵۲۹	۲۴۲
۱۵۲	۴۲	۷۳۹	۵۲۸
۱۴۰	۱۴۷	۱۵۳	۱۴۵

135

- (b) For similar above purposes, this yantra be hung in the shop.

20	200	1	2
80	35	30	1
6	4	1	10
1	50	3	1

136. For promotion and comforts in profession, the yantra be written on paper or inscribed on copper or steel plate and be kept on person.

786

37	30	23	20
31	21	26	31
22	35	20	25
29	24	23	34

137. These three yantras are very effective and be inscribed on steel or copper plate or written on paper as under :—

1. For rank, power and authority, write with ink on paper and keep on person. This is “Naksh ya Vahab”
2. For professional success, write on paper with ink and keep on person. It is called “Naksh ya Fatah”.
3. “Naksh Vainda Mafaem ul-Kheb” be inscribed on silver plate and be worn in neck for all round success.

786

26	13	3	11
3	12	198	73
11	106	101	84

1

786

86	80	83	21
82	20	75	81
71	85	78	72
79	73	72	84

2

786

275	278	2081	2068
208	2069	2077	2079
2025	2052	2086	263
2027	2072	2071	2082

3

138. Against Suspension Etc :— When a person has been suspended, this yantra be written on paper or inscribed on plate, one will be reinstated and officers will help and respect him.

786

23	26	29	16
28	17	22	27
18	31	24	21
25	20	19	70

139. (i) Write this yantra in Hora of Sun on a paper or on a plate and be kept in person for the safety of his valuables and



safety from all troubles.

<math>287</math>

۲۸ التبوع	۲۹ صواکسی	۱۸ لا الہ الا	۳۷ الم الله
۱۰۹	۱۳۸	۱۸۶	۵۰
۱۳۹	۱۱۱	۶۷	۱۸۵
۲۴	۱۸۲	۱۲۵	۱۱۱

139(i)

(ii) For above purposes use this yantra also

786

	1		
61	21	2	39
3	42	58	48
27	59	41	4

(iii) --- do ---

<math>287</math>

۲	۷	۳
۳	۲	۷
۷	۳	۲

139(iii)

140. In case a boy, girl or any body leaves the house often and the house people are worried over his/her behaviour. The

yantra be written with Kasturi on a loaf which be eaten by the boy or girl etc who will remain under control.

۷۸۶

ق	ی	ب	ر
ب	ر	ق	ی
ب	ی	ر	ق
ق	ی	ر	ب

۱۴۰

114. For cure from diseases this yantra be written on china plate with Zufran, Rose water and Kesar. This be washed in water and given to patient for drinking. One will be cured.

۱۱	۰	۸	ح	ز	م	۱۱	۹	۱
۱۱	ع	۵	۴	۳	۳	۳	۳	۳
۱۱	۴	ل	م	م	م	م	م	م
۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱
۳	ط	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱	۱۱

۱۴۱

142. For Removal of Difficulties :— This yantra be written on silver plate and be worn in right hand arm for removal of difficulties.

۷۸۴

صم ق ن	طس	الد
نافع من	ملیک عارف	ملیک احد
اللہ کیفیل	ماکب	صمد

۱۴۲

### FOR RECOVERY FROM DISEASES

Specifically a few yantras are provided for specific diseases, if these are used methodically, one will get cure.

143. (i) For cure from all diseases. Write this on paper, wrap in talisman and wear on the arm.

786

165	698	6001	988
101	989	994	999
990	1004	996	993
997	996	991	1003

- (ii) In a pious condition, write this yantra on paper, wrap in a waxed cloth and patient should wear on right hand arm

786

22	25	39	25
48	26	31	31
27	41	33	20
34	29	38	40

- (iii) In case of Headache, tie this yantra on head written on the paper with ink. One will have cure. Those two yantras are tested.

786

9	33	36	4
35	3	8	34
4	38	31	7
32		5	37

۷۸۷

الون	قوس	طس	سوس
حسن	نافع	سليت	ملك
كعيل	الته	ملك	سوس
صحن	المس	طس	سوس

143(iii)



(iv) For throat Pain, write this yantra and wear on the throat.

786

4	9	2
3	5	7
8	1	6

(v) In case of dysentry this yantra be tied on the belly or this be washed and water be given to patient for drinking. One will be recovered.

786

302	297	304
303	301	299
398	305	300

(vi) For fever, this yantra be written on china plate and be washed in rain water and water be taken by the patient for recovery.

८१५

ॐ	१५	८	९
५	५०१	५९	५५
५०५	५५०	५९	५८
५०	१५	५५	९

(८३(vi))

- (vii) For fever, this yantra be written and tied on the wrist.

786

415	410	417
416	414	412
415	418	412

- (viii) In case of fever, write this yantra on a white cloth and wrap it on egg. The egg be buried in fire ash when egg is completely roasted, it be taken by patient. The outer shell of the egg be wrapped in cloth and worn by the patient in hand or arm.



- (ix) For small Pox, the yantra be written on paper and be kept on person by the patient.

689

9	4	3	14
6	12	13	2
14	1	8	11
4	10	10	10

142(ix)

- (x) When a man suffers from Jaundice one, this yantra be washed in water. The face of patient be washed with this water. One will be cured.

८४

ॐ	१५	२	॥
१०	२	१३	ॐ
१०	५	१२	१
५	९	८	१३

१४३(x)

- (xi) In case of fever this yantra be written on a paper with Zufrān and Kasturi and be washed. The water be taken by the patient. He will have cure.

ॐ	१	२	३	४
५४	॥	१९४	५४	५
५९९	ॐ१०	२	५१	९
ॐ	५८	५	९९	५९
१०	१९८	ॐ२	५	५

१४३(xi)

- (xii) In case a native suffers with pain in feet, the yantra be written and tied around thigh as a talisman to get cure.

786

1121	1117	1024
1023	1021	1019
1018	1025	1020

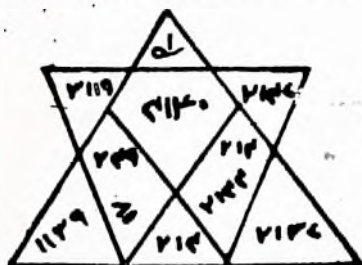


- (xiii) In case a patient suffers from Polio, Paralysis Epieepсы etc. One should write this yantra and wear it in the neck to get cure. Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand.

786

25	24	23	11	1	80	49	58	47
42	34	33	23	11	6	79	38	57
57	54	43	32	21	10	8	78	27
22	55	53	42	31	10	18	7	77
72	25	93	52	41	30	19	17	12
5	75	14	82	51	40	31	27	12
15	4	74	72	21	70	39	28	12
15	4	73	3	71	50	49	38	36
35	24	13	2	v	7	59	48	37

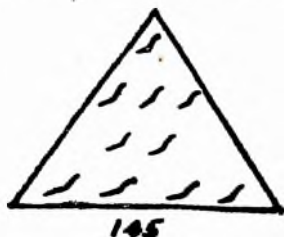
144. For Birth of Son :— It is found that sometimes a son born does not survive, only daughters remain alive, or one does not get any progeny. In such case the following yantra is to be used. It is tested. This yantra be written on a plate preferably on Copper, stainless steel or silver and be tied down around the waist of woman for 40 days after conception it should be removed. When the 9th month starts again this yantra be tied around waist. After the birth of



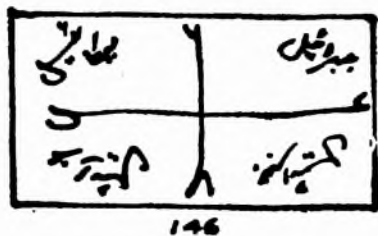
144

son, the yantra be put around his neck, boy will be saved from troubles and will survive.

145. This yantra be engraved on a plate and be kept on person. The purpose for which it is written will be fulfilled and also one will be protected from all troubles.



146. When a man is affected by Poverty or financial crisis, this yantra be engraved on a plate and hung in the house. He will be blessed with wealth.

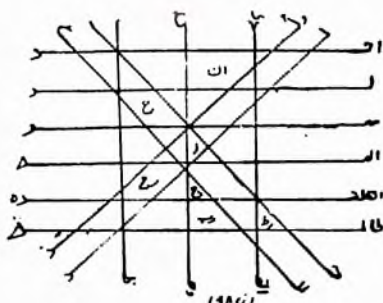


147. By the use of this yantra on golden ring when one will wear in 1st finger of right hand will be blessed with wealth and protected from all troubles. This be written in the middle of July on Thursday preferably in Shukal Pakash.

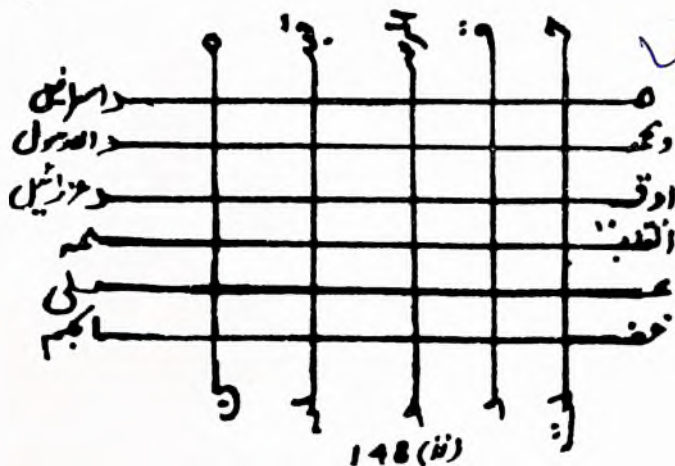


## 148. For Victory Over Enemies :—

- (i) In case a man is constantly being teased by an enemy, he should write this yantra and throw in the house of enemy who will be destroyed. The yantra be written on a paper in black ink.

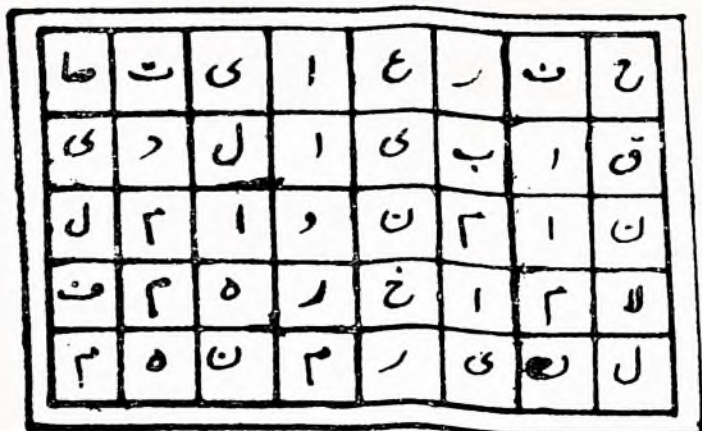


- (ii) This yantra be written on paper, engraved on a plate and bekept on person, One will be protected from all evil acts of the enemies.



- (iii) This yantra be written and kept on person for the defeat of enemy. The yantra be written on Friday on skin of deer with water collected from dew. It should be purified with Aud and Amber before use.





148(iii)

- (iv) This yantra be written on paper or engraved on a plate and be kept in person. One will go to officers, superiors, ministers etc. he will be well heard, respected and will win his point. He will also be popular in public and blessed with wealth. This yantra can also be used in ring of silver or gold which be worn in 3rd finger of right hand on Monday morning after pooja and of yantra with Dhoop etc.

This is a tested one

19	29	30	16
22	21	21	27
20	26	25	23
31	17	18	20

- (v) Another yantra for the above use is shown in the way as detailed above.

۲۳	۲۴	۲۹	۱۶
۲۸	۱۷	۲۲	۲۷
۱۵	۲۱	۲۴	۲۱
۲۵	۲۵	۱۹	۲۵

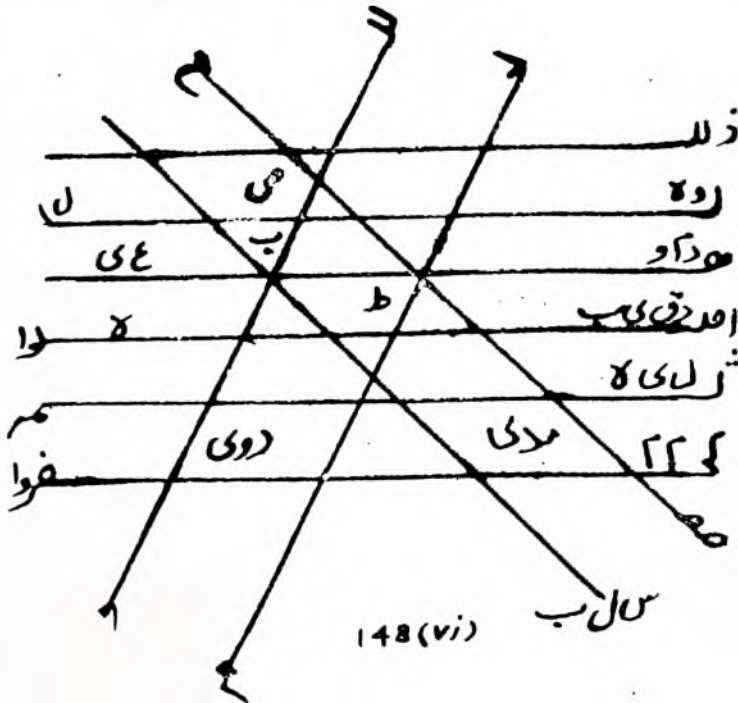
148(v)

- (vi) Write this yantra on copper and bury in the house of enemy and the enemy will be destroyed. If one reads this yantra daily for 100 times for 21 days, he will overcome his enemy.

۲۸	۵۲	۴۳	۳۲
۳۲	۴۳	۵۶	۵۲
۵۲	۴۳	۳۰	۵۷
۵۵	۳۱	۴۸	۳۵

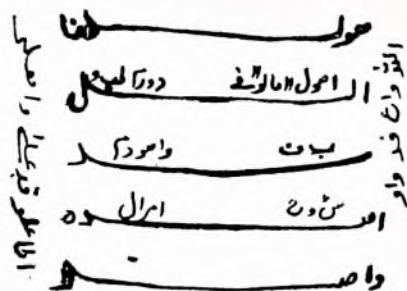
148(vi)

- (vi) When an enemy talks too much against a man and creates (a) troubles for him, this yantra be engrossed or written on steel plate when Mars transits Libra sign and be worn in person. This will put stop to the talking of enemy and his actions. One will be victorious over enemies.



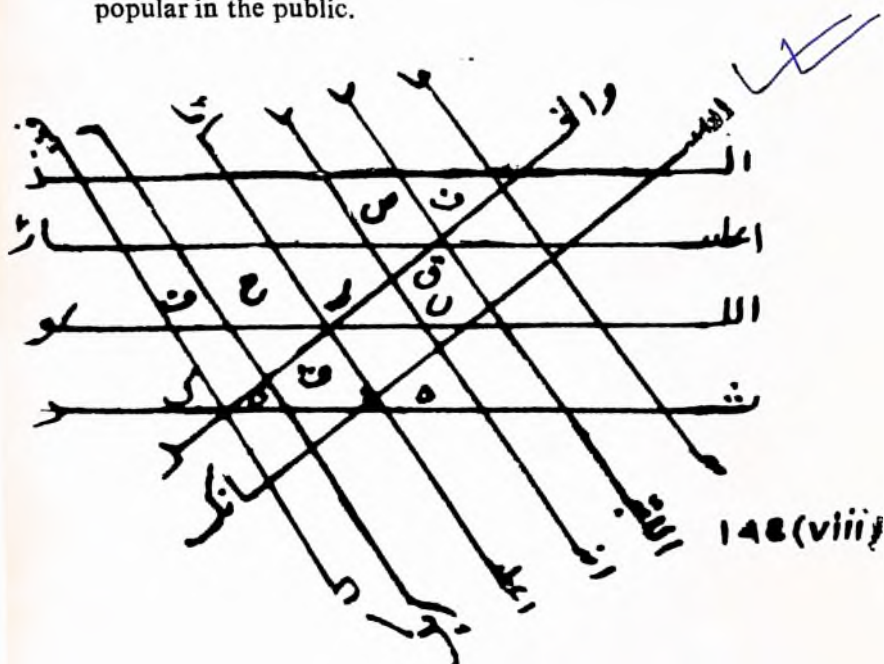
- (vii) For victory over enemies write on the skin of deer this yantra with dew water on Friday after prayer. The yantra be purified with Amber and Aud and put the yantra in

silver Talisman and be worn in neck or on arm. The yantra reads as



148(vii)

(viii) Keep this yantra with you when you are being teased by the enemy one will be protected from enemy and will become popular in the public.



#### 149. For Wealth and Prosperity:—

(i) In case a man is poor and not financially sound, write any one of these yantras after prayar on friday on a copper plate



and fix it on main door of the house. One will be benefitted.

ع	غظ	ص	بکو	نا
نا	ط	بلد	خ	غز
بلد	بلد	نم	شر	م
م	نفت	عو	س	بطلم
غظ	م	باب	بل	بطلم

۱۴۹ (i)

کنا	فی عرض	وجبتا	اسم
ولقد	کنا	فی الاثر	وجبتا
فی الاثر	وجبتا	کلم	هینا
وجبتا	کلم	هینا	تفاسا

۱۴۹ (i)

ح	س	ح	بح
ل	س	س	یم
س	س	عظ	س
س	د	ع	یم

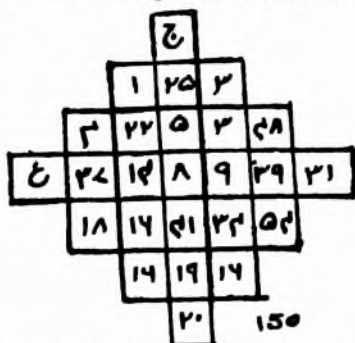
۱۴۹ (i)

- (ii) This yantra be written or Bhooj Patra or engraved on plate and be kept on person for finances and comforts. Write during first hora on Friday.

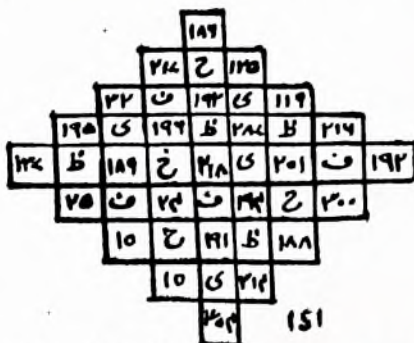
			پ		
		۱	۱۱	س	
	س	۲	ط	۲۶	ط
ط	۲۲	۱	۲۹	س	۲۵
	ب	۲۲	۱	۲۰	ب
		۲۰	۲۰	ط	
			س		

۱۴۹ (ii)

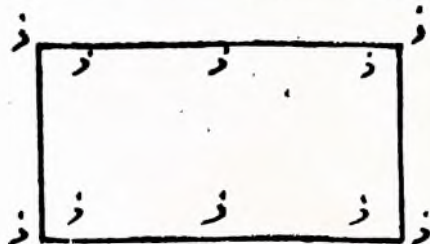
150. When any body from the house is missing or any thing is lost, this yantra written on paper be buried under stone or Almirah in a dark room of the house. The person will return or give the information and the lost thing will be found.



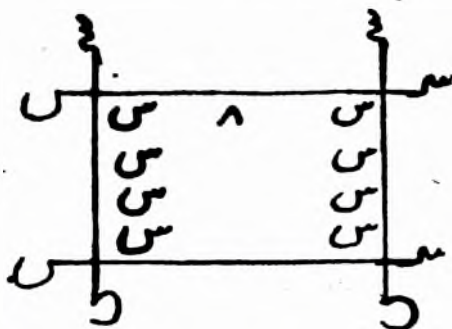
151. This yantra be carved on silver plate, one will be protected from all evils. This be kept on person. This yantra is known as "YA HAFEEZ" yantra. This yantra can too be engraved on on Copper plate.



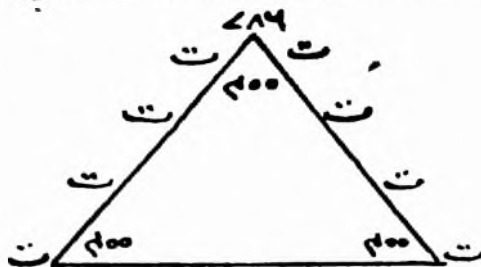
152. In case a patient is suffering from acute Phalgm, the yantra be written in china plate and wash it with honey and water. One will be cured after taking the water.



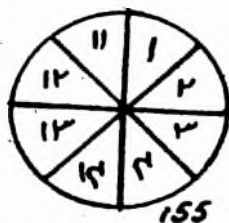
153. This is a tested one for love affairs and for seeking favour from public and superiors. It should be written on paper or plate and kept as talisman on a person.



154. Write this yantra on paper and be kept within his material in house, shop or office. It will be safe from theft, fire etc.

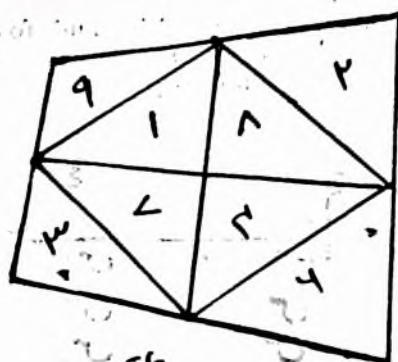


155. This yantra be worn in the neck written on copper plate for destruction of enemies,

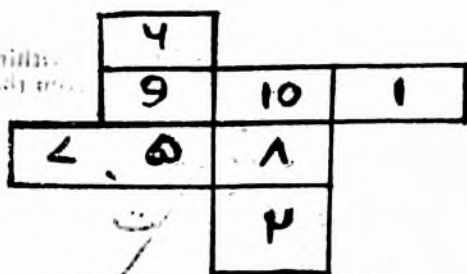


156. This yantra is best suited for acquisition of wealth. It be used as talisman in the neck.





157 For repayment of debt and escape from financial difficulties.



158. In case one is missing from the house and is not traceable, this yantra be written on paper with Ashat Gand and be revolved

249	254	257	242
256	243	248	253
244	259	250	247
251	246	245	255

in a reverse direction on the spinning wheel. Either the native will come back or will inform about his whereabouts.

159. There is an other set of yantras and each yantra is shown for specific use.

8	4	7	1
6	2	7	5
3	9	2	6
3	5	4	8

For victory, fame and success. Write on first Sunday at Shukul Pakash with Ashat Gandh.

1	14	11	8
12	7	2	13
6	9	19	3
15	4	5	10

For increase in business and promotion in Service. Write with Ashat Gandh on Tuesday in the Shukul Pakash.

4	15	10	5
14	1	8	11
7	12	13	2
9	6	2	16

For love and friendship Write on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh on Friday in shukul Pakash.

274	208	28	26
280	268	273	279
269	283	276	272
277	27	270	282

For promotion of business and of rank

13	2	3	6
8	11	10	5
12	7	6	9
1	14	15	4

For good health and fame.

274	208	281	267
280	268	273	279
269	283	276	272
277	271	270	282

For respect and popularity.

18	25	2	7
6	3	22	21
24	19	8	1
4	5	20	23

For Victory over enemies.

14	1	8	11
7	12	13	2
9	6	3	16
4	15	10	5

For victory over enmity.

70	67	73	59
72	60	66	51
61	75	68	65
69	64	62	74

For promotion of Industry.

14	7	9	4
1	12	6	15
8	13	3	10
11	2	16	5

For meeting with  
person away from  
house and of loved  
one.

2	9	2	7
6	3	6	5
8	3	8	1
4	5	4	7

For acquisition of  
wealth.

9	16	5	4
7	2	11	14
12	13	8	1
6	3	10	15

For getting employ-  
ment and business  
or profession.

2	7	2	7
6	3	6	5
8	3	8	1
4	5	4	7

For good health

25	20	27
26	24	22
21	28	23

For rank & pro-  
motion

6	1	8
7	5	3
2	9	4

For cure from disea-  
ses

8	2	90	83
86	87	3	7
1	9	89	89
88	85	6	4

Write on leather and bury in open  
ground for victory & teasing the  
enemy.



160. When a child is weak in study and can not concentrate, one should write this yantra on Bhooj Patra during Shukal Pakash on Chaudesh (14th tithi) with juice of Mall Kangni. The yantra be worn by the child.

8	2	91	84
87	88	3	7
19	9	85	90
80	86	6	4

161. In cash when children die, write yantra on copper talisman on Sunday in Shukal Pakash and tie around the waist. Donation amongst the poor of Sandoor, Tulsi,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Kilo flour, one kilo sugar be made on Sunday. Children will remain alive.

7	3	46	42
45	46	3	626
7	9	43	49
47	44	5	4

161

7	2	15	9
11	12	3	6
1	9	9	14
13	10	5	4

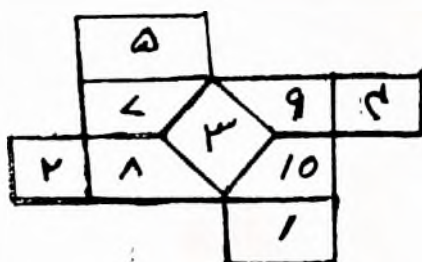
162

162. For Sarv Kariya Siddhi, Write this yantra on paper with Tumeric and write your purpose over it and then light this paper in lamp of ghee on Thursday. Repeat for seven Thursdays. You will attain your object. Recite Gayatri Mantra for 11 times with rosary of Tumeric every thursday.

**For Missing Person.**

163. For return of *missing person*, write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gandh and hang it in the air, the person will come back. Each yantra can be used out of the two.

62	69	2	6
6	3	68	65
68	63	8	1
4	5	64	67



164. The following a few yantras be used for specific purposes noted against each.

56	62	2	7
6	3	60	59
62	57	8	1
4	5	58	61

For respect and regard

81	92	2	8
7	3	85	84
87	89	9	1
4	6	84	87

For Sarv Siddhi

31	28	2	8
7	3	35	34
37	37	4	1
4	6	33	36

To remove fear

72	81	33	42
98	82	9	11
25	37	49	50
45	27	9	1

To remove effects of  
Evil Eye

72	79	2	8
7	3	62	75
70	73	9	1
4	6	74	77

To attain Strength  
and Vigour

65	72	2	7
6	3	69	68
71	66	8	1
4	5	78	67

To escape from  
troubles etc.

8	15	2	8
7	3	11	10
13	9	9	1
4	6	9	12

To attain all desires

8	2	96	79
82	83	3	7
1	9	80	85
3	2	5	4

To get relief from enemy. Write on paper with Juice of Dhatoora and wear in the neck.

165. In case the child cries with fear or is frightened, this yantra be written on a stone slab with Chandan. Wash the same and give the child washed water to drink. One with recover.

२१५	६६	२	५
०	४	०	६२
५	=	०१	०१०
६	१	५	४०

१६५

166. (i) For above reasons, write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Chandan and use as talisman.

(ii) Write on sunday on Bhooj Patra and use as talisman in neck.

(i)

27	24	7	7
6	3	21	20
23	12	8	1
4	5	19	93

(ii)

०	०	६	८
५	५	४	६
४	॥	५	११
६१	५	१॥	॥



167. **For Marriage** :—In case a girl does not get a suitable boy for marriage she should drink the water of washed yantra on China plate. She will get a boy of her choice. Write the yantra with Ashat Gand.

786

24762	24768	24771	25320
24770	24758	24763	25341
24759	24773	24766	25325
24767	24761	24760	25344

168. (a) When son of native is disobedient, out of control or does not obey his father. One should read this yantra thrice and exorcise the boy. He will become under control.
- (b) If a traveller reads this, will return to his home safe and sound,
- (c) If this yantra is kept on person, one will get wealth and all will be obedient to him.

786

14746	14768	14771	14777
14770	14758	14763	14719
14759	14773	14762	14772
14760	14761	14760	14777

169. **For Amity of Husband and Wife** :—(a) When husband and wife quarrels with each other often in the house, the yantra

be read three times and water be drunk by both which is exorcised,

786

15381	15384	15388	15372
15376	15378	15388	15385
15337	15369	15384	15379
15388	15378	15379	15388

(b) If this yantra is written on Seashell and kept on person, one will have wealth & comforts.

170. If one suffers due to back biting or put to loss from some body the yantra be read for 160 times. This yantra is known as **Swara-e-Manafakoon**. One can keep the yantra with him for saving from such elements.

786

7753	177	408	7355
7754	157	1530	17750
17749*	177	156	17751

171. This is **Swara-e-Taghabin** be read thrice daily for 10 days. One will get benefits and will be saved from all troubles. One should keep this yantra with him.

786

19935	19938	19941	19927
19940	38919	19904	19939
19939	19942	19936	19933
19931	19932	19237	19943

172. If one is under debt or wants to tease an enemy, read this **Swera-e-Tahreem** for 21 times, and for 21 days, one's debt will be repaid and enemy will become friend. One may keep this yantra with him.

786

12307	12311	12324	12300
12314	12301	12306	12312
12301	12303	12309	12305
1232	1141	1232	12305

173. This yantra be written on unused brick and be buried in an old tomb for victory over the enemies. This is called **Sawara-e-Kausar**.

786

919	912	921
930	918	916
925	924	911

174. To protect one from all troubles, one should read this yantra for 100 times and keep with him.

786

145	940	492
946	944	143
941	915	942

**Note** :—Yantra from serial No. 149 to 174 can be engrossed or engraved on silver or copper plate and can be used as tatismān. Write English words in Urdu script.



175. **Cure from incurable Diseases :—**This yantra be engraved on Gold plate, the mantra be recited 1000 times daily for 45 days. The food for offering be honey and blackgram cake. The yantra be worn on the body.



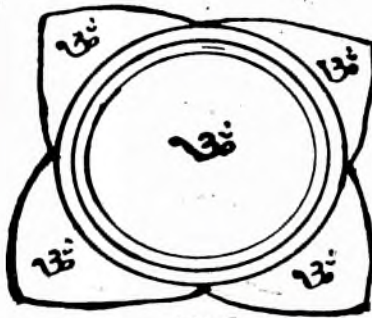
175

**Mantra :—**

तवाज्ञाचक्रस्थं तपनशषिकोटिद्युतिघरं  
परं शंभुं वन्दे परीमनितपाश्वं परचिता ।  
यमाराध्यन् भक्त्या रविशशिचानामविषये  
निरातक्के लोको निवसति हि भालोकभवने ॥

“Tavagyacharastham Tapanshashikotidyutidharam.  
Param Shambhoom. Vande Parimilitparsva Parichita—  
Yamaradhyan, Bhaktya Ravishashichanam Visaye,  
Niratakke Loko Nivasati Hi Bhalokhbhavane.”

176. The yantra be written with water mixed with Gorochan and Pooja of yantra be performed with Gandh, flowers etc and be wrapped in a talisman of Gold be worn on the right



176

arm by man and on the left by a woman for good luck, removing poverty and such like miseries.

The person who wears this yantra always is loved by the opposite sex and likewise is the case with ladies.

This yantra is known as, "Maha Saubhagya Janan Vijay yantra."

177. **Mahamritanje Yantra** :—This is most useful and sensitive yantra and be written and used with care.

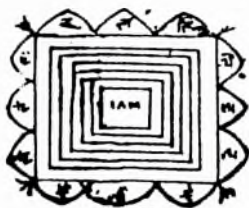
This yantra be drawn on two Bhooj Patras separately with steel pen. Write the name of person instead of word "RAM".

Facing west, both yantras be placed under a stone on the ground.

After this when Sadhaka and other person may be he or she will meet each other, the opposite party will become under his control.

Also this yantra when kept on body protects the Sadhaka from accidents and unexpected death.

When you are to meet Raja, minister, Officer etc from whom you want favour wear this yantra and he will be very kind and helpful to you.



178. In case a man has become sexually weak, the following yantra be written on Bhooj Patra and tied around the waist for cure. Write on Bhoj Patra with Ashat Gandh.

४	५	७४	७७
७६	७१	८	१
६	३	७६	६५
७२	३८	२	७

17A

179. When this yantra is written in Ashat Gandh on Bhooj patra and is tied around the waist of a woman, She is blessed with a son.

००	१	११
८	१५	३
२	२	५

179

180. The yantra is used against abortion. Write on Bhooj Patra in Ashat Gandh and tie around the waist of a woman. She will not abort.

१००	६१	२	७
६	३	८४	१०३
८००	११००	८	१०
४	५	१०२	८८

180

181. When the children of a women either die after birth or she gives birth to dead children, the yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with GoroChan and Kum Kum and tied on left arm or around the neck of the women.



She will be blessed with a child and the above curse will go. Write the name of woman whose the word "Arti" has been written.

उं	ही	कलीं	स्त्रीं	उं	कट्
रझ	गिभं	Arti	गिभं	रझ	रझ
म्नाः	हा	श्रीं	कली	कट्	हुं

181

182. When a lady is affected by spirits and souls the yantra be written on paper or engraved on a plate and be worn on the neck of a lady, she is then protected from such evil effects. This is a tested yantra.

8	12	62	55
58	59	3	7
1	9	56	62
60	57	6	4

183. This is a unique yantra for the destruction of enemy. Make a lamp of Mash flour. Wrap the yantra written on paper in black ink in powder of Red Chilly. Burn it in Sarsoon oil. Enemy will either be injured or die. Write the name of enemy on the bottom of yantra.

د	و	ع	ح	س	مقدم
س	ع	س	و	د	آخر
و	س	ع	د	س	استاد
ح	د	س	س	و	غدی
س	س	د	و	ح	وزیر
د	د	س	ح	س	شوری

(183)

184. This yantra is used for videshan and be written with Mushak, Zufran and Rose water and be kept on person. Avoid Sex for 29 days. The yantra is used for creating differences between man & Woman. In a few days there will be differences between the two.

٤	١		٨	١٠
<	١٢		١٥	٢
٩	٦		٣	١٦
١٣	١٤		١٠	٥

(184)

185. There are two yantras which are to be used simultaneously. These be written on Thursday with Mushak, Zufran and Rose water and be kept on person. Avoid sex for 4 days. One will win over his/her beloved. Write these yantras on one piece of paper. On the back of yantra of Lover write your name and name of your mother, write on other name of your beloved and her mother. This is very effective and tested yantra.

حبيب

٧	١٢	١١	١
٣	٩	١٦	٦
١٣	<	٢٠	١٢
١٥	٢	٤	١٤

FOR BELOVED

محب

١٥	٥	٢	١٥
٣	١٦	٩	٦
٣	٢	<	١٢
٨	١١	١٢	١

FOR LOVER

186. For creating differences between two persons, write this yantra on a paper with milk and fat or Charbi. Put this in

an earthen pot and keep it on fire. Till the yantra is burnt, there will be differences. Write this yantra in Mars Hora and on Saturday.

۱۴۵۷	۱۴۷۱	۷۴۷۵	۱۴۶۵
۴۴۲	۱۴۶۱	۱۴۶۶	۱۴۷۲
۱۴۶۲	۱۴۷۶	۱۴۶۹	۱۴۲۵
۱۴۷۰	۱۴۶۲	۱۴۶۲	۱۴۷۵

186

187. For above purposes write this yantra and bury it in an old grave. Take it out on 7th day in the morning and burn it. It will create enmity between the persons whose names have been written at the bottom of the yantra.

۷۴۷۵ یاقطار یاقطار یاقطار یاقطار ۷۴۷۵

۲	۷	۶
۹	۵	۱
۶	۳	۸
احضرت	احضرت	احضرت

(187)

188. This yantra be written in an auspicious hora on deer skin and be kept on person. The purpose for which it is used will be fulfilled.



۸	۱۴	۱۱	۱
۱۳	۹	۱۶	۶
۲	۲	۷	۱۷
۳	۷	۲	۱۲

188

189. In case a person wants to enter into a partnership and wants profit out of that, he should write this yantra when Sun transits Virgo sign and on Thursday in Jupiter Hora with Mushak, Zuffran and Rose water. This yantra be hung on the wall of shop, house or office. Use either of the yantra.



189

OR

۸	۳۹	۲۳	۱
۲۲	۲	۷	۲۰
۳	۲۵	۳۷	۶
۲۸	۵	۳۴	۲۳

(189)

190. To remove enmity and create an atmosphere of good will, write on a piece of iron when Sun is in Scropio and put in

water on Sunday. The names of enemy be written in reverse way as well as in right way. They will become friend.

یا س ط ض ل ی ب ن ا

ی ا ب ن ط ل ی ب ن ا  
۳۰۰ ۱۰ ۴۰ ۸۰ ۹۰ ۱ ۱۰

۸	۳۹	۳۸	۱
۳۸	۲	۹	۳۸۰
۳	۳۸	۳۹	۴
۳۹	۵	۵	۳۸۰

(۱۰۰)

OR

191. In case a child weeps too much or one is frightened in dream or while sleeping, this yantra be put in neck of the child for removal of these effects.

ن	ی	ق	۳
۳۲	۴۱	۳۹	۱۱
۳۲	۳۲	۸	۴
۵	۲	۳۳	۴۹

192. This yantra is particularly to be used by doctors, vaides etc who treat the patients. This be kept on body. All patients

52	62	54	45
53	46	51	63
47	56	60	50
61	49	48	55

will be cured through him. He will become popular and will earn well.

193. In case of fear through enemies and loss through them, write this yantra during Hora of Mars and put in the neck. Or engrave it in silver ring on Saturday. One's enemies will be suppressed and one will be respected by public. The ring be worn in 3rd finger of right hand.

۷۸۶

ط	و	ل	!
۲۹	۲	۷	۷
۳	۳۲	۶	۶
۵	۵	۶	۳۱

۱۹۳

194. (i) When monthly course of a lady is delayed or stop due to some reason or the other, the yantra be written on a

		ق			
		۱	۷۷	ب	
	ب	۲۰۱	ض	۲۰۲	ض
ض	۲۹	ق	۱۰۱	ب	۷۱۴
	۱	۱۹۹	۱	۹	ق
		ق	۱۲	ص	
		ب			

۱۹۴



paper, wrapped in copper talisman and be tied around the waist of lady, the course will start and will remain regular.

- (ii) The second use of this yantra is to keep on the bed side of a person who is about to die will assist him to die without any trouble and his soul will rest in peace.
195. (i) This yantra be engraved on golden ring and be kept on person, one will be protected from all evils.
- (ii) If this yantra is washed and water is given to any body, who takes it, will be infatuated.

۷۸۶

یب	ق	ر	ال
۱۹۹	۳۲	۱۱	۱۰۱
۳۳	۲۰۲	۹۸	۱۰
۹۹	۹	۳۳	۳۰۱

۱۹۵

196. In case one recites the word "Ya Mateen" several times a days, all his hopes will be fulfilled. If one keeps this yantra with him too will be favoured with success in his wishes. If this yantra is written on China plate, washed and water be

۷۸۶

ن	ی	ت	ال
۲۲۹	۳۲	۲۹	۱۱
۳۳	۲۰۲	۸	۲۸
۹	۲۷	۳۳	۲۲

۱۹۶

taken by the patient, one will be cured. The person who keeps yantra on person will meet with success and respect.

197. For the birth of a son and removal of difficulties, this yantra be kept with him in person. He will be blessed with son and will be popular in public.

८१५

ॐ	३	१	ॐ
	३३	३१	<
३३	३	३	३१
ॐ	३३	३३	३

१९७

198. This yantra if be kept on person, the poverty will be removed and one will have success in all his works.

८१५

ॐ	ॐ	ॐ	ॐ
१११	३३	१	ॐ
३३	१००३	३१	१
३१	<	३३	१००१

१९८

199. The use of this yantra by keeping on person removes enmity within friends, relations etc. One will be protected from

all evils and troubles. If this is hung on the wall of house, the house will be saved from all troubles and evil spirits etc.

۷۸۴

ع	ن	ل	ل
۶۵	۳۲	۴۹	۵۱
۳۳	۶۲	۶۸	۴۸
۶۹	۴۷	۳۲	۶۲

۱۹۹

200. At the time of sexual relations, if this yantra is kept in the bed, one will be blessed with a son. If one recites the word "Ya Rashid" all difficulties will be solved. In case a man is addicted to drinking then the yantra be washed and water be taken by him for 40 days, one will leave the habit of drinking.

۷۸۴

ر	ش	ر	ل
۱۴۹	۳۲	۲	۳۱۱
۳۳	۲۵۲	۳۵۸	۲
۳۵۹	۱	۳۲	۲۵۱

200



## CHAPTER 5

### A FEW MORE EFFECTIVE YANTRAS

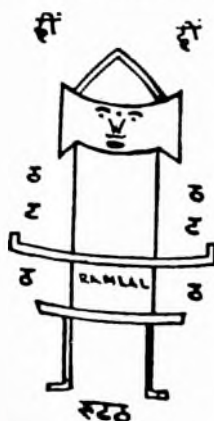
In this chapter, we have provided many effective yantras. In addition to those there are some known yantras, which can be worn or worshipped for the effective purposes by the Sadhakas.

201. **For Enemy** :—In case an enemy teases a native and does not control his actions, This yantra should be used.

On Saturday invite any oak tree. One Sunday make an idol of root of different oak trees. Take eight nail of iron equivalent to the length of eight fingers. Write name and address of enemy in the centre of idol. Fix eight nails in eight parts of the idol and bury it under oak tree.

Recite the mantra as below and sprinkle blood of Tirjani on the idol.

**Test** ;—Within seven days if the oak tree becomes dry, then it is indicated that the yantra has started working. The enemy will become weak and his diet will not effect him for nourishment.



**Mantra—**

ॐ नमो वीरमुखी महापिशाची अमुक हन्-हन्  
दह दह, पच पच, शीघ्र उच्चाय्य उच्चाय्य स्वाहा ” ।

“Om Namo Virmukhi Mahapishachi Amuk Hun Hun  
Dhe Dhe Pach Pach Sheghar Uchaaya Uccaaye Savaha”.

This yantra has been tested. Replace with the name of enemy with 'Amuk' word in the mantra.

**202. For Shower of Stone in a house :—**

When a person dies on Sunday, follow him up to cremation ground or cemetery. Take earth of the place where dead body is first placed at the cemetery. Take earth from a pond and mix them with urine of Ass and make small balls.

Wherever there balls are thrown, in the house, the house will be subjected to stone shower.

**203. For Enemy :—**Place photo of your Isht Deva, take small quantity of salt which be touched with the body, or feet of Isht Deva. Take out small quantity of salt out of that salt with five fingers. Ask the children to sit by your side. Again take some salt out of salt taken already with three fingers except little (4th) finger which should remain straight and be revolved thrice at one point and put the salt in fire while reciting this mantra. This be done thrice, in other words salt is to be thrown nine times in the fire. This be performed on Tuesday or Saturday.

“डाकनी भकनी सुलेख्या श्री गुरु निरंकार के शब्द से बंट  
डारी दुष्ट करे मसात खिलाये पागल दौरा भिरगी करें । वैर करे  
कार करे बल करे भैरों करे उल्टा करे सीधा बने  
उल्टा करने वाले के हमारी तरफ से उसके बच्चों को छोड़  
कर उसके गले पढे दगढ़ जल थले घट घटे ।

“Dakni jhakni Sulakheia Shri Guru Narankar Ke Shabad se band Dari. Dushat kare, Mushat kare, masan khila, phagal daura Mirgi Kare Vaar Kare, Kar Kare, Bhairon Kare, Ulta Kare Sedha Pare. Ulta Karane wale ka hamari taraf se us ke bachehon ko chor kar uss ke gale pare. Dhagar, Jalthale, Ghat ghate”

By the use of this mantra, the enemy will not do any harm. Do not name any of your apponent. In case at the time of putting salt in fire you name any opponent or enemy, he will be in trouble.

204. **Mrityujaya Dharana Yantra** :—The yantra dispells all sorts of fears such as influence of evil planets, fear of ghosts, accidental death, diseases, police action etc. and brings good fortune and fame to one who wears it.

Having writton 'Sadhyam' inside Pranab (ॐ) in the middle of lotus, Jung Jung (जुं जुं) is to be written in each of the eight petals and 'Sya' (सः) in the corners. The patals are surrounded by a quadrilateral within which 'Thang' (ॐ) is to be written on four sides and 'Song' (सं) in four corners.

#### MRITYUJYOY DHARAN YANTRA



205. **Narisingha' Dharan Yantra** :—This yantra destroys enemies, eradicates prison and brings good fortune to the wearer.

'Beeja' and 'Sadhyam' etc are to be written inside a lotus and the mantra:—

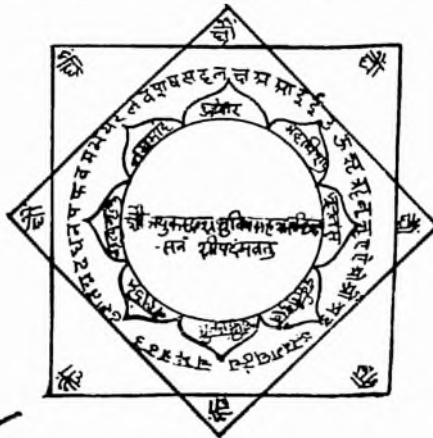
उग्रं वीरम् महाविष्णुं ज्वलन्तं सत्त्वर्तोमुखं नृसिंहं भीषणं भद्रं  
मृत्युमृत्यु नमाम्यहम् ।

“Ugram Viran Maharishnu Jwalantam Sartomukham  
Narsingham Bhishnam Bhadram Mrityu mritya



Namamayaham" in the eight petals. These petals are to be encircled by alphabets अ, आ etc. These alphabets are to be surrounded by rectangle with the mantra वी put in each corner.

NRISHINHA DHARAN YANTRA



206. To find Missing Person :—When a person is missing or has left the home without information and becomes the cause of great concern for others.

This yantra will help you to trace him or the lost man will come back or will write about his whereabouts. The method is as follows :—

एँ	हीं	क्लीं
डा	मुं	चा
यै	वि	च्चै
SHAM SETHI		

Procure a new pot without any black spot. Write the following mantra outside and inside the pot. also put four copper coins in the pot. Put the cover on the pot and revolve in left direction and read this mantra.

‘ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं च मुण्डा हई विजय’

“Om Aeeng Hareeng Kaleeng Cha Munda Hae Vijay”

Revolve the pot for seven times and keep it aside. Repeat the process for 7 days, the man will either come back or write a letter.

Alternatively, write this mantra on white paper and revolve in reverse direction after mounting it on *Chakka* called spinning wheel. It is a tested yantra.

207. **To win in Gambling** :— On Saturday in Hast Nakshatra invite a tree of Aapamarg. On Sunday in Hast Nakashtra bring the roots of tree early in the morning. Guggal be burnt in fire and tie it on right hand or arm and go for gambling. You will surely win. Aapamarg tree is otherwise also known as Chirchira tree (चिड़चिड़े).

208. **To Get Employment** :—1. After taking bath in the morning 7 or 19 times the mantra be recited facing East. You will get the employment at the earliest.

ॐ नमः काली कडकाली महाकाली मुख सुन्दर जिये ब्याली  
चार वीर मैरों चौरासी वीर तो पूजूं माम ए मिठाई अब बोलो  
काली की दुहाई ।

“Om namaha Kali karkali Mahakali mukh sunder jeye biali char veer Bharon chaurasi veer to pooje mam ae mithai aab bolo kali ki duhai”.

2. For this purpose, this yantra is very effective. Write this yantra during Pushay Nakshatra on Sunday on Bhooj Patra with Gorochan, Kesar and Camphor alongwith ganges water. The yantra be written with pen made of

Chamali wood. At the time of writing of this yantra, keep sweet, mishri, etc in the mouth. Wear this mantra

ऊं	चं	जं	SI
दै	डं	ह्रीं	S ≡
व	डं	जगत्	॥S
Name and Rashi			

on the right arm, you will get employment soon.

3. Write this yantra in auspicious lagna on Bhooj Patra with Kasturi and Camphor. Perform pooja of yantra with deip, dhup etc. Put in talisman of sliver or copper and wear in right arm. You will be blessed with business, employment and will be crowned with success, comforts and wealth.

अ	आ	इ	ई
उ	ऊ	ऋ	ॠ
लृ	लृ	ए	ऐ
ओ	औ	अं	अः

209. To get relief from difficulties :—On Poornima of Margshirsh (Agahan) month bring root of Aapamarg tree. Wear it on the arm or on forehead. One will be saved from all difficulties and troubles.



210. **Maha Maya Mautra :—**

ॐ नमो महामाया महाभोगदायिनी हुं स्वाहा।

“Om Namō Mahāmāyā Mahābhogdayānī Hoong Swaha.”

This mantra be recited for 5000 times. Homa be performed with 500 mantras with five types of dry fruits, ghee and munakka. After Japa serve Sweet food to 11 girls after washing their feet and this food also be taken by Sadhaka himself.

Your all wishes will be fulfilled and Mahāmāyā bestows wealth on the Sadhaka. Man or Women who soever recites this mantra will keep under control officers, ministers etc who will become infatuated and such Sadhaka is respected well.

211. **How to become Lean**

When a man or Women is fat and it is required that one should become lean, he should wear a ring of Ranga in third finger also known as Madhema finger of right hand. One will become lean.

212. **Wining Law Suits.** We provide a few effective yantras and Tantras for wining law suits:—

(i) **Mantra:—**

ॐ नसः कनक पिगे रौद्र कृपातरुदास्त्र धरनीतिष्ठ सरासर सत्वान

मोहये भगवती सिद्धि धुजो इतिमीठ माये स्वाहा: ।

“Om Nama Kanak Pingē Roudar Kripatrudastar Dharni tishth Sarasar Satvan Mohey Bhagwati Siddhi Dhujo Itimeeth Maye Svaha.”

The siddhi of mantra can be attained after reciting ten thousand times. After siddhi and on Poornima in Maghser month (Between 15th Nov-15th Dec) bring the root of Mayur and the same be purified for 108 times with the above mantra and tie it in right hand or wear it on the forehead and go to the court of law. You will win the case.

- (ii) Recite this mantra for 21 times and go to court of law or to meet a officer, minister or any other man, who will be favourable to you.

‘ॐ किएई शलिम’

(Om Kieaei Shaleem)

- (iii) Use of “Baglamikhi Yantra” is most useful. This has been explained earlier at serial No. 8.

213. **Yakshini Siddhi.** This is most important Siddhi in Kalyug. One is blessed with wealth and comforts of life, gets respect and the Sadhaka can know the future events through “Yakshini”. You can know the gaining points in Lottery, Gambling, shares etc etc.

But the Japa be performed at a lonely place with full confidence without fear by wearing Red Coloured Cloth and on red coloured Aasan and lighting Sarson oil lamp or 31 days observing Brahamchariya at mid Night.

**Mantra:—**

ॐ कलीं ह्रीं श्रीं सर्वम करनि कथया कथया कलीं ह्रीं श्रीं स्वाहा ।

“Om Kaleeng Hareeng Shareeng Sarv me Kareen Kathia Kathia Kaleeng Hareeng Shareeng Savaha”.

The above mantra be recited for four thousand times. In the end Peacock wing be dipped in sarson oil and be touched for 7 times to both the feet and then you can attain siddhi. Beware, do not use this siddhi for nefaricious means.

214. **To Win in Gambling.** We have already provided a yantra above in this regard. We provide below another yantra. In Pushya nakshatra on Sunday bring root of Aapa marg (चिरविटे) tree. Write the yantra on Bhooj Patra mixing the root with Ashatgandh with pen of Chameli wood. Purify yantra with Dhoop, Gugal and distribute sweets one and quarter part of kilo to mouses. Yantra be worn on Right arm and go for gambling. You will surely win.

१	२५१	३५१	२२१
३२॥॥	२७॥॥	३॥५	३६॥॥
२॥	६॥	२४॥	२६२॥
२४	६४॥	५॥॥	४॥॥॥

214

215. **Tantra to Forecast Future.** This is a tested tantra. In jungle find a tree with Ambervel. Cut the branch of tree with Ambervel, and bring home. Purify the branch with Dhooop and burn it. Keep this Ash under your pillow during night. Think of a question for which you want the answer and sleep. You will receive the reply of your question.
216. **Yantra to Remove Troubles.** These two yantras are very effective for removing troubles and difficulties.
- (i) Mix in equal ratio cow urine, Gandak, Hartal and Sankhia (Poison) and make a powder. This powder be put in the burning fire of Angethi for 29 days. All troubles will vanish. Start it from Tuesday.
- (ii) Bring a bone of monkey and purify it with Dhooop and deip. Fix this bone outside the house or village. The pooja of bone be performed daily for 49 days continuously. All troubles and difficulties will vanish.
217. **To Know Secret of others.** On Sunday bring heart of Ghughu bird. Purify the same with Dhooop and deip. Put it on the heart of sleeping person, who will reveal all secrets of his mind.
218. **Failure of Enemy in his Efforts.** During Poorva nakshatra falling on Friday, bring 7 thorns of Babool. Wrap the thorns



in 7 different coloured silken threads. Bury them in enemy or in any body's house, who will remain unsuccessful in all his efforts.

219. **For Destruction of Enemy.** During Pushy nakshatra, bring bone of human Four finger in length. Bury it in any house, his family will be ruined.
220. **Valuable Yantras.** In the foregoing pages we have provided the following valuable yantras. In addition to it there are other yantras, which are used for other purposes which are very effective. We provide them below for the use of learned readers.

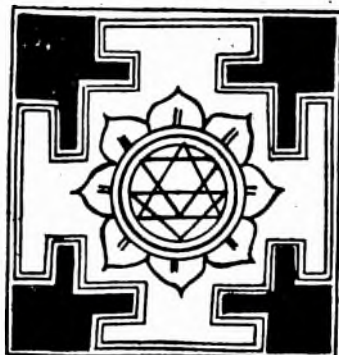
**Yantras Already Provided:—**

- |                                       |                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Shri Yantra                        | 2. Shri Ganesh yantra        |
| 3. Mahamritanje yantra                | 4. Shri Bhairon yantra       |
| 5. Shri Bagla Mukhi yantra            | 6. Kali yantra               |
| 7. Shri Lakshmi Ganesh<br>Maha yantra | 8. Tara yantra               |
| 9. Mrityajaya Dharana yantra          | 10. Narsingha Dharana yantra |

Now in addition to it, the following yantras are also powerful and be used.

1. **Durga Yantra** :—This yantra bestows wealth and property and protects the wearer from all sorts of dangers.

**DURGA YANTRA**



The mantras for Japa of this yantra have already been explained at end of Part II under heading, "Rules and methods for worship of different God and Goddesses."

Durga Yantra be written on Bhooj Patra or carved, embossed on Gold or silver plate, and be worn.

2. **Surya Yantra** :—This yantra is specially used for cure from diseases and good health. The pooja of mantra is to be performed with the following mantra :—

ॐ घृणिः सूर्य आदित्य ॐ "

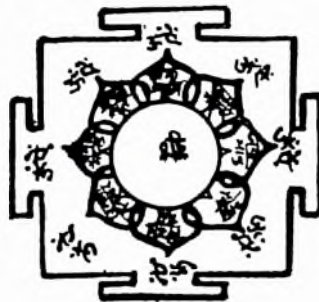
"Om Ghrineea Surya Aditya Om",

To attain Siddhi of the yantra the following mantra be recited for 1.26 lacs time.

ॐ अस्य श्रीआदित्यमहामन्त्रस्य देवमार्गिऋषिः गायत्री छन्दः  
आदित्यो देवता मम श्री आदित्यप्रसादसिद्धये जपे विनियोगः

"Om asaya shriadityamahamantrasya devmargrishi gayatri  
chchand Adityo Devta mam shriadityeprashadsidharthey  
Jape Viniyog."

### SURYA YANTRA.



The mantra is used for pooja or be [worn on the body. The yantra be made on Bhooj Patra or carved or embossed on Gold or Silver Plate.

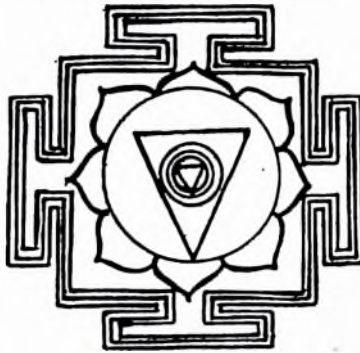
3. **Chhinmasta or Parchand-Chandika Yantra** :—This yantra is very powerful and effective. It blesses the Sadhaka with progeny, removes the troubles and protects from poverty. This yantra is also known as Parchand-Chandika yantra. In Vishwas Ratan and Rudrayamal its upasana has been detailed.

**Japa Mantra** :—

श्रीं क्लीं ह्रीं ऐं वज्रवैरोचनीये हुं हुं स्वाहा” ।

“Shareng Kaleng Hareen Aaeing Vijarvarochneye Houg Houg Svaha.”

#### CHCHINMASTA YANTRA



This mantra be recited for one lac times and after that homa be performed for one tenth mantras with Bilwa wood and clarified Butter. In Homa use red flowers and ghee. Daily after Japa offer for Devas Sweetened rice boild in milk (khir), dry fruit etc. The pooja be performed in a vacant house, cremation ground or in a temple.

After obtaining sidhi of this yantra, wear the yantra on body for above purposes and be made on Bhooj Patra or on a metal like silver, gold or copper.

4. **Dhumavati Yantra** :—The upasana of Dhumavati Devi is made during the night. The place for upasana is cemetery,



where Sadhaka should perform puja with naked body except underwear or it should be a lonely place.

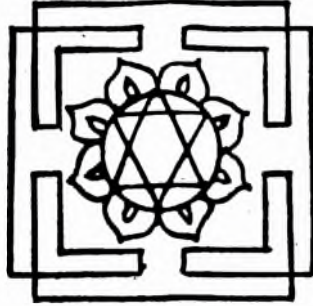
Yantra has been shown in the diagram. Dhumavati Devi is not commonly known. She has fat body, eyes are fierce, wears dirty clothes, has dry hairs. Due to old age has bend in her spinal chord.

**Japa Mantra :—**

धूं धूं धुमावती ठः ठः

“Dhung Dhung Dhumavati Tha Tha,”

### DHUMAVATI YANTRA



A Sadhaka is to perform one lac japa on the 14th day of lunar phase during Krishan Prakash (Dark nights) in solitude, or in the cremation ground or in the forest by observing fast and remaining silent the whole day and night. Wear wet clothes and a turban. Homa is to be performed with ghee. One lac mantra is to be performed for homa.

Further details are available in Maharnab Tantra and Meru Tantra.

The yantra is used for all round success and spiritual uplift and be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand or on silver or gold plate.

### 5. Tripura Yantra

The yantra brings all rounds success and wealth. Tripura is of three kings, Bala, Bhairabi and Sundari. Tripura is to be worshipped after preparing yantra on Bhooj Patra as on Capper or Silver plate and as per rules laid is 'Dasa Patal. Then a devotee is to invoke the Goddess, the giver of prosperity and all round Success and progress. Gayatri is the Goddess of this yantra. One should worship 'Asta-Matrika' on Lotus leaves reciting the mantra :

ॐ ब्राह्मी, माहेश्वर्यै, नारायण्यै, कौमार्यै, कोमार्यै अरिजितायै. वराह्यै,  
चामुण्डायै नरोसिह्यै नमः :

TRIPURA BHAIRABI



After this perform necessary Homa' and Parsharm Japa. It is laid down that far Paraseharm ten lakh Japas' are to be practiced and twelve thousand Homa with Palash flowers required for this purpose.

According to Bamkeshar Tantra, one lakh Japa and ten thousand Homa are to be performed.

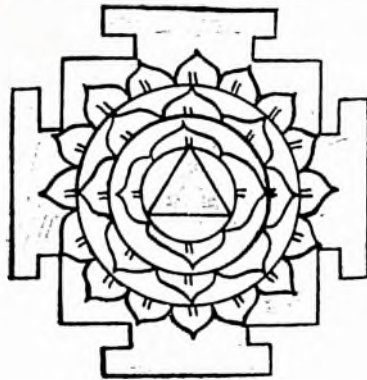
According to Siddhanta sar : one lakh Japa is to be performed by taking boiled rice with ghee and by subduing passions. Ten thousand Homa with honey and kinshuka is required.

According to Jaranab Tarpan is to be performed one lakh Japa and ten thousand Homa.

This yantra can be worshipped, one can wear in neck or in the ring. You can keep this yantra in possession too.

6. **Annapurna Yantra** :—Goddess 'Annapurna' should be worshipped through the yantra by reciting the following mantra:-

**ANNAPURNA YANTRA**



ह्रीं नमो भगवति महेश्वरी अन्नपुरा स्वाहा ।

“Hareng Namō Bhagwate Maheswari Annapurna Savaha”

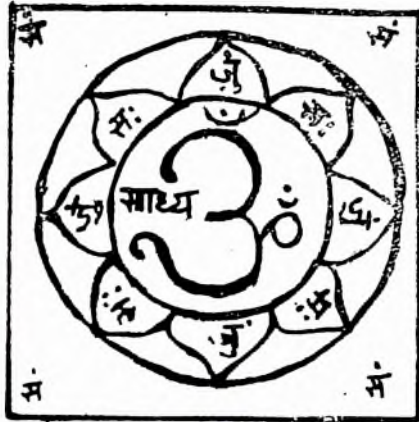
1. When ‘Pranab’ is added at the beginning of the above mantra, the mantra thus formed confers food and wealth on sadhaka and frees him from the bondage of the world.
2. If ‘shring’ श्री is added at the beginning, the mantra thus formed confers happiness and fulfills all desires.
3. When this matra is uttered with ‘ (Cling’ क्ली) added to it, all diseses are fulfilled.
4. This mantra recited with ॐ Om and ‘Hareng ह्रीं bring enjoyment of the pleasuses of the world and leads to salvation.

Sixteen thousands Japas are to performed & Homa with clarified butter and rice.

7. **Mrityujaya Dharan Yantra** :—The yantra dispells all sorts of fears such as influence of evil planets, fear of ghosts, accidental death, diseasas, law suits etc. and brings good fortune and fame to the one who wears it.



Having written 'Sandhyam' inside Pranab"क in the middle of the lotus, Jung Jung' (जुंजुं) is to be written in each of the eight petals and 'Sya' (सः) as the corners. The petals will be surrounded by a quadrilateral within which (ठं) 'Thang' is to be written on the four corners.



MRITYUNJOY DHARAN  
YANTRA (220-7)

8. **Nrsingha Dharan Yantra:-** The yantra destroys enemies, eradicates poison and brings good fortune to the wearer. Beeja' and 'Sadhya' etc are to be written inside a lotus and this mantra is the eight petals.

“उग्रं वीरं महाविष्णुं ज्वलन्तं सर्वतोमुखं  
नृसिंहं शीषणं भद्रं मृत्यु मृत्यु नमाम्यहम्”

“Om Agram Viram MahaVishum Jawantam Sarvatamukham  
Narsingla Bhishanam Bhadram Mrityumirtey

These petals are to be encircled by alphabets etc. The alphabets are to be surrounded by rectangle with the mantra 'सं' put in each corner.

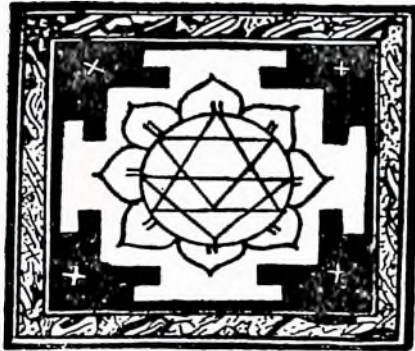
The yantra is to be worshipped with the mantra as detailed above after performing the usual rituals. Thirty two lakhs 'Japas' are required to be performed for Purascharan of this mantra. After the puja Thirty [two thousand Homa are necessary. See yantra at serials 205.

9. **Dhanada Yantra:**- This yantra is very effective for eradicating and removal of Poverty and the wearer owns a vast wealth. The mantra for the worship of yantra is as below”

“ ओं नमः विष्णवे सुरपतये महावलाय स्वाहा ”

“Om nomaha Vishnave Surpataye Mahavilaye Savaha”

**DHANADA YANTRA**



**According to Tantra kalpadruma :—**If Sadhaka can perform one lakh ‘Japa’ with beads of jewels, he can achieve success in this mantra. By performing 80 thousand japas every night for seven consecutive days a Sadhaka can have every thing he desires. He is to offer Payas (Rice cooked with milk and Sugar) either before or after taking food. If he utters Dhanda mantra ten times, whether pure or impure in body and mind he has not to suffer a pinch of poverty.

**According to Purascharanaba:—**Purascharan becomes effective if one thousand japa and one hundred burnt offering ghee, honey and sugar are performed daily for a week and by doing so, poverty is removed. If the Goddess is worshipped inside the circle drawn inside a Copper pot anointed with Sandal paste, poverty can never afflict a Sadhka, who thus becomes owner of vast Wealth. All ceremonial rites relating to ‘Arga Nyas’ and ‘kara Nyas’ etc are to be performed.

- 220A. **Beesi Yantra :—**This a most famous yantra and is very effective, provided it is prepared and puja is performed according

rituals and full faith. The yantra is being practiced by all religions namely, Hindus, Budhs, Parsis, Sikhs, Mohammans etc. I have not practiced this yantra. The details are as per Dr. Rudar Dev Tripathi M. A.

There are two broad Divisions of this yantra.

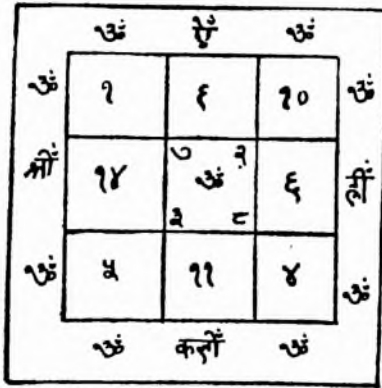
1. In which digits are used.
2. In which mantra words are used. The most known yantras are attributed to Lord Vishnu, Shri Krishana, Durga, Gayatri, Bala, Tripura, Indrakshi, Mahalakshmi, Surya etc. We explain them briefly.

The basic Mool Mantra which should be recited for 1008 times is,

“ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं मम सर्ववाञ्छितं देहि देहि स्वाहा”

“Om Hareng Shareng Kaleeng mam Sarvarechhtam Dehe Dehe Savaha”.

1. The above basic yantras are of two types as :



KALYANKARI SIDH BEESI YANTRA



BEESI YANTRA  
(MANTRA)

The yantra is to be written with Ashat Gand which consists of chandan, Aagar, Karsturi, Red Chandan, Camphor, Kum kum, Saffron, Dev Daru and Kuth on Bhooj



patra with silver pen. While writing yantra, one should recite the mantra, "ॐ ह्रीं कं"

८	९	३
२	७	११
१०	४	६

**BEESI YANTRA**  
(DIGITS)

This yantra be written for 108 times, puja be performed with various kind of flowers and put in the smoke of lamp lighted with black Agar and flowers.

The yantra is very effective for all round prosperity. It is commonly said,

“जिसके पास बीसा उसका क्या करेगा जगदीश”

2. **Shri Vishnu Beesi Yantra** :—This yantra as shown be written with white chandan and pen of Tulsi sitting on the chowki of chandan or Mango wood. or it be engrossed on copper plate be put to daily pooja by offering Tulsi leaves and recite this mantra for 108 times by offering Tulsi leaves each time.

९	ॐ	४	६
२	८	७	३

**SHRI VISHNU BEESI YANTRA**

“ॐ नमो नारायणाय ”

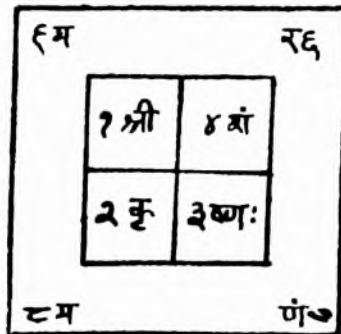
“ Om Namo Narayane ”

After that you attain the Sidhi of yantra and all desires are fulfilled.

3. **Shri Krishan Beese Yantra** :—This yantra be prepared as laid down above. The mantra to be recited is

“ श्री कृष्णः शरणं मम ”

“ Shri Krishna Sharnam Mem. ”



**SHRI KRISHAN BEESI YANTRA**

*Note*—Any Beesi yantra be written on Deepawali night or during eclipse, puja or sidhi be made with mantras and be used.

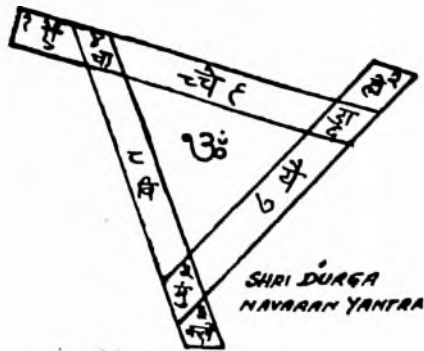
4. **Shri Durga Navaram Beesi Yantra** :—This yantra too be prepared with outlines as per mantra 2 supra. The pooja mantra is

“ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चे ”

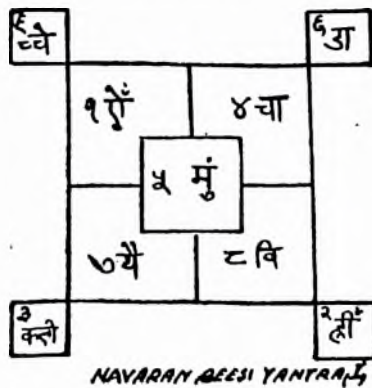
“Aaeng Hareeng Kaleeng Chamundaye Vichche”

This mantra be recited for 108 times daily. This yantra can be worn by writing on Bhooj Patra.

This yantra bestows wealth, good health, Victory over enemies etc.



5. Navaran Beesi Yantra (I) :—This yantra be prepared as per instructions above The yantra is of Devi and fulfills all desires of Sadhaka.



6. Navarn Beesi Yantra (II) The three Trishul inside the yantra indicates that of Mahakali, Mahalakshmi and Maha Saraswati, which constitute three Shakties.





The yantra be written as above. Pooja of yantra be made with 12000 mantras to be completed in 12 or 9 days. The mantra reads thus :—

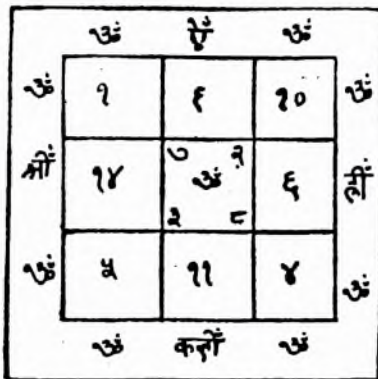
“ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं नमः ॐ क्लीं श्रीं ह्रीं नमः  
मम मनोवाञ्छितं फल देहि स्वाहा ।

“Om Hareng Shareng Kaleeng Namaha Om Kaleeng Shareng Hareng Namah. Mam Manovanchhatam Phal Dehi Savaha.”

7. **Kalyankari Sidh Beesi Yantra** :—This yantra be written on Copper plate or on Bhooj Patra. Keep it before you and perform puja of yantra by reciting 108 mantras. The mantra reads thus.

“ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं नमः ”  
“ Om Aeeng Hareen Shareeng Kleeng Namah ”

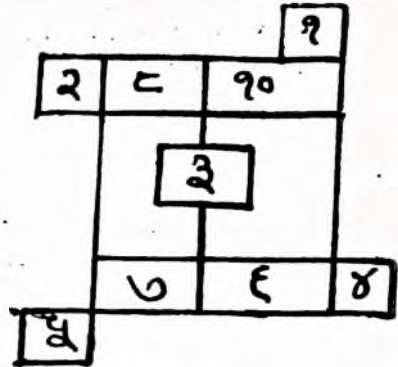
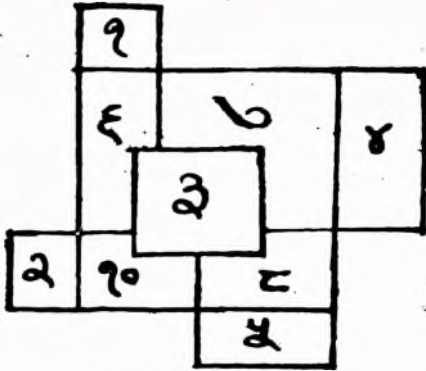
This mantra be recited for 27 days. Sadhaka's all desires are fulfilled.



KALYANKARI SIDH BEESI YANTRA

221. **Navkoshtak Beesi Yantra** :—On the completion of rituals of pooja of this yantra, you are blessed with darshan of your deity who appears in the dream and the Sadhaka is blessed with wealth and happiness.

There are two yantras shown and the use [of yantras] is indicated in detail.



The Mool mantra for either of yantra is as :

“ ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं मम सर्ववांछितं देहि देहि स्वाहा ”

“Om Hareeng Shareeng kaleeng mam Sarvanechtam Dahe Dahe savaha”

The yantra be written with Asht Gandh with pen of pomegranade (Aanar) on a Bhooj Patra or on a paper for 108 times and perform puja with Chandan, Lamp, dhoop and flowers having fragrance etc.

This process be contined for 88 days. Start on second tithi in Shukal Pakash and japa of above mantra be performed for one thousand daily and if possible perform Homa of with reciting of mantra 108 times. Use kheer, Sugar, ghee, honey and Bilwa leaves in Homa. After Homa per-

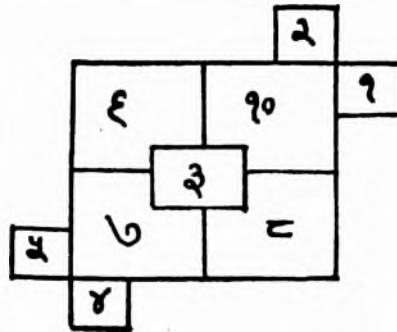
form Tarpan with Ten mantras. To follow the rules of “Anushthan” is a must. Your deity will appear in your dreams and bless you with wealth and happiness etc.

If possible make a yantra on Gold plate and over the plate place 108 yantras already written on Bhooj Patra or paper and offer Puja and Homa be then performed with these 108 yantras and other homa material.

222. **Lakshmi Data Beesi Yantra** :—Spread Gulal on the plank of Mango wood and write yantra with pen of chameli wood for 108 times. Perform puja for the Sidhi of the yantra.

After that wear the yantra writing on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand. The mantra is :

श्रीं श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद  
प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं महालक्ष्म्यै नम ।



223. **Lakshmi Siddh Beesa** :—Wear yellow clothes on Sunday or Thursday in Pushy nakshatra, sit on yellow asana and use yellow coloured rosary with mantras as :

“ ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः ”

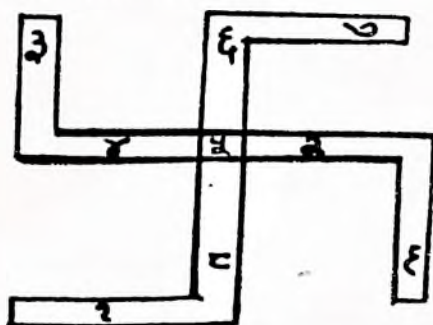
“Om Streng Hareng Kaleeng Mahalakshmaye Namaha ”

महालक्ष्म्यै	x		नमः
६	श्रीं		६
ॐ	१	४	ह्रीं
	७	८	
३	क्लीं		२



This mantra be recited 108 times daily for 62 days. and write the yantra for fixed numbers. On 63rd day engrass the yantra on a silver plate and put already written yantra on it and perform puja and purascharan. One yantra out of them be put in the neck in a silver talisman. Yantra made on silver plate be kept in the cash Box. Other yantra be thrown in the river in pills of wheat flour.

224. **Beesi Yantra for Removal of Difficulties** :—On Deepwali or Holi day write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with pen of pomegranade (Aanar) wood in Ashat Gand. Puja of yantra be performed with Dhoop and Lamp of ghee, offer Naveed also. Put the yantra in talisman of copper and wear on right arm. This will remove all difficulties and favourable results will be shown. Naveed means articles of food (Bhojan ki Samagri) offered to Devas.



225. **Mohammandan Beesi Yantra** :—These yantras are written on Thursday with dhoop or looban while facing West and be

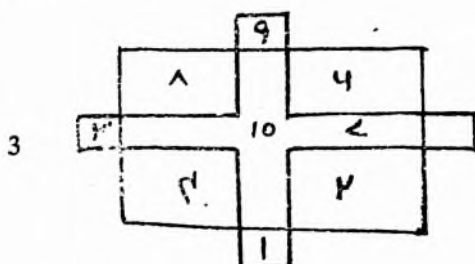
یا فرمائیں	۲	یا جبرائیل
۳	۱۵	<
یا سعید	۸	یا تن کوئیں

2

۲	۶
۶	۳
۹	۲
۱	۸

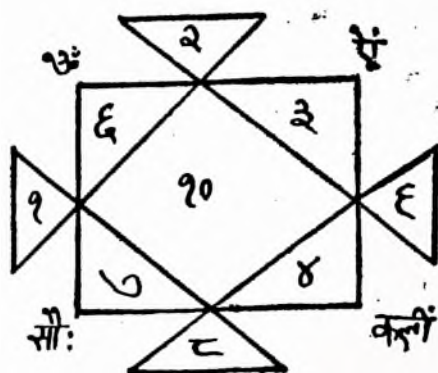
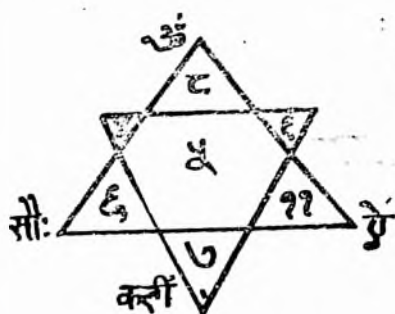
1

kept on person. One will be blessed with health, wealth and happiness.



The yantra No. 2 is found written on Tomb of Mehmood Mian in Bagdad Shariff whereas Yantra No 3 is written on Jama Masjid Agra.

226. **Bala Tripura Beesi Yantra** :—These two yantras are of Bala Tripura ji. Write them on silver plate in auspicious lagna.



Perform puja as per standard rules and japa be performed for 108 times with the mantra as mentioned in serial No. 223. The yantra bestow wealth.

Write each word on all the four corners of the yantra of mantra, “ ॐ ऐं कलिं सौ : ” “Om Aeing Kaling Sauma ”

227. **To Avoid Quarrels at Home** :—To avoid quarrels at home and create peace, this yantra is very useful. This yantra is used inside the house specially in the kitchen near fireplace and water tap. Write on wall at above place and perform puja with agarbati or dhoop in the evening for 21 days. Peace will prevail in the house.

36	29	34
31	33	35
32	37	30

228. **For Fulfilment of Desires** :—This mantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Gorochan ON SHIVRATRI DAY and wear on person. All desires-will be fulfilled.

ॐ नसो भगवन्नो गोअमस्य सिद्धस्य बुद्धस्य अरकीण महाणसस्य  
ॐ अवतर अवतर अरकीण महाणसस्य स्वाहा ” ।

The author has prepared this yantra on 11-2-1983 SHIVRATRI Day. Let us watch its results after use.

229. **Sankat Mochan Yantra** :—This yantra is said to be very useful for the removal of all troubles and desires, specially pain in Belly, Stomach, Gastric, etc.

For diseases and troubles, write this yantra on a copper Plate (कांसी की धाली), wash it and the water be given for drin-

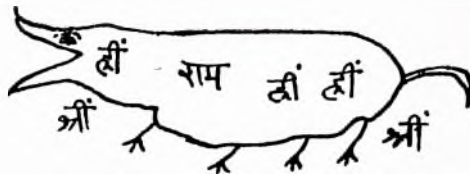


king to the person concerned. Who will recover and attain his desires.

115	155	156	132	154	143	127
138	116	151	131	142	126	137
133	134	117	130	125	135	156
139	140	124	118	141	143	143
144	123	145	129	116	146	147
122	148	149	126	150	120	121

### 230. For Vashi Karan

This yantra has already been tested. This is for Vashikaran of enemy or any body etc. Write this yantra on plain paper or on Bhooj Patra with Red Chandan. Replace the name of person concerned. Where word "Ram" is written. After completing the yantra it be thrown in the running water. The person will be infatuated.



231. To Check Sex of Child :—These four methods are employed for checking the sex of the child.

- (i.) On the morning of Sunday, Tuesday or Friday after bath, the lady should wear clean clothes and should sit in a clean lonely place preferably in a temple or puja place in the house. With full faith and confidence. One should remember her

deity and then put his finger at any point in the circle by closing her eyes. Note the point where your finger has been put. If the finger is on Mercury, Moon or Venus, a girl will born. If on the Sun and Jupiter you will be blessed with a son. But if on Mars or Saturn take care against abortion.



231(i)

- (ii.) Sow the wheat and barley separately after they are preganated in the urine of pregnant woman. If wheat germinates first one will be blessed with son, if barley then a daughter.
- (iii.) Dye a piece of white cloth with tumeric, put milk of pregnant lady over the cloth, if the colour is turned to red, a son born otherwise a girl.
- (iv.) Put a barley on the palm. Pour milk of pregnant water on it, if it moves, one will have a son otherwise a daughter.
232. **To Remove Poverty** :—(TESTED) In case a man is afflicted poverty and such like yoga exists in the Horoscope and one remains unsuccessful in his attempts. He should wear the ring made during Shukal Pakash on Sunday or Thursday during Pushay nakshatra of 12 parts copper, 16 parts silver and 10 parts gold and make two such wires, there two wire be put together or joined together and a ring be made. (The word part be taken as one Ratti weight).

After due pooja, it should be worn in 4th finger of right hand in case there is no old member in the family. In

case there is an old man alive in the family then it should worn in Kanishtaka or Anamika finger.

The ring worn during Homa is treated most auspicious.

233. **Vashikaran and return of missing person etc** :—The use of this mantra can be very effective. The basic mantra reads thus :

“ ॐ लकी लकी नमः ”

“Om Lakeen Lakeen Nama ”

This mantra be recited for 1.25 lacs times during 40-41 days with full religious methods like Tarpan, Karnayas etc.

This mantra is used for Vashikaran of others, for taking interview, to gain success in all matters. Also to remove differences between husband and wife, friends and partners etc.

After attaining the siddhi of this mantra use it for the above purposes. As per example you want Vashi Karan of 'Ram Dayal' and to get gain out of that, then this mantra be recited as,

“ ॐ लकी लकी रामदयाल मम वश्यं कुरु कुरु स्वाहा ”

“ Om Lakeen Lakeen Ram Dayal mam Vashyam Kuru Kuru Savaha. ”

If you want to use for some other man like 'Ram Dyal' loves Rani and wants to gain her, the mantra will be recited thus :—

“ ॐ लकी लकी रामदयाल रानी वश्यं कुरु कुरु स्वाहा । ”

and vice versa it can be used. At the time of reciting mantra keep photos of the person before you, in case you have seen them, otherwise keep their image before you. The mantra be recited for 21 times daily for 41 days without break.

This can be used for conjugal bliss between husband and wife when there is a bickerings or differences.

**For Missing Person** :—If a boy and girl etc is missing from house and is not traceable, write above mantra on plain paper or on Bhooj Patra with ink or Ashat Gand and put under the weight in the house viz, under almirah, leg of your sofa,



bed etc. The person if alive will either return or inform his whereabouts.

The above mantra can be used such like other purposes.

234. **For Early Marriage of Girl or Boy** :—When a match of a girl or boy is not being settled early, and is causing anxiety to the parents, the following methods are to followed for early marriage & settlement.

**For Girl** :— (i) The following articles be collected. (1) Seven pieces of Supari (2) Seven full pieces of Turmeric (3) Seven small pieces of Gur (4) Seven pairs Janew (Sacred thread of Brahmin) which are dyed in Saffron or Turmeric (5) Seven yellow coloured flowers (6) Seventy grams dal of gram (7) Seventy centimeter yellow cloth (8) Seven coins of yellow colours are best or round pieces of brass or any seven coins (9) Write yantra of 15 on Bhooj Patra with pen of promegranate in Ashat Gand and also write Beej mantra of Durga Ma, name of girl and perform prayer for desired boy or type of boy and this yantra be kept.

After collecting these articles, the girl should take bath on Thursday morning and do upasana of Parvati keeping her photo before her. The girl should declare secretly a definit amount for donation. After this, all the above articles be wrapped in a yellow cloth and be kept at a secret lonely place in the house, so that no body can see and touch it or could ask what is it? All articles be kept by the girl. Within 40 days, you will get the desired results. After you attain success in your desires, all articles with requisit amount be donated to a Brahmin in temple of Durga or Parvati.

- (ii.) Many a times people from boy's side come to see a girl. Then naturally they are offered Tea, Sharbat or eatables etc. If these are mixed with some purified articles, the boy and his relations will not say 'No' in the long run. For this, some quantity of sugar, Ilachi and mishri be purified with above mantra and mix them with eatables or drinks etc. All persons including that of girl and their relation can take it.

A pious lady or man who is religious and performs puja of any religion should take sugar, small or big ila'hi or mishri which be exorcised seven times or maximum 21 times after each recitation of mantra. The person should preferably take bath or wash hands and face, wear clean clothes before the mantra is recited.

The mantra reads as,

“ ॐ क्लीं क्लीं राम पार्वती वश्यं कुरु स्वाहा ”

Recite name of girl instead word of Parvati in the mantra. Instead of Ram use the name of person having final authority to decide the issue from boy's side. The issue will be decided in the favour of girl.

**For Boy :—**When a boy does not get girl of his choice should recite this mantra 21 times daily.

पत्नी मनोरमा देहि मनोवृत्तानुसारिणीम् ।

तारिणीम् दुर्गं संसार मागस्य कुलोद्भवाम् ॥

“Patni manorama Dehi manovartanusarinemam  
Tarinem Durg Sansar Magrasay Kulodhbhvam ”

In case one can recite this mantra, should collect these articles and on Friday morning, the boy himself should take bath and pray before Durga Ma and after offering should keep these articles as below. Within 40 days, one will attain success.

(1) Seven white coloured or silver coins (2) Seventy grams white rice (3) Seven pieces of mishri (4) Seventy centimeter white cloth (5) Seventy white coloured flowers (6) Seven pieces of white chandan (7) Seven pairs of white Janew (8) Seven pieces of small Ilachi of white colour but not green (9) Write Shukra yantra on Bhooj patra with Ashat gand with pen of pomegranate along name of boy and above Shaloka.

**235. From Cure from Fever :—**(i) The root of white kaner tree or plant be procured on Sunday and tie it on the ear. Fever will go.



(ii) The root of Sehdevi be procured on Tuesday, Sunday and Thursday and be cut into seven pieces. wrap them in red thread and tie around the waiste. One will have cure from **Diarrohea and Dysentry.**

(iii) By using garland of onions in the neck, one will have cure from **Enlargement of spleen.**

(iv) **For Half Headache** :—Facing South in the morning, take a piece of Gur, cut with teeth and place it in the four cross roads to have a cure.

236. For Increase in Intelligence :—After taking bath recite the following mantra for 108 times on 51 Tulsi leaves, which be taken, one leave daily by the Sadhaka.

।श्रीं नमोदेवी कामाक्षीं त्रिशुल, ख, हस्त, पाघा, पाती, गरुड, सर्व लखी तु प्रतिये, समांगन, तत्व चिन्तामणिः नरसिंह, चल चल क्षीनकोटी काल्यानी तालवर प्रमाद, के श्रों हों ह्रीं, त्र त्रिमवन, चालिया, चालिया स्वाहा ।।

237. **For Comforts at Child Birth** :—In a plate of Bronze, write Gayantri mantra for five times with Ashat Gandh, at the time of birth of child, this plate be shown to the lady. Put water in the plate, reciting Gayatri mantras, the washed water of plate be given to the lady for drinking. She will deliver the child without any difficulty.

238. **To win over Husband** :—Recite this mantra for 108 times on Deepwali day or on day of Eclipse, you will attain siddhi of this mantra. After that recite this mantra 108 times daily for 31 days. Your husband will become under your control. Mantra reads this.

“ॐ महायक्षिणी पति मे वश्यं कुरु कुरु स्वाहा” ।

“Om Namō Mahayakshami Patti mem Kurū Kuru Savaha”

239. **For Attaining Peace of Mind** :— “ ॐ हंसः हसः ” “Om Hansa Hansa. Recite this mantra for 21 times and exorcism a glass



of water. The water be taken by the person concerned. This removes many troubles and gives peace of mind.

240. **Accident Nivaran Mantra** :—This mantra be recited for eleven thousand times to attain siddhi. After that when you are in fear of any sort of accident or boat drowning etc. Recite this mantra, all will become O. Kay.

“ॐ ह्रीं थंमेउ जल जलगां दुयं ट्ठं भेऊं स्वाहा ”

241. **For Birth of son** :—Procure an idol of Gayatri Devi wearing white clothes and install it at a lonely place. Both husband and wife after taking bath and wearing clean clothes should recite Gayatri mantra with chandan rosary. Samput of यं, (yam) is essential to be recited at the end of each mantra. On Sunday one should take food of white articles like milk, curd, Bhojan etc. Pranayam is very favourable. One is blessed with a son.

242. **For Favour from others etc.** :—In case of law suits, to obtain favour from Officers, Ministers etc. Japa of Gayatri mantra is very favourable. The japa be performed with seven more persons but care be taken at the time of japa that one should see which swar or side of nostrial is inhaling. If it is left, then Sadhaka should concentrate on the idol of Gayatri, he should imagin that a green light is emerging from her body whereas in case of right one the colour can be imagined as yellow. In addition, one should also see that in case of left swar, The Sadhaka should gaze at left thumb, otherwise on right thumb. You will have siddhi.

When you go to an officer etc check your nostrial and keep an eye on the same thumb, Officer will be kind and do your work.

243. **For Vashikaran** :—Recite one rosary of mantra daily for one month. After japa anything daily exorcised given to any body for drinking or eating who will become under the control

of Sadhaka. But this should not be used for nefarious purposes. The mantra reads thus which is Mohammendan one :—

“बिस्मिल्ला रहमान नीर रहीम अलमोती हो वस्लाह ”

“Bismilla Rahman Neer Rahim almoti Ho vallah”

This mantra be started on Friday in auspicious muhurta, Lagna and Tithi.

244. **Mahamritanjay Yantra** :—We have already provided this yantra at serial No. 3 of this part. But another form of this yantra has been found as shown in old books.

This yantra and mantra protects the sadhaka from illness, removes the fears, and bestows wealth, progeny and happiness, victory over enemies and all round success. This yantra also bestows siddhies and saves one from untimely death.

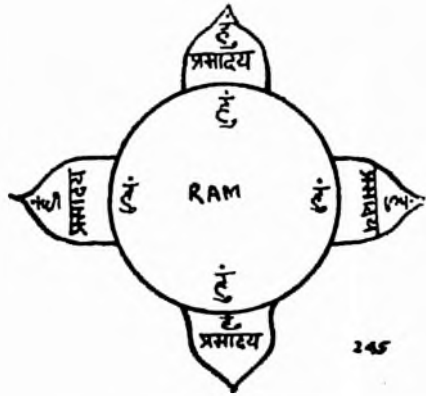
Write two yantras on separate Bhooj Patras, offer puja flowers etc to Lord SHIVA and perform puja of yantras. Enclose one yantra in iron talisman wear in the neck, and the other yantra be buried at the entrance of the house at 2½ feet below the ground.

As such, Sadhaka will realise the above effects.



245. **To control Rash Temperament** :—This yantra is called “Jamdagney yantra” It is used when either husband or wife, a friend, an officer etc is of continuous trouble to the other due to rash temperament, this yantra controls the same.

Write this yantra on Monday with iron pen on o palm leave with ink of Gorochan. Write the name of person instead the word 'RAM'. Put this yantra in the earth of potter maker, and perform pooja of yantra with the mantra:—



अक्रोधनः मत्तवादी जजग्निद्दुद्रप्रत  
रामस्या जनकः साक्षात् सत्वमूर्ते नमोस्तुते ॥

Recite this mantra for seven days. Sadhaka should take only curd and rice. The person will leave the habit of rashness and have a calm temperament.

246. **Bhairon Sadhana.** In SHIV PURAN, Bhairon has been termed as incarnate of Lord SHIVA. Bhaironji can be appeased easily through Sadhana and the famous Sadhna is known as. "Bhootak Bhairon Sadhana", as there are many more sadhanas in all religions like Bodhs, Jains, Tibet, China etc.

According to Vishnu Puran, Bhairon has been described as part of Lord Vishnu. In Durga Saptshati, upasana of Bhairon in the begning an end of Durga Japa has been termed as essential.



This sadhana is particularly useful in Kalyuga. The public at large is fearful about Bhaironji but we may clear that this Sadhana is easy and more fruitful. It gives comforts, siddhi of mantras etc.

The following points are important to be remembered for a Sadhaka.

1. Bhairon Sadhana has to be performed during Night only.
2. This sadhana is to be performed for a specific purpose or for with a desire of future reward.
3. Bhairon has to be offered a spiritual liquor or wine.
4. In Bhairon pooja offerings are changed daily. On Sunday rice cooked in milk, on Monday, a sweetmeat, in the form of lollypop or a ball. On Tuesday ghee and gur or articles prepared with ghee. porridge, Jelly etc. On Wednesday, one should offer Curd and sugar, On Thursday, Basin ladoos, on Friday roasted grams and on Saturday Pakoras of Urd dal are offered.

In additions Jalebi, roasted papad, apple or gram and sweet-meat is offered. For Bhairon Yantra refer serial no. 7 of this part.

#### Bootak Bhairon Sadhana

Sadhaka should take bath during the night. Facing South, light lamp of mustard oil. Place idol of Bhaironji and its yantra as already provided at serial No. 7 of this part before him and recite this mantra:—

भक्त्या नमामि बटुकं तरुणं त्रिनत्रं  
 कामप्रदान् वरकपालत्रिशूलदण्डान् ।  
 भक्तानिनाशकरणे दधत करेषु  
 तं कोस्तुमा भरणभूषितदिव्यदेहम् ॥

After reciting this mantra, request for permission to mantra or yantra.

**Bhootak Bhairon Mantra:—**

ॐ ह्रीं बटुकाय आपदुद्धारणाय कुरु कुरु बटुकाय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा”

“Om Hareeng apdoidasnaya kuru kuru Bootkaye Hareeng Om Savaha.” This 21 words mantra is termed as most auspicious. Siddhi can be attained by reciting one rosary of this mantra daily for one month and Sadhaka attains his desires.

**Other Uses of Bhootak Bhairon Sadhana :—**This sadhana can be used for one’s protection, Maran, to remove poverty and for attainment of desires. These are detailed as below :—

(i) **For Protection :—** The mantra reads thus :—

“ॐ ह्रीं भैरव भैरव थयवरहर मां रक्ष रक्ष हुं फुट स्वाहा” ॥

- (ii) **For Vashi Karan :—**In the morning of Thursday at the time of Sun rise and on a river bank or in a jungle, Bhairon mantra be recited for ten thousand times. Sadhaka can put any body under his contral.
- (iii) **For Maran :—**On the midnight of Tuesday, recite the above manrra for ten thousand times sitting at a four cross roads points. Perform the homa of 1000 mantra with ghee, khir and Lal Chandan. Use the name of enemy who will die.
- (iv) **To Remove Poverty :—**During the night and facing West, light a lamp of mustard oil and recite this mantra for ten thousand times. This will remove poverty from the house. This mantra is known as “Sawaran-Karshan Bhairon Mantra,” which reads as follows :—

ॐ ऐं क्लीं क्लीं कलूं ह्रीं ह्रीं ह्रां सः वं आपदुद्धारणाय अजामलबद्धाय लोकेश्वराय स्वर्णकर्षण भरवाय मम दारिद्रय विदूषणाय ॐ ह्रीं महाभैरवाय नमः

247. **Kali Darshan Mantra** :—Recite this mantra for one Lacs times according to Japa rites. One will have darshan of Kali Ma.

“क्रीं क्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं हुं हुं दक्षिण कार्तिके क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं हुं स्वाहा” ॥

248. **Tara Sidh Mantra** :—“ऐं ओं ह्रीं क्रीं हुं फूट” Aeeing Aoung Hareeng Kareeng Hung Phut” is the mantra known as secret Mantra of Devi TARA. Guidance of a Comptent Guru be taken for Japa of this mantrā. This mantra can be recited by men, women or any body during the night.

249. **Namo Maha Mantra** :—The mantra reads as :—

- ( ॐ ) नमो अरिहंतानं
- ( ॐ ) नमो सिद्धानं
- ( ॐ ) नमो आयरियानां
- ( ॐ ) नमो उवज्जायानां
- ( ॐ ) नमो लोस सव्वसाहानां

This mantra is particularly useful for recovery from the dreaded diseases and for recovery of the man who is near death.

One should wear white loose dress after bath in the morning. Recite the mantra for 10 to 15 minutes and for equal time pray for health, wealth and Happiness of all people on the earth. Do not keep enmity with any body. This is basis of this mantra.

250. **Maha Lakshami Yantra** :—1. The rules for the worship of this yantra alongwith mantra have been provided at serial No. 6 at the end of Part II “Tantra Shakti” which be referred.

This yantra be used for wealth and comforts in life.



According to Sarada Tantra, three lacs japa and Homa one tenth of the number of Japa to be performed with clarified butter. Ten thousand Tarpana to be offered with cool and pure water.

### MAHALAKSHMI YANTRA



According to Prapanchasara, one lakh japa and ten thousand Homa with Bilwa fruit and honey be performed.

2. The yantra be written on a paper or on a Bhoaj Patra with Asht gand or be embossed on gold or silver plate and be worn or kept in temple of house. This is known as Mahalakshmi Beesi Yantra.

This yantra must be offered pooja with cleanliness and full confidence and faith. This mantra brings success through pooja of Japa mantra.

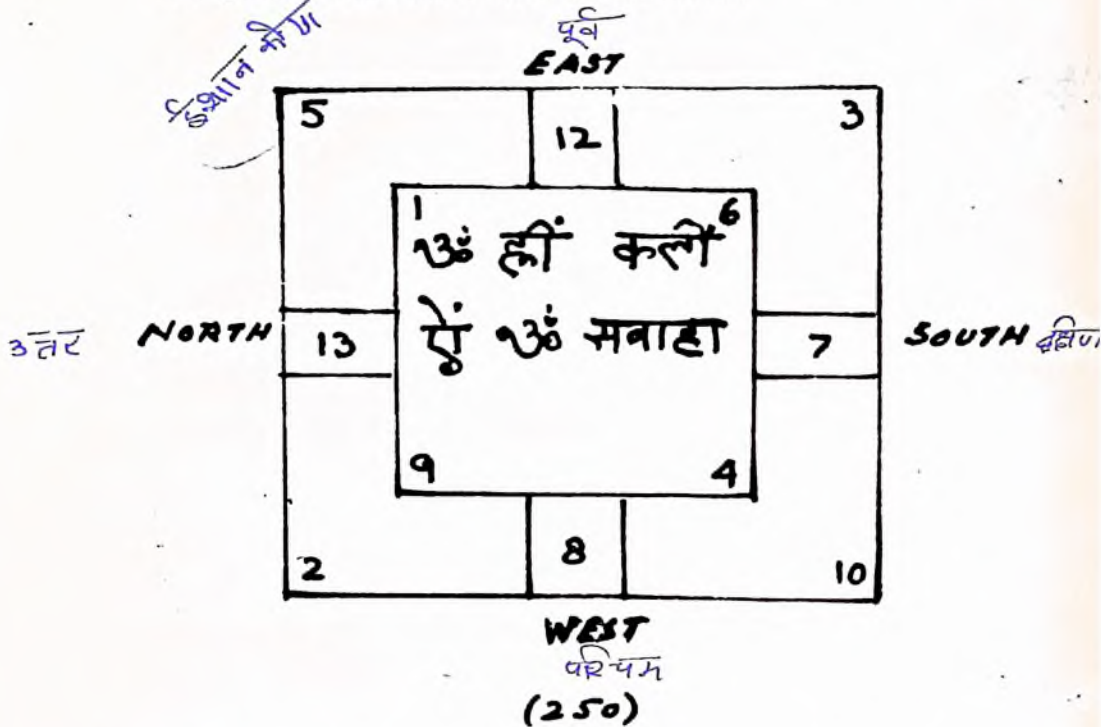
The yantra be offered pooja with following mantra :—

श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऊं ऐं स्वाहा । OR ऊं श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं स्वाहा ॥

“Shareng Hareng Kaleng Om Aeeng Svaha OR Om Shareng Hareng Kaleng Svaha.”

The yantra has been shown as in the figure. You can attain siddhi of this yantra by writing three thousand times

after observing all religious formalities like Nyasa, Dhyana, Pooja etc. with full confidence and faith.



- 251. Hanuman Saber Mantra :** Draw a circle with water on Tuesday night at 12' O Clock in four cross roads in a jungle. Light four faced flour lamp there and place water alongside. Oil, Sandoor, loong, Supari, Betel leaves, and Jaiphal be put along the lamp. Daily these items are to be changed. The process be continued for 40 days. Recite there the mantra 101 times and come home. No Sex during the period. You gain Siddhi of the mantra.

At time afterward recite the mantra for 7 times and whatever work you wish will be completed. Vashi Karan, Uchattan, Maran, wealth, Business and the like works are completed successfully.

**Mantra -**

सर्व व्यापी माई अंजनी, पुत्र जने हनुमन्त, रोट लंगोट दरियाही  
 भुजा लोंग सुपारी जायफल पान का वीड़ा कोने लियाया ।  
 साहब जी लियाया, किस की पूजा, हनुमान की पूजा,  
 तेल सिन्दूर चढ़ाया किस अर्थ मूठा बन्ध घोर बन्ध  
 दुष्ट बन्ध मणी बन्ध मसाणी बन्ध, काली मैरों  
 कलेजा बन्ध कालू देश दरवाजा बन्ध, इतमे को  
 बन्ध माता अंजनी पिंड काचा शब्द साचा फुरी  
 मन्त्र ईश्वरो वाचा । वाचे से टले खारे समुन्दर  
 में गले, खारे समुन्दर मैं टले, कुम्भी पाक नर्क  
 में गले कुम्भी पाक नर्क से टले लोना चमारी  
 के कण्ड में गले ॥

252. **Karan Pishachini Siddhi** :—(कर्ण पिशाचिनी सिद्धि) Karan Pishachini Siddhi is a secret one but it is very important because after Siddhi, Sadhika can tell the future of every body. This yantra can be performed by any body, may be man or women. The Japa is performed with rosary of Rudraks and of Saftek.

Light a oil lamp in the night. Sit on Red Asana after taking bath and facing South when you are nude and start reciting mantra. Fifty nosary be recited daily for 20 days to of attain Siddhi,

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं ऐं क्लीं ग्लीं ॐ नमः कर्णगिनी कर्णपिशाचिका देवि  
 अतीतानागतवर्तमानवार्ता मम कर्णे कथय कथय तथ्य मुद्रावार्ता कथय  
 कथय अगच्छागच्छ सत्यं रत्यं वद वाग्देवि स्वाहा ॥

After Japa, perform homa with 10,000 mantras. After attaining Siddhi, you can tell the person all about him from his childhood his future, as whole the sequences of his life will pass before his eyes like a television.

253. **To know Death Date and Future of a Man** :—This Sadhana is a unique one, after Siddhi, it has many uses. You can know



the place, mood, Date and time of death of any body. After attaining the Sidhi, some holy voice will ring in your ears and will tell you about any body. In case a person is not present, his photo be placed before you and the mantra be recited once, you will get the reply. In case of a death of a person, you can know the cause, place and date of death. Also you can know his whereabouts. The mantra and method is given below.

**Mantra :—**

“ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं नृं ठं ठं नमो देवपुत्रि स्वर्गं निवसिनि सर्वनरनारोमुख-  
-वार्तालि वार्ता कथय सप्त समुद्रान्दर्शय ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं नृं ठं ठं हुं फट् स्वाहा”

**Method :—**Procure two thorns of jungli Bir (a fruit) and a teeth of a boar (a wild animal—male of swine). Keep them side by side. Under these articles and on a wooden plank spread a red cloth and recite the above mantra. No quantity for japa is fixed daily but in all one lac twenty thousand mantras are to be recited during the night. The Sadhaka should take food at one time. Oil lamps remains lighted throughout Sadhana period. Tilak of Rooli (रोली) be applied on the forehead before starting Sadhana and one should continue applying the tilak even after Sadhana. After attaining Sidhi, you will hear the voice.

After completion of Sadhana, teeth and thorns be kept by the Sadhaka, till these articles will remain with him, he will reap the fruits of Sidhi, This is most effective mantra.

**254. For Cure from Disease :—**Light a lamp of ghee and keep an idol or photo of Bhagwati before you. Recite this mantra, one cures surely.

**Mantra :—**

रोगानशेषानपहंसि तुष्टा रुष्टा तु कामान्  
सकलानमीष्टान् त्वामाश्रितानां विपन्नाणां  
त्वामाश्रिता ह्याश्रयतां प्रयागति' ।

255. **For Beauty of Face and Body ;—**This is a tested one by the author and have proved quite successful. The Scientific reasons are not known. By the use of milk of She Ass, which be massaged on the face or body or one may take bath with it, the colour of face and body becomes beautiful.
256. **How to Control Souls and take work from them ;—**There are many such mantras but this mantras and method was confidential so far and is being presented to Sadhakas for their practice and attaining Sidhi. By the use of this mantra, you can attain control over souls and can take any work as per your wishes.

#### Mantra

ॐ श्रीं वं वं भु भुतेश्वरि मम वश्यं कुरु कुरु स्वाहा” ।

**Method :—**In Moola nakshatra, the water saved after giving call of nature be put in the roots of Babool tree and recite the above mantra 108 times sitting under the tree. Repeat this process for six months. After this do not put water but recite one mantra. Then from that tree 10 to 15 souls will appear and demand water. The Sadhaka should ask three promises from them.

- (i) As and when they are called and whatever work is assigned to them will be done.
- (ii) They will protect you and will not create any trouble.
- (iii) If any difficult work or the work which could not be done if asked for will be done by them.

After taking these promises, water be given to them. They will remain under control through out the life. They will do all works assigned to them at any place. But beware, you should not misuse this power for nefarious means.

#### SOME IMPORTANT YANTRAS

These yantras have been selected from a hand written script of a yogi, which he has tested many a times.

**257. To Remove fear of Bhoot Preet or Ghosts.**

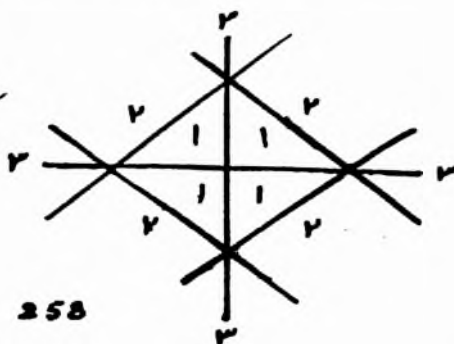
This yantra is to be used as below :—

- (i) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Asht gand and keep in the house. The fear of souls etc will be removed.

85	56	1	12
6	60	62	13
46	4	18	91
8	69	28	58

- (ii) Write this yantra with Ash of Cremation ground on a silver plate and put on the head of patient for two minutes. All souls will leave.

**258. Bhoot Preet Nashak Yantra :—**Write this yantra on Booj Patra with Zufran and put the patient to smoke of Loong and Camphor. Bhoot Preet will go.



**259. To Gain Respect with Officers etc** In order to gain respect with officers, ministers and other such people, this yantra be



written on a paper with pen of Chameli and tie it on your arm. One will get respect.

36	58	1	38
1	9	62	61
87	54	1	8
8	5	83	85

(ii) Write this yantra with juice of Gulab or Rose on Bhooj Patra and tie it on your hand. One will surely get the respect.

260. **To Reduce the Sex Urge ;**—(i) Write this yantra during Pushy nakshtra with your own blood and keep it with you. Sex Urge will be reduced.

(ii) In auspicious lagna, write this yantra with blood of woman. Keep this with you at the time of approaching woman for sex. Sex urge will be reduced.

93	26	16	18
36	43	34	46
46	11	12	91
44	52	65	57

261. **Birth of Child to a Barren Woman :**— When a woman has not been blessed with a child, then write this yantra in Pushya

nakshtra with pen of pomegranate with kesar ink. The woman should wear on right arm. She will be blessed with child.

88	3	33	75
79	58	45	28
11	38	78	13
77	85	12	27

262. **Birth of Son** :— When a lady has been blessed with daughters, she should wear this yantra on hand on Sunday. Write the yantra on Bhooj Patra with Zufran ahd Jadnari. Also tie on right arm the talisman of Lion's nail. One will be blessed with son.

9	72	14	27
34	48	56	12
98	13	27	49
72	14	71	57

263. **For Increase in Milk of Feeding Lady** :— Write this yantra on Sunday with milk of Goolar plant using pen of Ingeer plant on Bhooj Patra. This should be dried in shade and make a

silver talisman. The woman should wear this in her left arm, will result in increase of her milk.



263

264. **For Increase in Business** :—(i) Write this yantra on your shop, office or at the place of your sitting on Deepawali day after performing pooja of Mahalakshmi. This will result in increase in business.

9	72	8	8
8	9	7	62
77	27	8	1
7	5	79	74

- (ii) Write this yantra during some auspicious lagna on Bhooj Patra with milk and Asht gand and be kept in Cash Box. Business will increase.

265. **To Create Enmity** :—(i) When it is required to create enmity between the two persons, write this yantra on paper with black ink and bury it at the places of their residences. They will fight.



- (ii) Write this yantra on paper with excreta of Ass. Throw it in the houses of the persons between whom enmity is to be created. Write the names instead Ram—Lata.

5	45	1	24
8	7	58	75
64	58	26	4
5	9	32	75

Ram-Lata

266. **To Get Relief from MASAN** :—Masan is a term in Tantric where some thing duly exorcised is eaten by somebody and one becomes affected. A most dangerous and nefarious thing in Tantric.

- (i) In order to get rid off from such damaging effects, write this yantra on paper and put in the neck as Talisman.
- (ii) Write this yantra on paper with Ash from cremation ground and put in yellow cloth and then in talisman. Wear it on the arm. One will get relief from the effects.

56	57	6	4
6	9	45	53
76	36	9	8
7	5	75	54

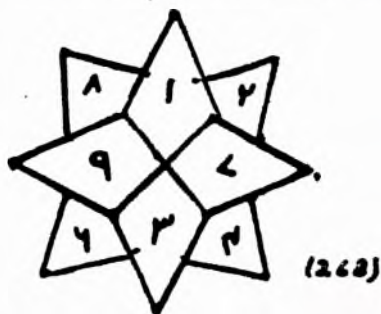
267. **To Break the Love** :—A tested yantra. When a break or Uchattan is required between the relations of two persons, this yantra be used.

- (i) Write this yantra on Saturday with black ink and perform pooja and put it on fire. The relations with break. Write names of persons below yantra.
- (ii) Write this yantra with coal on a paper. Perform pooja and show to the persons. The relations will break.

85	65	1	45
6	23	26	15
25	8	85	11
8	83	74	85

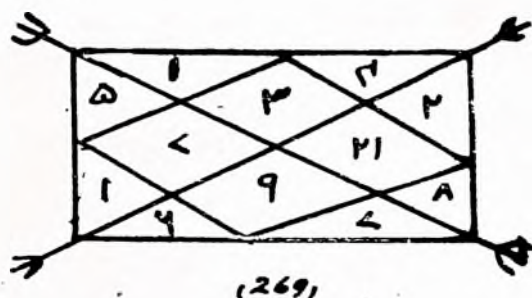
268. **For Increase in Love** :—When it is required to increase affection in one's relationships or to create such relations :—

- (i) Write this yantra with camphor on a paper. Write the name of both persons and then burn it. Love and affection will increase.
- (ii) Write this yantra with Raoli on silken hanki, the person with whom you want to increase the relations be asked to burn it, the effect will be realized.



269. **Enemy Uchattan Yantra** :—(i) Write this yantra on copper piece with steel pen and keep with you.

- (ii) Write this on silky cloth piece with black ink, and make a talisman of it and the person whose Uchattan is required to be asked in some way to wear it in neck, on arm etc. He will be subjected to Uchattan.
- (iii) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Red Chandan. Lit fire in a broken piece of earthen pot and put the yantra over it. As and when the smoke will emerge from the fire, the enemy will be subjected to Uchattan.



Note :—Write the name of person below the yantra.

270. To Remove the Evils and their Affects :—

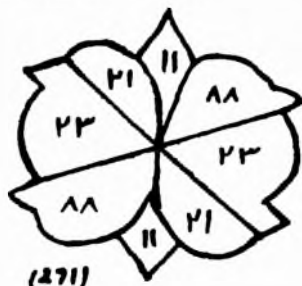
- (i) Bury this yantra in the house after writing it on Bhooj Patra with Red Chandan and performing pooja. All evils and their effects will go.
- (ii) Write this yantra on paper with Red Chandan and wear it on arms, all evils will go.

95	67	6	9
6	4	95	53
76	23	9	8
7	5	76	54



## 271. To Avoid Bad or Dreadful Dreams :—

- (i) Write this yantra on Sunday with Raoli on a paper and make talisman of it. Who so ever will wear this in neck at the time of going to bed will not have Bad or dreadful dreams.
- (ii) This is a tested Yantra. Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra and keep under the pillow.



## 272. Sarv Sidhi Yantra :—

- (i) Write this yantra on Cheer Wood in black ink and keep with you. Every body will like you.
- (ii) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with white Chandan After performing pooja, keep it with you. To whom you will approach, will be favourable to you.

39	33	52	46
14	36	53	91
44	11	32	75
54	45	22	46

## 273. For Cure from Snake Bite :

- (i) Write this yantra on paper with Chandan. Wash this

yantra with Ganges water. The man bitten by snake should drink it. The poisonous effect will go.

- (ii) Write this yantra on Red Cloth. After performing pooja, make a talisman of it, the person affected should tie on right hand.

77	55	5	9
6	9	45	53
76	36	9	8
7	5	74	54

**74. To Remove Fear of Enemy :-**

- (i) Write this yantra with juice of Dhatura and tie around the neck. Fear will Vanish.
- (ii) Write this yantra on paper with wilk of aak. After performing pooja of yantra, keep it with you. One will not have any fear from the enemy.

9	44	9	51
74	4	4	52
3	28	29	91
9	5	38	45

**75. Woman's Kashat Nivaran Yantra :-** (i) Write this yantra on bone of ass. The lady should wear it around her waist.

76	50	9	54
6	42	62	15
57	72	85	11
8	38	84	58

- (ii) Write with green ink on skin of ass. This be kept at the place of residence of women.

By the use of above yantra, all troubles will go.

**276. For Removal of Evil Eye :—**

- (i) Write this yantra on copper plate and use as talisman in the neck of child etc on Tuesday or Sunday.
- (ii) Write this on the piece of earthen pot with coal. The child should keep it while playing and for the period he is out of house.

46	1	85	85
8	9	42	25
78	72	9	55
7	5	39	2

**277. Saru Sidhi Yantra :—**

- (i) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with nail of jackal and put to the smoke of gugal. This be tied arround arm. All works will be completed successfully.
- (iii) Write this yantra on paper with milk of sheep. Put to the smoke of Dhoop, Aagar, Sugand etc and bury it under Peepal tree. All works will be successfully completed.

6	44	9	51
4	4	2	52
87	28	87	91
9	5	39	45



78. **To Remove Fear of Child ;** — When a boy fears during sleep this yantra is very useful.

- (i) Write this yantra and put in neck of child on Sunday.  
 (ii) Write with juice of Tulsi leaves on red paper, show to the boy and bury it in the jungle.

43	1	85	85
8	9	42	25
78	72	9	55
7	5	39	8

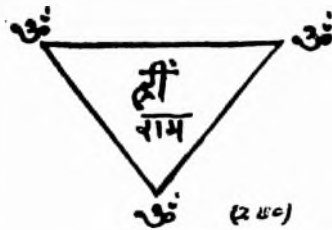
79. **To Tease the Enemy :—**

- (i) Write on paper with pen of steel and name of the enemy. Beat it with your shoe. The face of the enemy will be affected with abrasions.  
 (ii) Write on paper with excreta of ass. Tie it around your arm and go before the enemy. Above effects will be indicated.

71	42	9	17
87	7	45	78
29	41	11	92
57	13	44	75

80. **For Enemy :—**Write this with wing of crow and Hartal on a paper. Perform pooja and bury in the cremation ground in

night. The enemy will die. Write name of enemy in place of word "Ram".



281. **Uchattan Yantra** :—Write the yantra on Tuesday with blood of dog. After performing pooja, put it in the neck, write the name of person instead of word 'राम' Uchattam will be there.



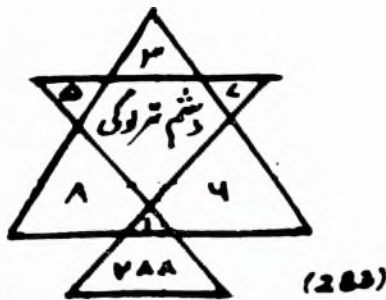
282. **'Diviya Yantra Success** :—Write this yantra with Kum Kum and Gorochan on Bhooj Patra and dip it in wine. Perform



pooja with Dhoop etc. Take out on the next day. Put it in Talisman and tie it around neck or arm. This will give all round success.

283. **Tribhuvan Vasbi Karan Yantra** :—Write this yantra with Zufran on Bhooj Patra and pen of Aanar during Pushya Nakshatra. Put this yantra in a pot a Kansi or copper in scent of Rose on Deepwali night or eclipse day,

The yantra should remain dipped, in scent during the night. From second day use it as a tilak. It is very effective.



284. **To Locate Stolen Property** :—When a property has been stolen, the yantra be written on a paper with black ink and be burried under a stone in a dark room or a house, one will get the stolen property. The yantra is an below :—

786

446	450	453	439
452	440	445	451
441	455	448	444
449	443	442	454



## 285. Dakini Yantra :—

- (i) Write this yantra on a leather with coal of kher wood and be kept with you. One will be saved from effects from Dakini.
- (ii) Write this on a plain paper with Lemon Juice and bury it in cremation ground under a peepal tree. One will be saved from evils of Dakini.



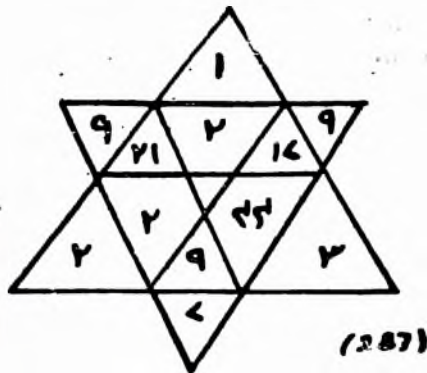
(285)

## 286. To Call the Missing Person :—

- (i) Write this on paper with dust of a path or road. Paste it on a Neem tree and beat it with Shoe. The person will return.
- (ii) Write this on Bargad leaf with earth of pond, with name of person who is missing. Bury it in the ground in the direction, the man is suspected to have gone. He will return.

38	65	1	21
5	63	62	16
45	5	81	91
8	69	28	58

287. **Mohini Vashi Karan Yantra** :—Write this yantra with pen of Dhatu with blood of rabbit or of wolf on Bhoj Patra. Put it in talisman of Copper and tie it on Right arm. One will have Vashi Karan of the desired person.



288. **For Vashi Karan of Men** :—

- (i) Write this yantra with Juice of betel leave, The lady should wear on her arm. Write the name of man of on the yantra who will obey and love her.
- (ii) The lady should wear this yantra on her sari after writing on Bhoj Patra. She should write the name of man on the the yantra. He will become undr her control.

1	65	1	92
78	9	2	52
97	28	87	91
6	4	39	45

**289. Shatru Vashi Karan Yantra :—**

- (i) Write this yantra on beating drum, which be beaten. The enemy will become under your control.
- (ii) Write this on paper with blood, bury before the house of enemy. It be watered for 7 days. The enemy will become under control. If due to any reasons, the enemy does not come under control, then that paper should not be burnt instead be thrown in water.

27	11	9	88
44	34	43	56
21	17	71	99
11	18	81	33

**290. Istri Vashi Karan Yantra :—**

- (i) Write the yantra with blood of lady's menses or with chandan on the palm or on the Paper. This be shown to lady who will be infatuated.

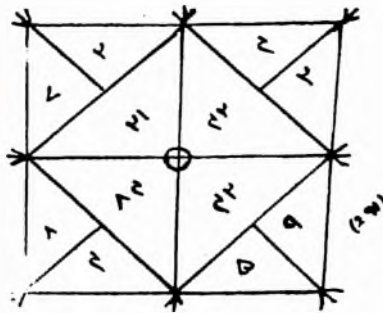
39	27	88	27
11	56	58	33
33	15	93	19
32	72	64	11



- (ii) Write on Red paper with chandan and dip in the scent. Fix it on the Sari of the lady who is to be brought under control. Or it be washed, the part of the water be mixed in her eatables. She will be infatuated much.

291. For Cure from Piles :—

- (i) Write on a steel plate with steel pen and with blood of Ass. Rub Sarsoon oil over it. Perform Puja with loong and Camphor. Keep under pillow during night, one will have cure.



292. For Teasing the Enemy —

- (i) Write this yantra with black ink on Kaneer leaf. By announcing the name of the enemy. Prick the needles in the yantra. The enemy will have trouble.

7	45	9	84
3	5	77	16
87	68	8	2
9	5	39	75

- (ii) Write the above yantra with blue ink on white cloth with thorn of Seh. Show it to enemy in someway & bury in the ground at such a place so that no body should pass from there for 3 days. As soon as the place is subjected to sun and shade, the enemy will have pain.

293. For Increase in Intelligence :—

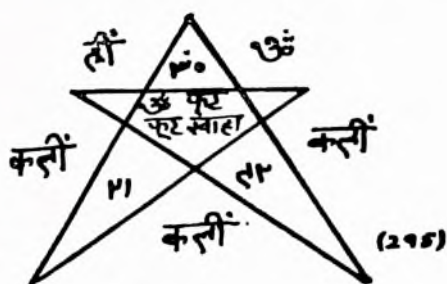
- (i) Write the yantra with Ashat Gandh on your tongue during Shukal Pakash on Chatur dashi day. One's intelligence will increase.
- (ii) Write the yantra on Bhooj Patra with pen of Rose wood on a yellow linen cloth and make a talisman of it. perform pooja with Dhoop, Deip on Basant Panchmi day or on Saraswati Pooja day. The talisman be worn on right arm.

7	74	9	56
22	99	11	37
27	15	33	49

294. Vachan Siddhi Yantra :—Vachan Siddhi means whatever one speaks should be done, happen or is completed. For this purpose, this yantra be tried.

68	37	80	8
8	9	27	26
87	27	1	8
7	5	77	94

- (i) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with juice of Kalamjan and make a talisman of Gold and wear in the neck for Siddhi of talk or vachan.
- (ii) Write this yantra on red cloth with milk. Make a talisman and tie in the neck or right arm for above effects.
295. **For Respect through Govt. Offices etc. :—**This is a tested yantra, and bestows respect amongst officers, Govt, Ministers etc.
- (i) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with pen of Chameli and tie it on your arm for above purposes.
- (ii) Write on Bhooj Patra with Rose water and tie it on your arm.



296. **Enemy's Death Inflicting Yantra :—**

- (i) Write this yantra on paper with ivory and bury in the cremation ground. Write the name of your enemy.

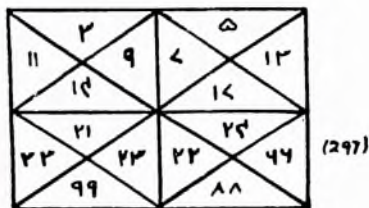
13	9	12	48
17	110	88	11
13	52	78	39
68	102	85	17



- (ii) Write on paper with dust collected from under a tree. Bury the yantra where enemy resides. He will suffer.

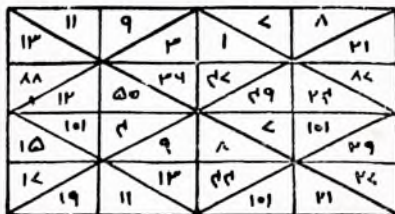
297. To get relief from Troubles etc. :—

- (i) Write the yantra on red paper with pen of Rose using black ink. Tie it on your arm.
- (ii) Write with juice of Rose on pot of kani and wash it and which be given for drink to the person concerned, who will be relieved from troubles.



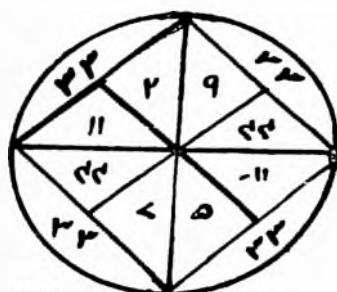
298. To increase Sexual Power :—

- (i) Write on a paper with blood of menses of a women. Keep it with you, As and when you are to enjoy sex. Keep this before you. You will have more Sex.
- (ii) Write on paper with earth from maternity ward area. This be kept under the bed at the time of performing act.



## 299. For Increase in Business :—

- (i) On Deepawali or Eclipse night write this yantra with pen of pomegranate with Red Chandan on the wall of office or shop etc, Pooja of the yantra be performed. The business will boost up.
- (ii) Write the yantra during Pushya Nakshatra on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand and be kept in cash Box. Pooja of the same be performed daily. One will gain in business.



299

## 300. For Creating Querrels :—

- (i) Write this yantra on Tuesday with wing of owl on earthen piece obtained from Kiln of pitcher maker (Kumhar). After that this be thrown in enemy's house. Quarrels will start in his house.



(300)

- (ii) Write with cowdung of Kapita cow on Aak leave and throw on the roof of enemy. Quarrels will be there.

301. For Winning in Gambling :—

- (i) During Swati Nakshatra write on Bhooj Patra with Gorochan, Sugand and Kesar. Perform Pooja on Deep-wali day and wear it on your right hand. One will win in gambling.

8	64	8	16
46	14	64	54
64	51	12	21
44	15	65	56

302. Raja Vashi Karan Yantra :—

- (i) Write the yantra on leave of white peepal with Ashat gand and pen of Tulsi plant. Make a talisman of Gold and wear in the right arm and go to Raja or officer, who will respect you.
- (ii) On Sunday in Pushay Nakshatra, bring plant of Sehdevi which be dried in Shade and keep this in betel leaf. After touching the betel leaf with this aantra who so ever will eat it will be infatuated.

10	60	60	10
90	12	13	80
20	70	70	40



## 303. Chintamani Vashi Karan Yantra :—

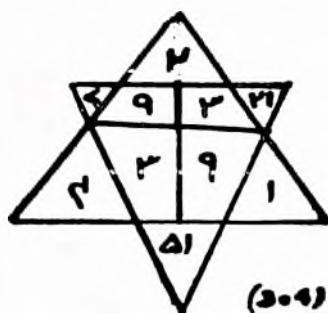
- (i) Write on Bhooj Patra with Chandan and Vermillion. Or with Kesar and Kasturi and be kept on person. All works will be completed successfully.
- (ii) Write on white cloth with Kesar and Kasturi and make a wick of it. Burn it in ghee lamp. Its ash be given to any body in eatables who will be infatuated.

3	6	21	7
24	8	9	42
2	1	7	89

## 304. Raja or Officer's Vashi Karan Yantra :—

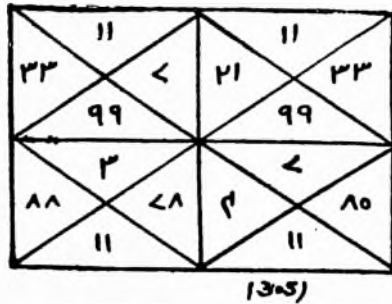
Write this on plain paper for 21 days and be kept in flour and make a chapati and be thrown for eating to a black dog. On 22nd day, the chapati be burnt and its ash be used as tilak which be preserved.

After putting tilak at any time on forehead, go before any officer, minister etc who will be much infatuated.

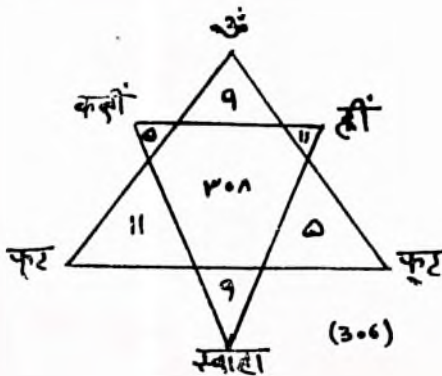


## 305. For Vashi Karan of Men :-

In case a woman finds that her husband is not within her control or has illicit connections with other woman or does not obey her etc, she should prepare a Chapati on Saturday evening and write this yantra over it and give to black dog for seven consecutive days. Her husband will be infatuated.

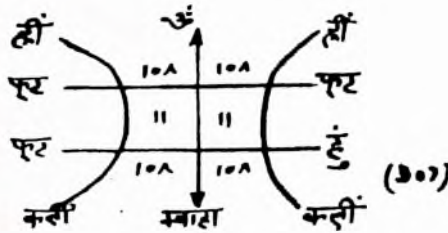


306. For the above purposes. Write this on Bhooj Patra during Krishan Paksh on Ekadashi during Bharni nakshatra with the pen of pomegranate and make 121 balls of flour and be thrown to Fish and the last ball be put in a silver Talisman and be worn on her right arm. Her husband will remain under her control.



307. **Raja Vashi Karan Yantra :—**

On Sun eclipse day dissolve Zufran and Mushak in milk of Kapila Cow and write with this ink the yantra on Bhooj Patra with pen of pomegranate. Perform Pooja and wear on right arm in silver talisman. Put tilak of above ink also. Go before the officer, Raja or minister etc, who will be much infatuated.



308 **Yantra for Protection of Child :—**To protect the child from evil eye and save him from disease etc. Use the following yantra.

- (i) Inscribe the yantra on copper plate and put in the neck of child.
- (ii) Write on Bhooj Patra with pen of pomegranate with Kesar. Perform pooja with Dhoop etc and wear in neck in copper talisman. The boy will not fall ill.

72	51	33	42	50
71	98	82	9	19
25	37	49	52	11
22	45	27	9	71



## 309. To make one Impotent :—

- (i) Write on silken cloth with Gorochan. Write the name of the person and place it under one's pillow or bed. One will become impotent.
- (ii) Write on Bhooj Patra with earth from pond. Perform pooja with Ashat Gand. Show to the man who will become impotent.

93	26	61	17
26	43	37	45
63	11	12	91
24	25	56	75

## 310. To Protect Pregnancy :—

- (i) Write this yantra on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand on Sunday and lady should wear on her right arm. She will become pregnant or will not abort.

67	58	1	54
5	23	62	51
15	8	85	11
8	83	48	85

## 311. For Enemy :

- (i) Write this yantra on Sunday with oil also write name of enemy. Bury it under the ground. Face of the enemy will be swalled.

- (ii) Write with iron pen and beat it with shoe for the above effects.

16	15	36	16
26	49	34	63
74	11	21	64
44	52	56	45

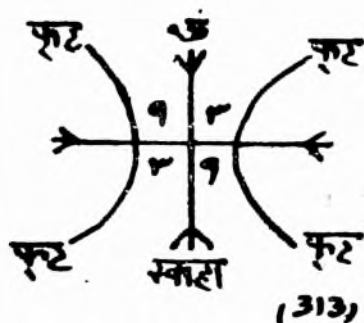
312. For Cure of Half Head Ache ;—

- (i) Tie it on the head after writing the yantra on Sunday.  
 (ii) Write on white plain paper with white Chandan. Perform pooja with Gugal and tie on the arm to get cure.



313. To See Ghosts in Dream :—

- (i) With juice of Gilo, write yantra on Bhooj Patra. Perform



pooja on Tuesday night with Dhoop and Raoli. Keep under pillow during night. One will see ghosts in the dreams.

- (ii) Write the yantra with Ash of cremation ground on a paper. Keep it under the cot or bed for above effects.

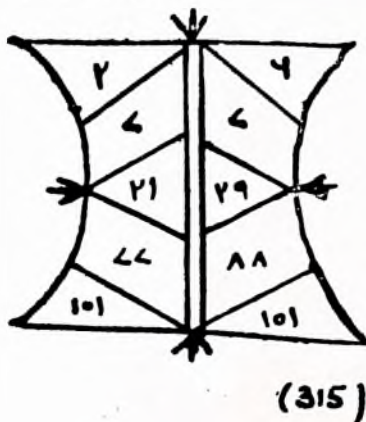
**314. For Cure from Fever :**

- (i) Write this yantra with Ashatgand on Sunday and wear it on the arm to have cure from fever.
- (ii) Write on paper with muddled earth of pot maker and the patient should throw it in a well, who will be cured.



**315. For Cure from Ear Pain :—**

- (i) Write with juice of pomegranate on paper and tie it on the ear. Pain will go.





- (ii) Write it on Tulsi leaves, after that extract juice of these leaves and put in the ear. Pain will not be there.

### PLANTS IN MOUNTAINS

There are many plants in mountains which are very beneficial to the mankind and are used in or as medicines. The same plants are very useful in Yantra and Tantra. We provide below a few plants with their uses, which be kept by the Sadhaka.

- (1) **Amarkantki** :—This plant is available in India between Ranikhet and Bhuwali and also in mountains of Russia. This plant is about four feet in height and girth is about two feet, root 6 to 8 inches deep, its leaves are pointed and thorny. In winter, the plants has good growth, whereas in Summer the leaves wither away. The colour is green.

In case one takes the juice of root of this plant, one cures from Bronchitis, palpitation of heart and breath, bodily weakness etc. If one takes this medicine or juice for six months continuously, the weakness in sexual power is removed and one leads a happy life and looks much younger in age. This is specially useful for old age. In Russia, this is very widely used. Its root when put in water starts discharging and water colour become yellow. This water if taken cures many diseases, also used for Achman and Sadhana purposes.

Another use of the leaves of this plant is to extract the juice of its leaves, which be passed through the process of calcination (ie reducing metals to ashes in a hole in the earth). This extract if used as medicine for one weak removes old age, sexual power is increased and man looks very very young.

- (2) **Mayurkand** :—This plant is found in Kulu-Manali area, the people of that area worship this plant. Its root, trunk and leaves all can be used. It cures Rheumatic

pains, Cancer, Brain fever and other its diseases. It is being used widely in China. White hairs are turned black through its use.

This plant is three to four feet in height and looks like a Tulsi plant.

If its root is powdered and taken regularly for two months, the skin having black colour removes automatically and a fresh red skin appears, which removes all old age wrinkles and makes the user quite young. The juice of leaves if mixed in wine to the tune of two or three drops, the sexual power which has weakened by the passage of time will be recouped and the man looks very young. The ladies can use the juice of its root, it keeps her beauty, the face shines and black spots under the eyes as are commonly seen or spots on the face vanish and the lady becomes young and attractive.

3. **Rudra Vanti** :—The root of this plant is very useful. The old root of this plant has specific use, the more old, the more effective. It is said that the old root of this plant cost five thousands rupees a gram.

The juice of the root is specially useful for Diphtheria, Cough, Cancer, diseases of semen, weakness of organs, gastric and other diseases connected with Belly etc are cured through the use of juice of roots.

The juice of its roots also cures the deficiencies of semen etc and for diabetic persons. The paste of its leaves if applied on head for 3 days, the baldness is cured and hairs grow black in colour. The growth of ordinary hairs is increased, specially for ladies. The falling hairs are stopped. The juice of leaves can be taken instead. The root and leaves can be used for any pain or defect in joints and bones.

4. **Aam Tari** :—This plant is found around Dehra Dun and Mosurrie area and in Lal Tiba area of Mosurrie. It is barely



four to five feet in height, has small leaves, which shine in Dark night.

Its leaves are dipped in water for three days and then grounded to make a paste. If this paste is applied on face, hands, body etc, all wrinkles will go and one will look young. The powder of its roots if used for one month will make white hairs to black. It is also usefull for ladies who do not conceive, have irregular menses, face abortion which are cured through its leaves.

5. **Kali Tumbi** :—In jungles of Rajasthan, mountains of Manipur and near Gangotri, a tree like (मूक) is found known as Tuma. Its fruits are like coconut, which fall after they become ripe. Out of these fruits one black fruit is rarely found. Actually this is very useful for Tantrik Sadhanas. The seed of kali Tumbi is rubbed in ten years old gur and becomes a paste. At the the time of Sidhi many tantriks offer their tongue and body parts by cutting to Kali and after that restore them in position through this paste.
6. **Black Tumeric** :—It is known as Kali Haldi and is used in Tantric Sadhana. In areas of Narbada river in Madhya Pradesh. It is found also in Makwan pur Distt. of Nepal, and plains of Vastor. It is used also in medicines for Bronchitis as paste etc. The paste is used as Tilak by Tantrik on forehead of Kali.
7. **Black Rice** :—During rainy season its growrh is natural in Assam hills in a small quantity. When it is chewed, the colour of mouth becomes red. It is too called Bloody Rice. The red water made through its powder is used in Tantrik Sadhanas and particularly for Durga Sidhi and this rice is offered.
8. **Dhanwantri** :—This plant is avilable in Jammu Kashmir area, and is being called as Dhanuri by the local people. The plant is about three feet in height and girth is about two feet. This



plant shines like a fire in the night. The plant twinkles during the night. Its leaves are pointed, some thorns are found with its root. Trunk, leaves and its roots are very valuable and are used for cure of many diseases.

One does not feel hunger and thirst for 24 hours if one takes its one leaf. One leaf taken with honey by a women does not cause her to be pregnant, the powder of leaf can also be used. Fresh leaves powder taken will milk cures eye diseeses.

Its root if mixed in vegetable and cooked removes the blakish tinge colour of the body. The powder of its root processed through calcination if applied as a paste removes the black colour of the body and a new red good colour of body appears and one looks beautiful. One becomes lean if powder of its root is taken, the weight is reduced.

Dry its leaves in shade and make powder, this powder mixed with honey if taken for a week, the sexual incompatibility is removed. If taken for a month, one feels' fully competent in sex acts. For ladies, the plant acts as a magic. The powder if taken for one month by them makes them beautiful, the body becomes lean and of attractive proportinate body.

If its root is cooked with Dal for fifteen days and taken, clears the skin of blemishes and body becomes attractive. The powder of its root mixed with hair oil, if rubber in hair, the white hair because black and long. The juice of it if applied on the face for three days, all spots of small pox or of any other thing vanishes and face becomes clear.

### SOME RARE TANTRIC ARTICALS

The nature has created many things, which are rare, the use of which is very auspicious for health, wealth and Happiness. A few of them are provided below, these can be used in Tantra or keeping of them is very good.

Yogis of high calibre with their spiritual power heat up the silver and mix with mercury and make Parad Shivlinga. This, when is kept in the Sun emerges rainbow colours. Tantriks use this Shiv Linga for Sadhana.

11. **Pardarshi Shaligram** :—It is lemon like black coloured. You can see a serpent image in it. Its Pooja in is Tantric of great importance. It is vary rare The possessor can make many Sidhies easily and blessed with Kali's. grace One is saved from all troubles and his desires are fulfilled.
12. **Lagu Coconut** :—This Coconut is rarely found and is of Supari Size, too tiny. This is known as giver of Lakshami. This has three eyes.
13. **Abayukat Saligram** :—Saligram is an incarnation of Lord Vishnu and is commonly available, but round saligram is rare. The test is that when you see Saligram in the Sun, red light is seen. These are best for family comforts.
14. **Kam Rup Mani** :—Kam Rup Mani is not normaly available. This is a nature's rare gift. If available and worn in the neck, the effects are that all works of users are completed as per his desires, difficulties are removed. Prosperity, Success, respect, wealth becomes permanent with him during life.
15. **Shukar Teeth** :—Shukar or wild boar is fierce wild animal. His front teeth are not easily available. These teeth are used in many ways in Tantrics Shdhanas and Mahavidhya Sadhana.
16. **Cat's Chord** :—When a cat gives birth to children, her chord if preserved in useful in Tantric Sadhana. This is used for Vashi Karan, Anusthan and particularly for aquisition of wealth. This should never be wasted but preserved in the house.

*Note*—There are other things also like Mani Mukta etc. etc.



with wealth, one never meets with any accident and one remains free from any Tantrik effects. It is kept in Sandoor. Its Sidhi is very difficult.

6. **One Faced Rudraksh** :—This rudraksh is very very rare, it is if available fetches a very high price. The person who possess it or wears in the neck is blessed with all comforts of life. It is used in Tantric Siddhi. One is very fortunate who has it. This rudraksh has natural inscription on it of a serpent, Trishul, Shiv Linga, Om, etc. In Mantra, Tantra and Yantra Sadhnas they become effective if made after wearing one faced rudraksha.
7. **Gauri Shankar Rudraksh** :—It is again a rare one. Two rudraksh are joined. On this joint body of Lord SHIVA and PARVATI is said to exist. This can be kept in the temple, can be worn in the neck or can be kept on person. This bestows on the user good luck, wealth, intelligence and all comforts.
8. **Rudraksh** :—Generally Rudraksh is found in Nepal on a specific tree, contained in a cover. When cover is broken or cut, the rudraksh is found. These are from one face to 21 faces. About much has been written in our Shastras. Five faced rudraksh is commonly used by people. (For details refer author's world famous Book, "COMPLETE ASTRO PALMISTRY.")
9. **Safteek Shivlinga** :—This Shiv Linga is made of crystal, quartz or lens glass. The author has seen this in Raghu Nath mandir Jammu (J. K.). It bestows on the possessor all comforts, wealth; health and keeps one free from worries and provides protection against troubles and evils.
10. **Parad Shivlinga** :—This shivling is made of Mercury and silver and is solid, heavy in weight, Normally Mercury neither dissolves in anything neither it stands at one place.



Yogis of high calibre with their spiritual power heat up the silver and mix with mercury and make Parad Shivlinga. This, when is kept in the Sun emerges rainbow colours. Tantriks use this Shiv Linga for Sadhana.

11. **Pardarshi Shaligram** :—It is lemon like black coloured. You can see a serpent image in it. Its Pooja in is Tantric of great importance. It is vary rare The possessor can make many Sidhies easily and blessed with Kali's. grace One is saved from all troubles and his desires are fulfilled.
12. **Lagu Coconut** :—This Coconut is rarely found and is of Supari Size, too tiny. This is known as giver of Lakshami. This has three eyes.
13. **Abayukat Saligram** :—Saligram is an incarnation of Lord Vishnu and is commonly available, but round saligram is rare. The test is that when you see Saligram in the Sun, red light is seen. These are best for family comforts.
14. **Kam Rup Mani** :—Kam Rup Mani is not normaly available. This is a nature's rare gift. If available and worn in the neck, the effects are that all works of users are completed as per his desires, difficulties are removed. Prosperity, Success, respect, wealth becomes permanent with him during life.
15. **Shukar Teeth** :—Shukar or wild boar is fierce wild animal. His front teeth are not easily available. These teeth are used in many ways in Tantrics Shdhanas and Mahavidhya Sadhana.
16. **Cat's Chord** :—When a cat gives birth to children, her chord if preserved in useful in Tantric Sadhana. This is used for Vashi Karan, Anusthan and particularly for aquisition of wealth. This should never be wasted but preserved in the house.

*Note*—There are other things also like Mani Mukta etc. etc.

### IMPORTANT

1. Your author has been blessed with Dakshneye Sankh, Gauri Shankh Rudraksh, Siyar Singhi, Hatha Jori. One faced Rudraksh and Paras Shiv Linga.

In case Sadhakas want any of the above items, the same can be arranged for them from sources known to your author.

2. Any of the above yantra duly purified can be supplied according to the request of the Sadhaka.

### SADHANA OF RARE TANTRIC ARTICALES

1. **One Face Rudraksh** :—This is most auspicious rudraksh. On Ashtami Tilhi in Shukal Pakash during Chaitra Vikrami month (Between 14th March-12th April) collect 108 type coloured flowers and perform pooja. Dhoop, deip and distribute prasad. The rudraksh be offered with kesar, chandan and camphor, and provide a tilak of them on rudraksh. Recite the mantra on each flowes. Also you can do pooja in the above manner on Deepawali day. Then you can keep the rudraksh in safe or wear by enclosing it in gold or rudraksh alone in the neck.

#### Mantra :

श्री गणेश जी को नमः ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं एक मुखाय भगवतेऽनुरूपाय  
सर्वयुगेश्वराय त्रैलोक्यनाथाय सर्व काम फलप्रदाय नमः

2. **Hathya Jori Kalp** :—Hathya Jari is a rare tantric article. It is used very effectively after making Sidhi of it.
  1. At the time of talking to a person, keep it with you. The opposite party will agree with you.
  2. The person to whom you want to put under your control (Vashi Karan) Perform Japa after reciting his name, one will become under his control.

3. This is worn in talisman of three metals, one has victory over enemies and his works and desires are fulfilled.
4. After use it be kept in silver container box with Sandoor.

**Method :—**On Sunday in Pushay nakshatra, Jori be bathed in Panch-Amrit and pooja be performed according to following method. The mantra be recited for 12500 times and sidhi be made of it. Sitting Eastward on red asana with red colour rosary the japa be performed. Sadhaka should wear red clothes and after red flowers in pooja. Also keep an idol of Bhairon and its pooja be performed with oil, Sandoor (Vermillions) and red flowers in eight ways.

**Mantra :—**

ॐ नमो नमिऊण विसहर विस प्रणाशव रोग शोक दोष  
ग्रह कप्पदुमच्चजा यइ सुहनाम गहण सकल सुह दे ॐ नमः स्वाहा ।

After performing above Sadhana, put vermilion in a silver box on first day morning of Krishan Pakash and place Hath Jori in reverse position viz hand, five fingers be placed downward. Then again it should be reversed on first day of Shukal Pakash. Repeat this process for three krishna pakash and three sukal Pakash, and keep them in reverse or right position. In this way in last Shukal Pakash it will be in reverse position and it is to be kept in reverse position for ever. Keep the box in cash safe. The lady should not open it, lest it looses its strength. This is very good Sadhana for finances.



## CHAPTER—6

### AGOR MANTRAS

Agor mantras are those which need sidhi but are not Vedic mantras, by recitation than in a specified way, the Sadhaka experiences the results. In Hindi Agor means terrible, formidable. Agor Nath is termed as Shiva whereas Agor Panth means an order of mendicants who worship Shiva Lord, they eat anything and everything however filthy. It is written as अघोर .

The above lines indicates that the word Agor is connected with Lord SHIVA and like wise mantras bears the SHIVA SHAKTI, so they are very effective and early result giver. The only precaution is that they should be recited in a methodical way.

A few Agor mantras are provided below for use of Sadhakas.

1. **For Vashikaran** :—The following mantra be recited for 1008 times on a Deepawali night or on any auspicious day during auspicious Hora. After that whenever you want to make Vashi Karan of any body, remembering him/her, recite this mantra for 108 times.

मोहन, मोहन क्या करे मोहन मेरा नाम जिस बस्ती में बैठूं मोहो सारी  
गाँव राजा मोहो प्रजा मोहो मोहो सब संसार राह चलत बटोही मोहो हाटी  
बैठल बनिया मोही बाटी बैठल हेली मोसो आसन बैठल योगी मोहों राबल  
बैठल रानी मोहो राजा को करी कूकरा बस्ती को करों बिलाब जो न बेली  
मर नजर मेरी तरफ तो हनुमान की दुहाई ।

Another mantra for the above use.

ॐ राम तलाई राम तलाई सीता माता लाई बहार खींच बाँध के करी  
तैयार टपके न बूँद फाटे न चीर खींच बाँध दे हनुमत बीर टपके बूँद  
घरती पड़े तो दुहाई हनुमत बीर की फिरे ।

2. **To Prevent Excessive Bleeding** :—The ash of Cow dung ball be prepared and mantra be recited on it for 21 times, the ash be exorcised with mantra. Thread be wrapped around the waist of the lady on Saturday for 6 times, on Sunday for 14 times and on Tuesday for 21 times. One will cure.

ॐ नमो बन में ब्यानी वानरी उछीर वृक्ष पै जाय कूद कूद शासन पै  
काचे बन पल खाय आघा तोड़े आघा फोड़े आघो देख गिराय हुंकारत  
हनुमान जी आघा शीशी जाय ।

3. **For Half HeadAche** :—The mantra be recited for 21 times for three days. Draw seven horizontal and seven verticle lines on the ground with knife while reciting the mantra and the patient be exorcised for cure.

आग बाँधो अगिया वेताल बाँधो सौ खल बिकराल बाँधों, सा लोहा लुहार  
बाँधो बजर अस होय बज्र धन, दाँत पिराय तो महादेव की आन ।

4. **For Pain in the Teeth** :—Put your finger on the cheek of the patient where there is a pain. Recite the mantra for 21 times and finger be gently rubbed each time. Pain will be cured.

इरी चीरी खार न खार आव भाखूँ बांय भाखूँ, भाखूँ कँठामार सात बेटी  
राजा वासीक सातों निकरी छिदार फलाने का नारा हमारे भारे बैठ जाय  
दुहाई ईश्वर महादेव पार्वती की ।

5. **For Belly Pain** :—The patient be asked to lie down flat. Recite this mantra for 9 times and each time put your hand on whole belly and press in the centre. One will be cured.

पानी पानी तीन पानी ब्रह्मा विश्णु महेश जानी चन पतिया माथे मन  
थारा है, हाँक देत मुहम्मद को निविल करे खोदा सोने का कटोरा रूपे की  
कटोरी पानी मरे राजा नाख ताख की बेटी सकुल की बहुआ हाथ फेरे पेट  
का दर्द जाय पेट होय तड़का समय तक रुक जाय बुहाई ईश्वर महादेव  
पार्वतो की ।

6. **Child Birth Without Pain** :—The following mantra be recited for 21 times, put your hand on the body and exorcism each



time and a glass of water be exorcised. The water be cut cross by the knife seven times and be taken by the lady at the time of birth of child. She will deliver the child without pain.

ॐ नमो आदेश गुरु जब जब जयकार गोरख बैठे पोरु वार जब लग गोरख जाप जपे तब लग राज विभीषण करे गीरा कात्वा काहना ईश्वर बाँधे गंडा राख राख श्री हनुमंत बजरंग जो छिटका परता अंश दूध पूत ईश्वर की माया पढ़ता गर्भ श्री गोरखनाथ रखाया मेरी भक्ति गुरु की शक्ति फूरो मंत्र ईश्वरो वाच ।

7. **To Prevent Abortion** :—Thread woven by unmarried girl be exorcised 21 times and tie that thread around the waste of lady. Abortion will be prevented.

**Mantra** :—

श्री शुक्ले महाशुक्ले कमल दल निकसिनी श्री महालक्ष्मी नमो नमः  
पुनः लक्ष्मी माई सत की सचाई आयो चेतो करो भलाई, भलाई ना करो तो सात समुद्रन की ऋद्धि सिद्धी खेतो वो नाथ चौरासी सिद्धों की दुहाई ।

8. **For Wealth** :—Recite this mantra 108 times daily. One will be blessed with wealth.

ॐ रिजय चामुण्डे धूमिराम रम्मा तखर चडि जाय, यह देखत अमुक के सब रोग पराय ॐ शिलं हूं फट स्वाहा अमुकी रजोदोष नशाय ।

### YANTRAS

Now we provide some useful yantras to be used for some specific purposes. These have been tested by the author.

316. **Maha Lakshmi Yantra** :—This yantra is composed of three words mantra which is inscribed in the yantra. The mantra reads

ॐ ऐं क्लीं सौं :

‘Om Aeem-Kleen-Sohom:’

Om Aing Kleeng Sauhomm



Recite the above mantra over yantra, which be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand or Carved on Gold or Silver plate for 1008 times for 21 days. The puja of yantra be performed with flowers, Kesar, Chandan etc specially on Deepwali day. The yantra be kept on person or in a cash book for Lakshmi.



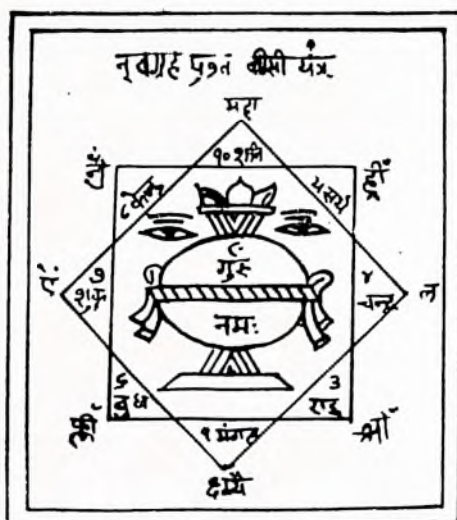
317. **For Good Luck** :—This yantra is called “NAV GARAH BEESI YANTRA”. The mantra to be recited 10,000 times as is inscribed in the yantra and pooja of the yantra be performed. The mantra reads thus :—

ॐ महा ह्रीं ल श्रीं क्षम्यै कलीं ऐं नुं

“Om Maha Hareng La Shareng Kashamayee Kaling Aing noon”

The yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Ashat Gand or carved on a copper plate and be used as talisman in the neck or be kept on person.

The yantra is of Nine planets and wards off all difficulties and bestows good luck on the user.



318. **For Good Health** :—Sun is the life giver of the Universe. So for attaining good health “SURYA YANTRA” is to be used after performing pooja with the mantra 1008 times for 21 days, as provided in the yantra. This is very effective yantra. The mantra reads thus :—



AA

ॐ वासुग्र चंहा मंत्र रायं शासो केवि गुववु

“Om Vasugra choha Mantra Rayam Shasho Kavee  
Goovabo”.

By the personification of Sun Lord, one will maintain good health. The yantra be written on Bhooj Patra with Asht Gand or carved on a copper or Silver plate and be worn in neck. This can be carved on a similar metal ring and be worn in Sun finger of right hand.

319. **For Power, Authority and Vigour** :—The lord of all these three points is “LORD HANUMANJI”. The reasons and details need not to be discussed here. This yantra is very powerful and stands specially tested. Again the mantra in “Shri Hanumant Poojan Yantra” has been provided for recitation. The pooja of this yantra be performed and this mantra be recited for 1008 times for 21 days starting from Tuesday

**Caution** :—During this process, the Sadhaka should remain absolutely pious and observe Barahmcharya. Keep fast on every





Tuesday after starting the pooja and till the period, one wears it on the body.

The mantra reads thus :—

ॐ ॐ ह्रीं हस्रं कफ्रं हसोः हनुमन्ताये नमः

“Om Om Houm Haspraim Kafraim Hasoum Hanumantay Namaha”

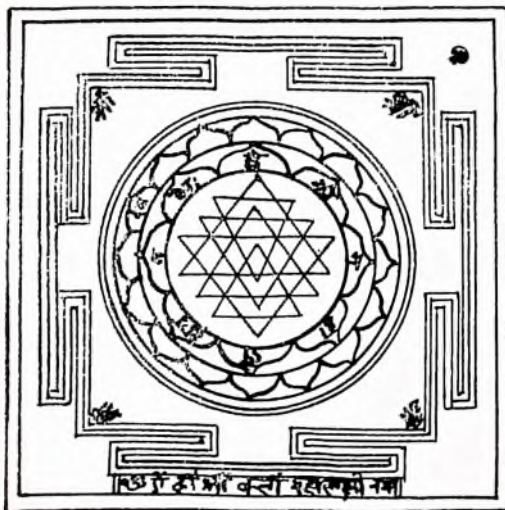
The yantra be used in the neck or on the right arm.

320. **For Love** :—For attaining love of the opposite sex and for universal love, the yantra acts in a miraculous way. The mantra as written in the yantra be recited for one lacs 25 thousands times and after performing pooja of yantra, the yantra be worn in neck or be kept on the body. After attaining Sidhhi of the mantra and wearing the yantra, use any article of Vashi Karan like Illachi, Betel leaf etc and recite the mantra for 1008 times over that and give it to the other person to eat who will love you intently The yantra be written on Bhoj Patra with Ashat Gand or carved on copper or silver plate.

The mantra reads thus :—

ॐ एं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं शैः महा लक्ष्मी नमः

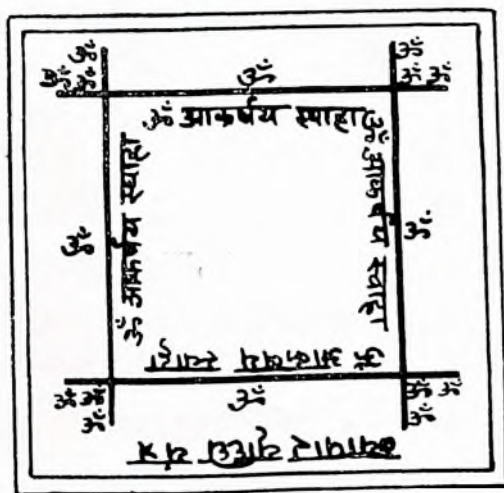
“Om Aeam Hareem Shareem Kaleem Shom Maha Lakshimi Namah.”



321. **For Boosting the Business and Career** :—This most effective mantra. The mantra be written on Bhooj patra or inscribed or carved on a copper or silver plate and be hung in your shop in a beautiful frame or be kept on your person to get the described results.

The yantra has been used and found success. The mantra be recited for one lac and 25 thousand times. Pooja be performed.

The persons who are out of employment or wants upgrading in their service or increase in the business must use this yantra.



The yantra reads as :—

“ ॐ आकर्षय स्वाहा ”

“Om Akarshaye Swaha ”

This yantra is known as “Vyapar Varidhi yantra”

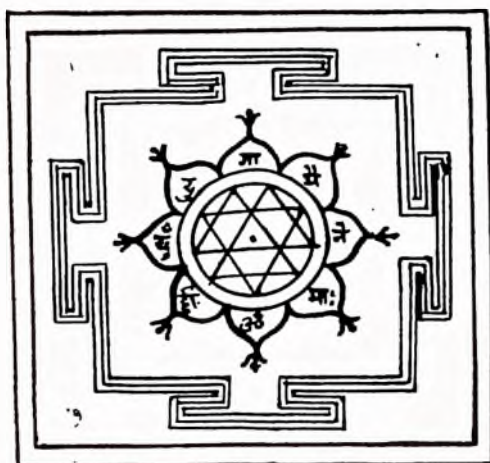
322. **For Peace of mind** :—The most difficult thing to attain in this material world is Peace of Mind. Try this yantra and you will be rewarded.

The mantra for recitation is :—

“ॐ ह्रीं दुं दुर्गायै नमः :

“ Om Haring Dum Durgayae Namaha”

Recite the above mantra for 1.25 lacs times and after performing the pooja, the mantra be used in neck or be kept on person. Pooja of yantra be performed with full rituals.



The yantra be carved on silver plate to attain “Peace of Mind.”

### A SPECIAL REQUEST

By the use of above yantras provided in this book, you are addressing the personification of energy of God, who controls all aspects of life. The combination of the sound Vibration of the mantra and the visual Vibration of yantra will immediately communicate your most heartfelt to the universal energy source. Your desire will automatically be heard if you are sincere in your belief in this process, then your desire will be granted.

Please note however, that since the personification of the energy of the Absolute is good, and will never be granted a



a wish that would be bad for you. Sometimes we human beings don't know what is best for us, so do not feel too bad or disheartened if you do not get your every wish. Just trust in HIM or the Higher Powers, keep reciting the mantras as directed, you will be rewarded with greatest happiness.

9. **To remove menses Trouble** :—Recite this mantra for 21 times on Banana. The patient should eat for 3. 6 or 14 days. One will be cured. Recite the name of patient in place of Amuk and Amuki.

बारह सरसों तेरह राई पाट की माटी मसान की छाई षढ़कर मासँ कर  
तलवार अमुका कुटै न देखी अमुकी का वार मेरी भक्ति गुरु की शक्ति फूरी  
मंत्र ईश्वरी-वाच सत्य नाम आदेश गुरु का ।

10. **To create Differences between Two Persons** :—Twelve pieces or seeds of Sarsoon, 13 of mustard (Rae), ash from cremation ground, Kher wood be mixed with ghee. Perform Homa reciting the mantra for 108 times. The ash of Homa when will cool be thrown between two friends to create differences, It is very effective and stand tested.

थाली थाली तुम्हारी थाली चले जाय सहे दोनों पीठ के बीच दोहाय  
अतृ मुनि की ।

11. **Cure From Snake Bite** :—Recite this mantra for 7 times. Procure earth from rat hole and apply it on a plate of bronze or brass, the plate be put on the back of patient, If there is poison, the plate will sticle to the back. If so then recite the mantra and earth of rat hole be applied on the plate which is sticking on the back. If the plate removes automatically, you should presume that poison has been sucked by the metal.

(i) 'छ चले छंटकी चले, महादेव जी के आसन चले दूध के दूध पानी के पानी दोहाइ ईश्वर महादेव गौरा पावंती की ।

(ii) अन्न पूर्णा माई कहां से भाई तीन कोण पृथ्वी सों आयी क्या क्या लाई सोने की कोठरी रूपा की पैदान अन्न बांधिये बैठे सो हाथ जा मेरे गुरू के पास दो हाथ दोहाय ईश्वर महादेव की दोहाइ अन्नपूर्णा की ।

12. **Abundance Food Mantra For** :—Take handful of rice and recite this mantra for 21 times. Put the rice at place where meal is being cooked. There will be abundance of food with prosperity and good fortune.

तेल बाँधो तेलाय बाँधो बाँधो मोगल हाथी, अग्नि माता तोहि बाँधो रामपुरावधि साथी गौरा वैसलि बरा पकावै महादेव छानी दोहाई ईश्वर महादेव गौरा पारवती की ।

13. **To Cook More Food** :—Recite this mantr white seeing at frying pan for 21 times. Abundance of food can be prepared with less edible oil.

ॐ ह्रीं चक्रेश्वरी चक्रधारिणी चक्रवैगिनी कटोरे भामय, भामय चौरं गृहण गृहण स्वाहा ' बन में आई अजली अब आये हनुमंत मेरा सगुन मुझे बताओ तब जानू सामंत दुहाई राजा रामचन्द्र की दुहाई गोरखनाथ की वाचा चले कुवाबा चले कुंभी पाक नरक मे परै लोना चमारिन के खप्पर में परै गुरू की शक्ति मेरी मक्ति फुरो मंत्र ईश्वरो वाचा ।

14. On the 1st day of Shukal Pakash, recite this mantra for 1000 times. At the time of finding who is the thief?, fix on old shoe in an earthen pot. Put the slips writing names of person on whom you have doubt in any way. When slip bearing the name of thief will be put the shoe will revolve.

कस्म दीदम की गुमशुद अज रहे रास्ती मौजबे रजाव खुदा ।

परिवा या गुरूवार को 1000 जपे । क्राम पड़ने पर पुराने जूते को सूजे में गाडकर सब नामों की चिट लिखा कर एक-एक करके रखता जाये, चोर चोर के नाम पर जूता घूमने लगेगा ।

15. **Vashi Karan Pan Mantra** :—Take a desi Betal leaf, may be sweet or ordinary, as the other party takes, and exorcised it



for seven times with this mantra, who so ever will take it will be infatuated.

हरे पान हर लाये पान चिकनी सुपारी श्वेत खर दाहने करमें धूना ही ले हाथ रस लेवे पेट दे तयिट रस ले श्री नरसिंह वीर तुम्हारी शक्ति मेरी भक्ति फुरू मंत्र ईश्वर महादेव जी का वाचा ।

16. **Raja Vashi Karan Mantra** :—Perform pooja of Parvati ji after lighting Dhoop, deip etc. Start from Saturday and do it for 21 days. You will have Siddhi of the mantra. Afterword apply tilak of Kum Kum, Chandan and Gorochan in milk of Cow and go before the Raja, ministers, officers etc. who will be infatuated.

ओंस् नमो आदेश गुरू का जला बान्धु शहर बान्धु अग्नि बान्धु वार वन बान्धु शिव पत्र प्राचण्ड बान्धु राजा इकरसा आसन छोड़ मुझे बेसन देसी असली चौक चंदन ललाट किको काण्डी वर्सजन कमाऊं पोर गुरू क्री उवित मेरी कवेत कुरू मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

17. **Sarvjan Vashi Karan Mantra** :—Recite this mantra one thousand times daily for 21 days, perform pooja with Flowers, Dhoop etc. Pick up the dust of four cross roads and apply as tilak, who so ever come in your contact will be infatuated.

ओंस् नमो आदेश गुरू का मोहुं, प्रजा मोहु, मोहु ब्राह्मण बनिया हनुमंत रूप में जगत को मोहुं जो रामचन्द्र पर मनिया गुरू की शक्ति मेरी भक्ति फुरू मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

18. **Raja Vashikaran Mantra** :—

ओंस् धूँ-धूँ बीन-बीन घा-घा लू जन्नत दवंत था जान कहता वो मातंगी ममान अमान-अमान ओंकशा ओंकशा फूट-फूट ठ : ठ: ओंस् फरो मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

Wear Silken clothes of white colour and take pearl bead, then perform japa of above mantra. Ahuti of white flowers Kamni and Durga be made. Raja will be infatuated.



19. **Mohini Putli Vashi Karan Mantra** :—Collect 41 seeds of Cotton. Each seed be exorcised 41 times each and put in the fire at midnight. Do it for three days. You will gain the object.

बान्धु इन्द्र को बान्धु तारा, बान्धु विद लोहे की धारा उठे इन्द्र न बोले गाँव लेख साख पूरी हो जाए वन यूरव लूका कटर साइयां ऊपत लो सूत में तो थन्दन बाँध लू सामु सुसर जाया पूत मन नियत बाँधु विधा दे साथ चार खूंट लो फिर आए फलानी फलाने के साथ गुरू-गुरू स्वाहा ।

20. **Raja Vashi Karan Mantra** :—Perform Pooja of Parvati with Dhooop, lamp etc. Keep a fast. Recite mantra for 121 times for 21 days starting from Saturday. You will have Siddhi of mantra. Afterward put a tilak of Kum Kum, Chandan, and GoroChan mixed in Cow milk and go before Raja. minister, officer, who will be infatuated.

ओऽम् नमोः आदेश गुरू मा जला बाँधु, शहर बाँधु, अग्नि बाँधु वार वन बाँधु शिव पत्र प्रचण्ड बाँधु राजा का इकरसा आसन छोड़ मुझे वेसन वेसी असली जाँकु चन्दन ललाट टीको काण्डी सिस्त्रन काहाऊ पूर्व गुरू की उक्ति मेरी कवित गुरू मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

21. **Sarvjan Vashi Karan Mantra** :—Perform Pooja with mantra for 21 days reciting 1000 times daily with flowers, chandan, dhooop, lamp, etc. Keep fast. Collect dust of cross road & infuse it 21 times with this mantra and apply tilak, wherever you will go and to whom you will talk will be infatuated.

ओऽम् नमोः आदेश गुरू का राजा मोहु, प्रजा मोहु, मोहु प्रजा बिना हनुमंत रूप में जगत को मोहु राम चन्द्र पर बिना गुरू की शक्ति मेरी भवित फुरू मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

22. **For Pain in Bally** :—Make Siddhi of this mantra on Deepwali or eclipse night by reciting 1.25 lacs times. After that when ever you are to use, recite for 5 times and exorcism the patient, pain will go.

ओऽम् नमो आदेश गुरू गोविन्द मैं बपाये अंजन-अंजन जाया करे हनुमंत कपड़ा माकड़ा तीनों भस मंत मेरी भवित गुरू की शक्ति फुरू मंत्र ईश्वर वाचा ।

## CHAPTER—7

### LUCKY SIGNS

#### PROTECTION FROM EVIL EYE AND SPIRITS ETC. FOR SUCCESS AND PROSPERITY

The following signs treated as lucky are being used since ages on persons to ward off evil or bring good luck, these are known as "LUCKY CHARMS".

Belief in charms, mascots, amulets and the like are as old as man himself. As far back as we know people are found who wrote strange words, made peculiar marks, or carried some item on their person to ward off evil or bring good luck.

This belief is widespread among us today. Everywhere people carry a lucky sign, a rabbit's foot or some are token for luck. In some quarters certain objects are constructed to ward off evil or to bring good fortune. The signs be worn after they are exorcised by a Competant Tantrik.

The right charm for use has been studied by a great many people and such items are available with Indians, gypsies, and others.

These signs known as "*Lucky signs*" are to be used in copper, bronze, silver, gold or on Bhooj Patra etc. The author has suggested the use of these lucky signs according to their requirements on the specific metal and the results obtained are marvellous used after pooja and rituals.

These "Lucky Signs" are Yantras in other words, the list of a few, we provide below for the guidance of all.

1. ABRACADABRA :—This is an ancient word which early people wrote on clothes or burned into bark and carried on their person, usually fastened around the neck. Its chief fun-

ction is to protect the wearer from evil spirits and "Evil Eye" and brings good luck.

ABRACADABRA  
BRACADABR  
RACADAB  
ACADA  
CAD  
A

So written, it spells the word across the line, and it also spells it if you read down the left side and up the right side.

2. **Anchor** :—This sign brings safety, hope and good luck.
3. **Angles** :— A right angle like the shape of 'L' letter the harbinger of learning and deep understanding for those who are scholarly.
4. **Arrow Head** :— It is a protection against evil eye and other Evils, worn around the neck.
5. **Bamboo And Serpent** :— This charm is specially useful for students to attain skill in learning, and be used around neck etc.
6. **Banglas** :— When one accepts banglas from another and wears them, he becomes the slave of the giver. Lovers give banglas to their beloved and acceptance signifies that the beloved will remain the willing slave of the lover.
7. **Beads** :— Beads are worn as protection from evils and for good luck. Best beads are of Rudrakshas, Tulsi, Chandan, and Coral etc.
8. **Bees** :— A great deal of jewelry consists of the figure of a bee or of several bees worked in with precious stones or shaped from precious metals. When worn, this charm brings great success in business, profession etc. The wearer will be energetic, will preserve, and will be successful in any enterprise or in speculation.



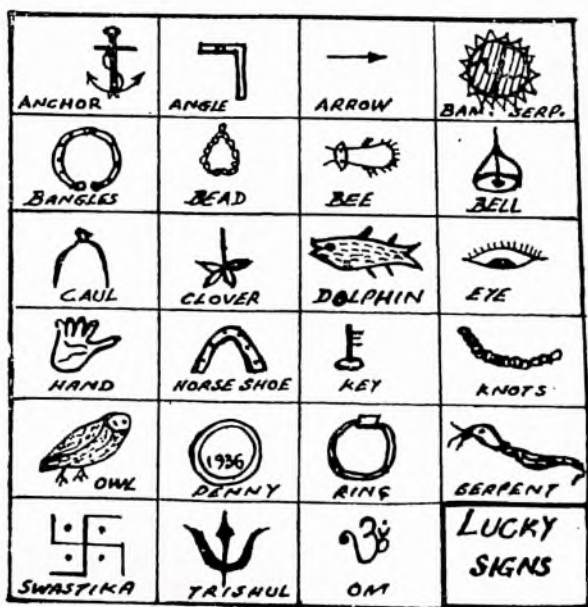
- 9 **Bells** :— The ringing of bells will frighten away evil spirits is an ancient belief. So the bells are rung at places of worship like temples, churches etc. Wearing of small bells or replicas of bells which are used to ward off evil, evil spirit and troubles.
10. **Caul** ;— This is known as Cap used for covering the head and face and is considered lucky charm for good fortune and especially against drowning. It is passed on from one generation to other.
11. **Clover** :— The four leaf clover is a charm for good luck, fame, wealth, good health and faithful lover. It is a symbol of good luck and good fortune.
12. **Dolphin** :— This is a mythological fish like whose replica and that of FISH is worn by those who requires success in music, literature or painting. This makes one a great artist.
13. **Eye** :— Eye is derived from the symbol of Sun. Sun indicates intelligence, power and authority, good fortune and prosperity. The wearer enjoys good luck, wisdom etc. as one is under the protection of Sun God and all seeing Eyes of God.
14. **Hand** ;— This charm bestows good qualities of hospitality, generosity, strength and goodness. Usually the symbol of Hand is attributed to the hand of Fatima, the daughter of Prophet Mohammed. The wearer attains all the above qualities (NOT TESTED BY THE AUTHOR).
15. **Horse Shoe** :— It is most Universal good luck charm. It is used everywhere and is always suspended with Horns for good Charm, removal of the effects of Sade Sati and that of malefic planet Saturn and evil spirits. A ring of horse shoe is also used as charm. Horse shoe should be of Black Horse. **Stands tested many a times by your outhor and is found giving remarkable good results.**

16. **Keys** :— These Keys are generally used as charm, which stand for Love, wealth and health. The wearer is benefitted surely.
17. **Knots** :— Knots indicates the unbreakable bond between the wearer and someone else, is a symbol of unity. In Hindu religion, the necklace etc used by ladies is termed auspicious if it is knotted than ordinary.
18. **Owl** :— Owl indicates wisdom and deep knowledge. Its replica endows the wearer these qualities.
19. **Penny** :— The ordinary penny is not a source of good luck, but a penny bearing the date of leap year is very lucky. These are to be carried on the person.
20. **Ring** :— Ring is an unending eternity, a cycle which has no end. Thus if worn, it signifies that a vow made is to be kept for eternity.
21. **Serpent** :— The replica of serpent bestows knowledge, wisdom, and a means of healing from disease. It should also be worn by persons who wish to excel in either the art of learning or those of healing.
22. **Swastika** :— It is the most auspicious replica stands tested and is attributed to Lord Ganesa son of LORD SHIVA. 'Purveyor of good fortune' is the Sankrit meaning of this word. It bestows luck and prosperity on the wearer. Can be used in neck or on the ring in copper, silver or gold.
23. **Trishul** :— A sign of perfect good luck. stands tested by the author
24. **Replicas Of God And Goddesses** :— Lucky signs are of Gods like Lord SHIVA, Christ, Hanumanji, etc and that of Lakshami, Durga Ma, Parvati, Saraswati etc.
25. **Om** :— Lucky is sign for prosperity, comforts and all round happiness. This may be worn in the neck or in a ring The sign can be of copper, silver, gold etc.



26. **Planetary Signs** :— When a planet is malefic and is not giving favourable results. Use replica or sign of other planet as advised to neutralise the evil effects. The wearer will be blessed with good fortune.
27. **Birth Day Signs** :— You can use the replica of your Sun sign (Aries to Pisces) in the prescribed metal for good luck, happiness and prosperity.

Many people make and carry their own charms, which is perfectly permissible, if they are benefitted and obtain success.



Lucky signs 2 to 25 have been shown in the figure.

### DO NOT MISS

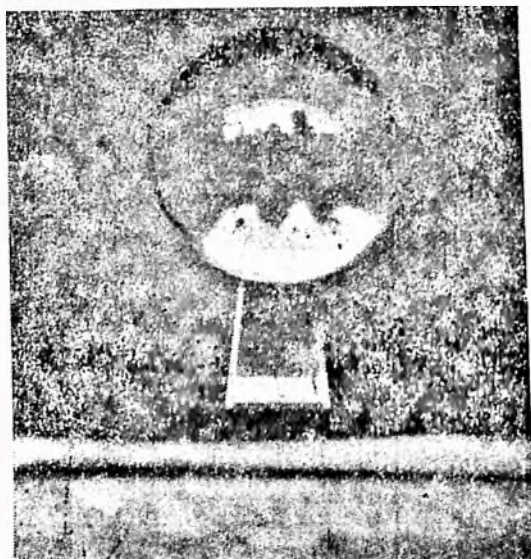
In Case you are in trouble and requires any of the above sign or advice in this regard. Do not hesitate to contact the author. Write with Date of birth, time and place of birth for advice and use of charms, yantras etc.



## CRYSTAL GAZING BALL

The author has procured Crystal Ball of optical glass from U.S.A. and is practicing through Crystal Gazing with success. It is a Modern YANTRA duly developed.

Crystal Gazing is an ancient art. Through its use, crimes have been solved, lost articles found, hidden facts of lives have been uncovered and unrealised, aspects of one's relationships with others have been revealed. It also indicates future and gives replies of your questions. Look the Crystal Ball in the photo alongwith.



Though Crystal Gazing has been used with some remarkable success in piercing together the facts of the past, look in the future and discover what is about to happen unless precautions are taken.

### Method of Crystal Gazing

1. For successful crystal gazing, the person should be highly sensitive and receptive.

2. Ability to concentrate is way of success. Everything around you should be completely shut out from your thinking.
3. You must have clear crystal ball without blemishes or bubbles.
4. The gazer should seek to put everything out of his mind except the problem. There should be no noise in the room otherwise it will distract and make concentration impossible.
5. To think other things except specific problem will prevent success. Gaze steadily at the crystal without batting an eye or moving the muscles of the body.
6. It requires much practice. You will not succeed in the earlier practices but constant practice will make you perfect thus controlling your body, eyes, and other factors except problems.
7. After your practice and concentration is complete and after a time you will see the clear crystal becoming cloudy. It will be as if a milky cloud has floated into the crystal. This is the sign that spell is operating. Then this cloud will change colour. It usually becomes red and then green and finally will become completely black as your Concentration is Complete. This black colour serves as a shade or curtain behind which is the information you wish to gain. It is hiding it from you, but the information is there.
8. The final stage is when this black cloud rolls away as if a curtain was lifted. Then you will see in the crystal what you are looking for. Often the rolling away of the black curtain will be so startling that you are awakened from your trance and the message is lost. If this happens, wait a bit and try again. It may take a number of sittings before you are able to relish the shock of the revelation and hold yourself in the trance. But keep trying, you are on the road to success.
9. When you do succeed, you will find behind the dark curtain sights which are meaningful in terms of your problem. You



- may see people, houses, places where you have never been, words or sentences, symbols or other objects which have a meaning for you. To interpret these is a difficult for you and requires imagination and keenness of understanding.
10. Very often, all that you can do is to describe what you see and allow the person whose life you are reading to make his own interpretation. The place you see may have a meaning for him but none for you. The face you see may be that of somebody he knows intimately.
  11. Sometimes the scenes in the crystal will change as you gaze. you should tell what you see and what is happening before your eyes. Do not add to it. Be honest in telling.
  12. Do not use crystal ball for entertainment. Avoid telling if what you see is bad.

The above are the views of "Paul Showers". But now we describe the Scientific Method of Training Crystal Vision from the book "**Human Personality and its Survival of Bodily Death**" by F.W.H. Myers paragraphs 621 through 627 volume 1, 1903 edition and corresponding appendices.

#### **Can you really see anything in a Crystal Ball ?**

Crystal Visions occur to greater or less extent with so many persons of sanity and probity that we can not doubt their existence.

Perhaps one man or woman in twenty viz 5% of these will be able by practice to develop the faculty to a point where it will sometimes convey information not attainable by ordinary means.

**Is Crystal-Gazing Dangerous ?** Crystal-Gazing appears to be absolutely harmless. I know of no kind of injury resulting from it; and I have probably heard of most experiments made with any scientific aim or care.



**History of the Crystal Ball** :— Crystal-Gazing in some form has been practiced for at least 3000 years in almost every part of the world. This has been found among the customs of Assyria, Persia, Egypt, ancient and Modern, Greece, Rome, China, Japan and India, North American Indians, African of Fez, Zulus and Maoris. It was also practiced by the Incas, and is still by Australian, aboriginies, polynesians, the Shamans of Siberia and Eastern Russia and in Madagascar.

The art of crystal-Gazing, which was attributed in early times to divine power, came to be regarded in the middle ages by the christian church as the work of evil spirits. This was looked upon as heretics and were treated accordingly.

They continued to flourish however, and crystal-Gazing lingered on until it received new impetus and reached its highest development in the hands of Dr. John Dee (1527-1608). Dr. John was astrologer to Queen Elizabeth-I and his divinations helped to make history. His famous "Show stone" is now to be seen in in British Museum.

The crystal ball itself is the product of skilful craftsmanship and obviously was not available in primitive seers. Crystal vision has been induced by vessels containing liquid poured into the palm of hand, and by variors reflecting gems, but the most successful and enduring method has been the use of a clear, polished ball.

Crystal balls have always been made of material other than 'Crystal'. Genuine rock cristal is a freak of nature-glass made by nature through volcanic action and the few existing specimens are museum pieces. The houseware industry uses the term "Rock Crystal" to indentify household glass ware of extra clear quality.

The ball should be as clear as possible. In some cases balls of optically perfect quality are available, Modern

techniques have produced perfect balls in both optical acrylic plastic and optical glass.

### HOW TO USE CRYSTAL BALL

**Dim the Light** :—The first preparation for crystal-Gazing is to arrange the lighting in the room. A dim light is most likely to allow the seer to see a picture in the ball. Pictures may be seen in quite bright light, but never in absolute darkness.

**Cover the Ball** :—After arranging the light, the seer should prepare the ball for viewing. The ball should be arranged so as to return as little reflection as possible. By this is meant that the ball should be covered with a black cloth or special cloth case, or else placed in a half opened drawer so that the observer can gaze into it with as little distraction as possible from the reflection of his own face or of surrounding objects. When the ball is small enough, it may be held in the hands. with just a portion revealed through the observer's spread fingers.

**Practice in Private** :—The beginner must practice in Solitude, if it does little good to eliminate the distraction of stray reflections in the ball if other members of the household are to be permitted interrupt the concentration of the Crystal-Gazer.

**Mental State** : -When the light and ball have been arranged, and when uninterrupted quiet has been assured, the beginning seer should sit quietly for a few moments to attain a passive mental state, Then gaze steadily but not intensely into the ball. These practice periods should **not exceed ten minutes**.

After three or more practices sessions the beginner will perhaps begin to see the ball clouding, or to see some figure apparently in the ball.

**Picture you may see in the Crystal Ball** :—Few phenomena strike one as more fantastic and incredible than crystal vision. The visions appear lawless, it seems to depend on mere chance



whether one sees a skelton, a scence of one's childhood, a non-sensical string of letters, or a picture of what a friend is doing at a distance.

The vision often begins with a milky clouding of the ball This cloudiness obscures any extraneous reflected image and out of the cloudinness is formed the clear images of the crystal vision.

I can not explain this clouding it occurs too often and too independently to be a mere effect of suggestion, and it does not seem to depend on any optical condition.

The cloudiness may persist to some time, So that the seer may see and back again, and see it. The cloudiness comes at the beginning of the series of pictures and the next.

The picture seen in the ball will sometimes be clearly defined in the ball and will be limited to the ball, sometimes all perception of the ball disappears and the seer clairvoyantly introduced into a group of lifesized figures.

As a general rule. the crystal vision is a thing which changes and develops somewhat as a dream does, following some trivial chain of associations but not maintaining any continuous scheme or line or color,

**The Scientific Explanation of Crystal Vision :—**How comes it that the seer sees evetything in the crystal at all? Common hyprotic experiments supply obvious answers, but they can not be stretched to cover a quarter, perhaps not even a tenth-of the phenomena that occure.

On the whole it seems safest to attempt no further explanation of crystal gazing than to say that it is an imperical method of inducing visions, of externalizing pictures which are associated with changes it the sensory portions of the brain, due partly to internal stimuli, and partly to stimuli which may come from minds external to the Seer's own.



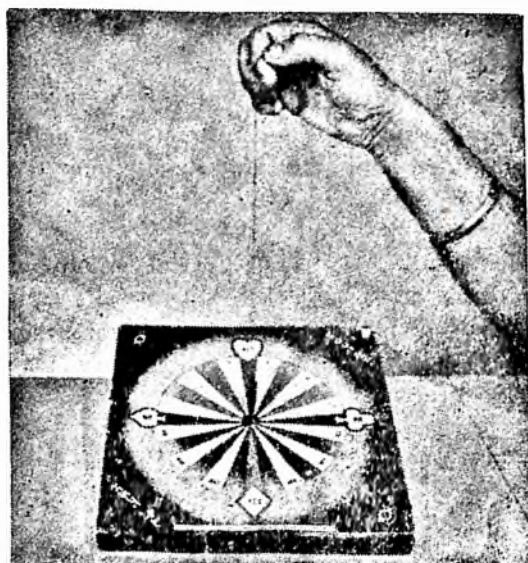
The crystal vision is what we must call a random glimps, a reflection caught at some odd angle from the universe as it shines through the perturbing medium of that special soul.

Normal and supernormal knowledge and imaginings are blended in strongly mingled rays Memory, dreams, telepathy, precognition, all are there alongwith indications of spiritual communications and of a kind of ecstasy.

### THE MYSTIC EYE

This is another modern Yantra with your author is a marvellous one and is being used successfully to a greater extent. It is shown in the photograph. This yantra has too been obtained from U.S.A.

The basic use of the Mystic Eyes is SEES ALL-KNOWS ALL-TELLS ALL.



This yantra can give you your birth date if not known to you or to your nearest relations.

A brief note and method of use is explained below :—

**Do you believe ?** There are things in this universe that surpass anything that mortal man can envision, there are wondrous and mysterious phenomena that defy explanation and challenge credibility: there is matter, form and vision, faith, fear and folly, magnetism and mind, there is the good, the Static and the evil: there is the known, the unknown and the mysterious. Do not scoff at what you are about to read and discover. Don't ridicule what are you about to learn and experience, for the **MYSTIC EYE** is in truth a phenomenon of physical reaction to your conscious, sub conscious and superconscious mind. Remember, less than a century ago, the most brilliant man in the world of that era did not dare envision anything as wondrous as radio (sound without wire) or television (Pictures Through Air).

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE USE OF THE MYSTIC EYE

The Magic Eye consist of Psycho-activated Pendulum and a Master Chart with rays indicating Number, Months and the answers YES and NO. You can see in the enclosed photograph.

**FIRST** :—Relax—Hold the string of the pendulum between the thumb and forefinger as shown in the Figure. Rest your elbow on the Table. so that the pendulum is suspended about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch above the "EYE" of the Photo.

**SECOND** :—Think of a question or ask a question out loud or have someone else ask you a question. Remove all skepticism from your mind and **CONCENTRATE** your attention on the Eye. The Pendulum will then swing in the direction of the answer. Do not move your hand or attempt to control the motion of the pendulum. You will discover that your subconscious thoughts are as powerful as a giant motor.

**Type of Question you may ask**:—You may ask question about any subject relative to yourself or your surroundings, your past,



present or futures about love, health, business, money or success. The MYSTIC EYE may be used as a LIE DETECTOR or SELF ANALYSER!

**How the MYSTIC EYE Responds:**—When you ask or are asked a question, the Pendulum will start swinging in the direction of the answer. It is not necessary to stop the motion of the pendulum when asking a new question. If the pendulum is answering "Yes" to a question and the next question calls for a "No" answer, the pendulum will automatically slow down with a circular motion and then swing to a 'No' answer.

If there is a slight delay in motion of the Pendulum, it indicates lack of concentration. This can be corrected by starting with a more jolting question.

**How to Determine Birth Date:**—If you wish to determine the birth-date of your guest or that of yours etc, handle the Pendulum and proceed as follows: Ask, What is month of your birth? The pendulum will swing in the direction of one of the months. Should it swing to March, you should know that March is the birth month. Next ask, "what is the first number of your birth-date? The pendulum will swing in the direction of one of the number. If the pendulum should swing to "2" you would know that birthdate is either the 2nd or in the twenties. Ask "Is 2nd the entire date"? If the pendulum swings to "No" then ask, "what is the second number"? If the pendulum swings to "7" the birthdate would be 27th. Verify the birthday by asking, "Is March 27th the correct date"?

**CONCLUSION,** You are about to experience one of the thrills of your life in working with the MYSTIC EYE. Realize that it can be used by one or a group people. Understand that this is also one of the Psychological wonder of the world. Here is a phenomenon of physical reaction that challenges the imagination.

#### TYPICAL QUESTIONS

1. Are you in Love?
2. Is your husband true to you?



3. Are you going to inherit some money soon ?
4. Are you happy in your work ?
5. Will you be drafted?
6. Will you recover your lost ring?
7. Will you get a raise in pay soon?
8. Will you travel soon?
9. Are you going to get a new car?
10. Will I get place of my choice on transfer? etc etc.

The use of 'MYSTIC EYE' can be extended to interested persons only by appointment. So far it has stood to the tests of the auther. The "MYSTIC EYE" can be supplied after some time for the use of others as the auther has in mind to make it for the welfare of of Public at large.

### SELF KNOWLEDGE

If Japa, Homa, Vrata and Fasts are not accompanied by self knowledge they avail nothing, even though they be practiced for a hundered years.

## CHAPER 8

### SHAKOON SHASTRA

#### शकुन शास्त्र

Shakoon Shastra means "The Science of Omens" These are nature's warnings for good or bad of forthcoming incidents or events. In Mantra, Tantra and Yantra this part carries a special importance but it is often neglected.

A Sadhaka in Mantra, Tantra and Yantra or an Astrologer while answering the reply to the question to any body many a times receive Omens through nature. A good Sadhaka will understand and without using any Sadhana can give the predictions. The persons who ignore the Omens fail in the predictions and actions.

Suppose a man puts a quarry to the Sadhaka and somebody Sneezes simultaneously, the nature has given the answer in negative. Look that nature gives warning through Omen at many times, If we ignore. we suffer and if we act according to the signals, we gain.

In Horasara Adhyaya XXXII Slokas 1-4, 5 and 6 clearly indicate the results of certain Omens. These are reproduced as below :—

**Sloka No. 1—4** :—On a clean spot in a lonely place, the Sadhaka should seat himself comfortably facing the Sun and saluting his preceptor, God and all the planets and observing silence and having a lofty ideal closely watch all the Omens as directed by Sage Siddhanta. Any hit by a weapon, quarrel, fall from a precipice etc are declared as bad Omens at the commencement of the predictions and they indicate death, seperation or destruction of property, should a naked medicant etc appear on the scence, it is untoward; even a reference or talk about them is indicative of evil and certainly forebodes danger or disaster.

**Sloka No. 5** :—A cry of lizard in the left and a sneering on the right side are inauspicious. So also are the sounds (howling) of a Jackal, buffalo or a cow very near as they portend death.

**Sloka No. 6** :—The person will be able to correctly answer queries of one's future and intelligently predict good or evil by observing Omens occurring at that time, within a limit of two years.

Omens are of many kinds. Nature warns through birds, animals, through twitching of body parts, through Voice, sound and its modulation. (स्वर) through nose, moles, etc.

We will explain them in a concise form which be followed by the Sadhaka.

First of all we give Omens regarding Dog and Cow.

**Omens of Dog** :—1. When a person starts for journey and the dog licks the feet of the native or twitches his ears indicates hinderance in the journey.

2. If a dog brings wet bone before the person is auspicious.
3. In case dog brings dry bone or burning wood denotes death during Journey.
4. If a cloth is found in the mouth of dog predicts troubles.
5. If a dog standing in South East direction and weeps while facing Sun indicates danger and loss through thieves or fire.
6. If a dog weeps facing Sun in the Noon indicates death or loss through fire and bloodshed.
7. When a dog sits putting his head on the Chowkhat of the house and the balance body is outside the Chowkhats and looks at house lady or weeps denotes ill health or disease for the lady.
8. If a dog picks up the shoe and approaches a person with his mouth upward in an auspicious augry.



9. If a dog smells the shoe indicates a journey which is good.
10. If a dog weeps on the house top indicates forthcoming calamity on the house.

**Omens of Cow** :—1. If a cow looks sad at the face is inauspicious for the owner indicates theft in the house.

2. If puts her feet on the ground, indicates disease.
3. If a cow weeps and has tears in her eyes denote death of owner.
4. If a louds during night it is not good whereas that of bull is good.
5. If a cow is surrounded by many flies or dogs indicates that rain will set in.
6. If a cow is met at the start of Journey it is auspicious.

### OTHER OMENS

These are very important Omens and be particularly noted by the Sadhaka.

1. If at the start of journey, one sneezes denotes obstacles in the work. Or sneezing at the time of putting a question, then the work will not be accomplished.
2. If at the time of start of journey one is hit by a weapons, feet stumbles, or hit by an obstruction or stone etc denotes failure and the journey be postponed or delayed.
3. The appearance of horse or any white coloured articles from North including a Sadhu are always auspicious while proceeding on a journey.

If you see monkey or bear it is auspicious but to talk about them is not good, whereas talk about rabbit, snake etc. is good while starting for a journey.

If you see a couple coming from opposite direction it is auspicious.

4. A cry of lizared in the left and a sneezing on the right side are inauspicious. So also are the sounds, howling of a Jackal, buffalo or a cow very near as they portend death.
5. At the time of commencement of a journey if a crow appears from East direction indicates a gain in the near future out of such journey.
6. If a crow is sighted in the early or 1st part of day flying from North East direction then you will receive some important and very auspicious message.
7. If number of Crows assemble at one Corner of city or village and make a loud noise denotes that some calamity will befall on the city etc. The head of that place may face difficulty or even death.
8. If such crows make a noise on the house roof top is termed as unauspicious. And in case crows inside the house, give the warning of a serious trouble to the owner of the house.
9. If a crow sits on the head of anybody, the man becomes lazy and is a sign of bad luck. If crow sits on the head of a girl or lady denotes the death of her lover, paramour or husband etc.
10. If in the last part of the day you see a crow coming from South West direction indicates early disaster like quarrel, murder etc.
11. Again if in the last part of the day if you see a crow coming from South East direction, you will surely gain money till morning.

**UPAYE:**— To avoid the evil effects of crow, the person concredned should donate Shesham oil and his own clothes.

At the time of start of Journey from your residence etc or for any other important job, the following Omens are inauspicious.

12. If a man, an animal or bird cuts your way from right hand, it is a bad Omen.
13. If your feet stumble, hinderance in work is indicated.
14. If wind is blowing from front to back or from left to right is bad. But blowing of wind from back to front or from right to left is a good Omen.
15. If any part of your clothes is stucked up, denotes loss.
16. If a marriage Party on its way confronts a dead body, it is a bad Omen for the bride or if it confronts on its way back, it is bad for the bridegroom.
17. If a dog weeps in a house or on the roof top, indicates that calamity will befall on that house.
18. At the time of leaving house or starting a journey, if parrot speaks while facing East indicates completion of the work for which you are going.
19. If at the last part of the day, parrot speaks facing South East, your enemies will be destroyed.
20. If a parrot while facing South direction, and dancing with his eyes if dances, indicates that your lover or beloved awaits you and you are surely to meet.
21. If a parrot facing North East in cage becomes restless and denotes possibility of theft in the house.
22. At the time of journey if you see a snake, it is not a good Omen.
23. If a crow crows in your house, you should be ready to receive a guest.
24. If a person while leaving a house confronts another one carrying empty vessel indicates nonfulfilment of object for which the person is going.



25. If a Cat crosses from the front of a man while leaving for any work indicates hinderance or fruitless results in the work.
26. If a vulture sits on the top of the house indicates death of somebody or ruin of the family.
27. If a man sees Neel Kanth on his way is an auspicious Omen.
28. If an owl sits on a house, or on the head of a man denotes destruction.
29. If the crows appear during night denotes death of persons.
30. If crow brings meat, bone, ash etc and puts it on the Cot indicates the death or a calamity for the person, who sleeps on the Cot.
31. If the crows sit in a Circle forebodes loss through enemy.
32. In case a crow crows from left side of the person starting for journey and flies alongwith is always auspicious. But if appears from opposite direction indicates some hinderances.
33. In case two crows feed each other, the person proceeding on journeys will remain comfortable.
34. Crowing of a crow from behind when starting for journey is not good.
35. If dogs weeps during the night in a group indicate Earth-quake.
36. If a man while leaving the house sees that crow is sitting over a pig denotes some legal trouble leading to imprisonment. If crow sits on an Ass or camel it is auspicious.
37. If a pigeon sits on a cot or enters in the house is termed as unauspicious. The results appear within one year for white pigeon, withen six months for multicoloured pigeon and for Kum kum coloured pigeon, the result is expected at the earliest or on the near future.

38. If at the commencement or during a journey, one meets a serpent indicates facing with enemy. If it is found on left side, it is bad whereas on the right is termed a good augury as indicated in 22 supra.
39. In the above case, if you find a standing Ass on left side, it is good.
40. If Cock crows or sounds like ku, ku during the night is not good whereas his crowing in the morning is good for house, village or Raja.
41. If you meet Elephant, horse, peacock, bull, Raj Hans, a pot full of water, ornaments, open umbrella, Sitar, music instruments, curd, Kanwal flower and a virgin with washed clothes indicates success in your work.
42. At the time of journey if somebody says that lunch etc is ready, do take it for success. Meeting of widow or pregnant lady is not good.
43. If you meet anybody with flowers or somebody follows you with a pitcher, indicates success.
44. A woman with a child in lap is auspicious also a brahmin is auspicious.
45. If you meet bride and bridegroom, you will attain success.
46. Meeting of the Sadhus is auspicious for gaining success.

### ULKAPAT

(उल्कापात)

Ulkapat means atmospheric upheavels. Broadly this includes breaking of big planet on Poornima or on Amavas during any month. Also occurrence of Earthquake, severe lightning thunders, Eclipses of Sun and Moon, Visibility of Rainbow, rising of Comet and light of Sun or Moon becomes dim etc.

Such Alka Pat is warned by the nature beforehand.

1. When some voices are heard in the wells denotes earthquake, planets will fall or the ground will give way.
2. When the idol of stone of Deva or Devi smiles or some harsh sound is heard, indicates cyclone, blood or dust will fall from the sky.
3. If a comet rises and Moon or Sun sets when they are under eclipse indicate disturbances in the country. Famine of fruit will occur, there will be war between countries, disease will spread. If this phenomina occurs other than on Poornima, Amavas or Sankrant (Starting day of Vikrami month) day then it is not favourable for Rajas and National leaders. The occurrence on above days indicate unfavourable results for traders etc.

### RESULTS OF ULKAPAT

1. If any ulkapat occurs when Sun is in *Pisces* sign coinciding Sankrant or Amavas day, One should purchase gold, silver and jewels for trading and sell them after 5th or 6th months, one will fetch double the profit.
2. If the phenomina occurs during period when Sun transits Aries Sign, Sankrant, Poornima of Vaisakha month (13th April—14th May) or on Amavas day, buying and then selling of cotton, wheat, Barley after 3rd or 4th month will yield good profit.
3. When Sun is in Taurus sign or on poornima or Amavas of Jestha Month, the occurrence indicates sale of wheat at double the rates in 7th month.
4. In the month of Asar When Sun is in Gamini rasi or on Poornima or Amavas days, the occurrence of Ulka pat indicates fruits having juice, Salt and all sorts of grains will yield profit after six months.



5. On Poornima or Amavas in Sharvan month or When Sun is in Cancer sign, Ulkapat occurs then all sorts of metals, ghee, oil, sugar will be sold at double rates in second month.
6. During the transit period of Sun in Leo Sign and Poornima or Amavas of Bhadrapad month the effect of ulkapat is for gold, silver, other jewels and fruits containing juice will be profitable in a month and will be sold at double the rates.
7. The passage of Sun in Virgo Sign or on Poornima or Amavas during the Vakrami month of Aswij if Ulkapat occurs, then wheat, jewels, cattle will become dearer and will give profit during two months.
8. In Libra Sign. when Sun transits or on Poornima or Amavas of Kartak month, the effects are increase in the rate of yellow articles, ghee, oil jewels including wheat will be profitable after 4th or 6th month.
9. On Poornima or Amavas of Maghsar month or when Sun transits in Scorpio sign, the effects of Ulkapat will be on all commodities which grow underground, all sorts of jewels etc will give profit in the 4th month after purchase.
10. Posh month when Sun is in Sagittarus and on Poornima or Amavas, if ulkapat occurs will result in the increase in price of Sugar, rice, Kesar, Monaka, Coral and Pearl, their sale in 6th month will indicate gain.
11. When Sun transits in Capricorn and on Poornima or Amavas of Maghsar month, the effects are in double increase of the price after 7th month of wheat, linseed, Chapra lac, Suresh, gold and jewels.
12. The Phagun month when Sun transits in Aquarius sign, or on Poornima or Amavas if Ulkapat occurs results in increase in price of wheat and grains after one or 9th month.

### OTHER EFFECTS OF ULKAPAT

1. If a rainbow is sighted during night denotes riots in the country or death or illness of Head of Country.
2. If a crow crows during the night and Jackal howls in the day indicates famine and riots in the country.
3. If Smoke emits from trees, Beasts, animals from jungle come near the town, idols of Devas, strike against each other indicates war and death of many people.
4. When the water in Ponds, Baoli becomes dry or the idol of Deva Shivers indicates famine in the country.
5. If a crow put drops of water his beak in Paddy's fields denotes famine.
6. When a sudden light is seen in the house indicates trouble to the head of the family.
7. If the mirror of the house breaks away suddenly denotes change in residence.
8. If a mare in month of Shravana, cow in month of Bhadrapad or Buffalo in month of Maghsar give birth to her issues indicates that either the animal will die or the owner of animal will be in trouble.

### Auspicious Nakshtras for Journey

The Nakshatras as below are auspicious for journey in a definite direction.

1. **For East** :—Krittika, Rohini, Mrigasira, Aridra, Punarvasu, Pushy & Ashlesha are auspicious.
2. **For West** :—Anuradha, Jyeshtha, Moola, Poorva Shada, Uttra Shada and Sharvana are auspicious.
3. **For North** :—Dhanishta, Satbhisha, Uttra Bhadra, Rewati, Aswini and Bharni are good.
4. **For South** :—Satbhisha, Poorvaphalguni, Hast, Chitra, and Vaisakha are auspicious for journeys.

## SNEEZING

At the time of journey, if one sneezes from back, it is good, from left is also good, whereas on the right leads to loss of money. From the front creates quarrels. If from a height gives success. If one Sneezes himself it is bad.

## DREAMS

Dreams is a nature's message, may it be a good or bad. Every one is curious to know the results of his dream. The dream which appears while sleeping is only reliable if one is healthy. A dream when a person is sick is not reliable.

Dreams are mysterious perceptions realised when the physical body is at rest. When one sleeps, the body functions go on as usual, so also mental functions go on side by side. When there are no external disturbances, the body though at rest does not prevent sensitivity in what we call subconscious from functioning. so it appears that the mind will be wandering or recording something which the person does in the usual awakening state. This is termed as Dream.

It should be remembered that not all dreams have a special signification. Many dreams are merely things remembered from the preceding waking hours; thus if you have spent the day in your garden weeding the flower beds, it signifies nothing if you dream that night of flowers, The dreams which are significant and merit interpretation are the ones for which you can not account by the ordinary process of memory. Thus any dream which refers to something that has not happened to you in your waking hours within the last week or so is likely to have special meaning for you. May a warning or a promise.

**Period for result of Dreams :—**When one dreams during the first part of the night just after sleep will show the results within a year, seen in the second part within eight months, in the third



part, the result of dreams appears within three months. Dream seen in the fourth part of night will indicate the results within one month. The dream seen within one hour of the day break indicates the results within 6 hours.

### RESULTS OF DREAMS

A ready reckoner showing the results of main dreams are shown below in a concise form indicating the message of nature.

A list of many dreams have already been provided in author's world famous book "SATURN A FRIEND OR FOE?" which be referred. Dream listed below are in addition to that.

Dream	—Meaning	Dream	—Meaning
To dream the :—		Arrested Worries	
Ache	Temporary discomfort.	Automobile	To ride warning of poverty
Acquitted	Escape from enemy and rapid progress.	To-miss-ride	troubles have averted
Admired	True and loyal friends	Bachelor	Happiness
Advice		Bold	Disappointments
To give	You will be respected and honoured	Basket	(i) Empty failure in efforts
To receive	To encounter obstacles but aided by friends		(ii) Full overcoming an obstacle
Alligator	Having dangerous opponents and be on the guard.	Bear	Worries
Almond	A profitable journey for you	To kill	overcoming of troubles
Ants	ruin, worries	Beloved	Faithfulness.
Arrow	Coming pleasure, if arrow hits, you have enemies	Birds	Change of situation
		Feeding	To receive an honour.
		Blame	Victory over enemies
		Blood	Strife
		Book	
		(i) To read	Fame
		(ii) To give	Love and courting
		(iii) In shelf	Happy future.

Dream	—Meaning	Dream	—Meaning
<b>Bridge</b>		<b>Coffee</b>	
(i) To cross under	Trouble which will not come.	(i) Drinking	Happiness in short time
(ii) Walking or crossing	Sure Success	(ii) Other Drinking	Unhappiness warning
(iii) To cross over and water underneath	Success	<b>Comet</b>	War, nation in peril.
<b>Building</b>		<b>Cow milking</b>	Prosperity in Business.
(i) New	Change of occupation	<b>Crow</b>	Warning of bitter enemies
(ii) Old	Discord	(i) To Catch or To Shoot	Overcoming enemies to do harm.
(iii) Factories or row of shops	New business	<b>Dead Body</b>	Health. Happiness and wealth.
(iv) Sky Scrapers	Failures in plans	<b>Dinner</b>	
(v) Row of homes	Good home life	(i) To eat	Warning of difficulties. Escape from
<b>Bull</b>	Troubles	(ii) To prepare	Happy Home life
<b>Burglary</b>	Action of discredit	<b>DOG</b>	
<b>Calamity</b>	Prosperity. Relief from troubles.	(i) to see	Good omen
<b>Captured</b>	Warning of matrial troubles	(ii) To bark	Overcoming great difficulties
<b>Cat</b>	Unfaithful and treacherous friends.	(iii) Wagging Tail	A happy time
<b>Chess</b>	Unfaithfulness of loved one	(iv) Bite	Troubles
<b>Chickens</b>	Impending Change	<b>Eagle</b>	
<b>City—Lost in</b>	Plans to go under change	(i) High in sky	Prosperity in Professions.
<b>Clothes</b>		(ii) in a Cage	Plotting downfall by the enemies
(i) To wear new	Poverty and Want	<b>Factory</b>	Financial worries will over
(ii) To wear old	Great fortune		
(iii) Making	Birth of a child.		

Dream	—Meaning	Dream	—Meaning
Fire	Good Sign	Hospital	Business prosperity
(ii) Warming hands	To get lucrative work	Hotel	Unsuccessful in undertakings
(ii) House on	Warning of friction.	Injury	Success in business
Fish		Iron	Rise to wealth and Position
(i) Swimming	New business chance	Judge	
(ii) Fishing without catch	Unsuccessful in efforts	(i) Convicts you—	Good fortune
(iii) Fishing with catch	Sign of prosperity	(ii) You are—	A prominent position
To Fly		Kiss	
(i) In aeroplane	Success in business	(i) Your lover to you	Faithful
(ii) Flies	trivial & petty annoyance.	(ii) kissing other	False friend
Food	Prosperity	Land	Wealth and Happiness
Friends		Laugh	Disappointments, tears
(i) In trouble	Friends need help	Light	Happiness, realisation in hopes
(ii) Happy	A happy love affair	Lightning	Success, advancement
Fruits on the tree	Prosperity.	(i) With rain or storm	Uulucky
Girl	Happiness in near future.	Lottery	Treacherous friends
Hands		Love	
(i) Tied	Difficulties and Troubles.	(i) To be loved	Faithful friends
(ii) Dirty	Beware of wrong doing	(ii) Failure in	Great success
Home	Happiness, financial success	(iii) Loving Friends	Happiness and success in business



Dream	—Meaning	Dream	—Meaning
Meal	Busy life	Rain	
Mirror	Business failure	(i) Heavy with Wind	Troubles and Disease
Misfortune	A good change in life	(ii) Mild	Happiness & Prosperity
Money	Prosperity	Raja	Respect, rank
Mother	Comforts	Rats	Troubles
Newspaper	Change in business	Sad	Great joy
Ocean	Happiness	Ship	Journey
Stormy	Disturbing influence	Stars	Happiness
Old Man	Financial success	Weeping	Joy, Happiness
Onions		Door	Worries
(i) To cut	Domestic Quarrel	Drink Milk	Happiness
(ii) To eat	Recovery of articles or gain	River	Promotion and Wealth
Parrots	Journey to foreign land	Accept bribe	Ill fame
Pearls	Happiness, Wealth	Eat bread	Success in plans
Perfume	Success	Give Kiss	Happy meeting, Good actions
Prison		Drink Tea	Success in Hopes and Happiness
Being in	Joy and Happiness	Kill a snake	Escape from troubles
		Use Scent	Happiness, good luck

## MOLEOSOPHY

Moleosophy is based on the hypothesis that moles can be interpreted as indicators of a person's character and prognosticate generalities for the future. The location of moles, scope and colour are to be considered.

Round moles indicate good results, oblong indicates moderate wealth, angular indicates both good and bad characteristics.

Light coloured moles are considered luckiest, black moles indicate difficulties. The honey coloured moles are lucky. Moles on the right side are lucky than on the left side.

If one has two moles close together, one will have two serious love affairs and may be having double effect.

When two moles exactly balance each other on a body part, such as on knees, cheeks etc, or the like, indicates dual nature. One nature is constantly fighting the other. In almost every case, the person will be under the influence of dual signs of Astrology.

Moles are connected with Astrology. Different body parts are under the different signs of the Zodiac as shown :—

1. Aries-Head.
2. Taurus-Face, neck, throat, Right eye and nose.
3. Gemini-Arms, Shoulders, Right ear, upper ribs and right hand.
4. Cancer-Chest, stomach, Elbo joints and lungs.
5. Leo-Heart, liver, belly and back.
6. Virgo-Kidney, Abdoman, Anues.
7. Libra-Private parts, uterous and Lumber regions.
8. Scorpio-Testicles, Groins and Scortem.
9. Sagittarius-Thighs, hips and Legs.
10. Capricorn-Knees, Nails and Petalae.

11. Aquarius-Legs, ankle, left ear and teeth.

12. Pisces-Feet, Left eye and Toes.

The moles are found since birth, but it is observed that moles too appear also during the life time.

Their effects have many a times been verified and found correct.

The full details of moles have been provided in author's World famous book, "Saturn a Friend or Foe" ? Which be referred.

For the guidance of readers, we provide the results of moles found on the face and its parts, which are clearly visible and on some special parts of body. For other parts refer the above book

1. **Cheek** :—One either cheek, a sensous person. But precisely on the right cheek, in addition success will come after hard labour, A mole only on the left cheek is not so good for wealth.
2. **Chin** :—If indicateds one is highly gifted with artistic ability, has much common sense, fortunate, one is generous affectionate, kind and responsible. Such ladies are loved by their husbands.
3. **Lips** ;—Such persons are sexy in nature, always strive for better conditions in life, A mole on the upper lip denotes riches whereas on the lower lip indicates quite, studious who loves peaceful life, fortune improves with age.
4. **Eyes** :—If the mole is inside either of the eye, indicates sexy nature. If the mole is on the outside corner of the eye denotes an honest and rightful nature and needs love and affection. If near the right eye, great powers of observation is indicated, whereas near the left eye, it denotes hasty, impatient and sensual nature.
5. **Eye Brow** :—To have on either eyebrow, the mole indicates early and happy marriage but such persons should guard



against being struck by lightning. On the eye brow, the mole indicates active and successful life. On the left eye brow, the results are disappointments due to selfish gain and influence of the opposite sex.

6. **Fore Head** :—A mole in the centre of forehead denote cruelty, evil and rash temper, also honour, wealth, love and happy distinguished family coupled with happy love affairs. On the right side of forehead, mole denotes leadership qualities but on the left, person becomes careless for money
7. **Foot** :—A sign of travel and wisdom.
8. **Neck** :—On the front of the neck, mole denotes artistic temperament, and unexpected fortune. If it is anywhere else on the neck, he will be highly successful and may have unexpected riches. On the back, danger from water.
9. **Hand** :—A mole on right hand or wrist expenditure and expansion of work. In centre of Palm, it is very auspicious, one enjoys health, wealth and happiness.
10. **Breast** :—Black mole on the right breast, indolence and intemperance, may destroy happiness. A honey coloured mole is auspicious, riches, good bed pleasures and husband care more for her wishes and one has a male children.

On the left breast, a black mole indicates a miserable life, one needs discipline in love matters.

11. **Nose** :—A mole on the tip of nose, a Sincere, excellent marriage and will achieve success.

On the right side of nose, mole denotes travelling, successful. One should guard against injury.

12. **Throat** :—A sure sign of wealth and success in the business.
13. **Nipples** :—On a man, fickle, sexy and many love affairs. On a women, always striving for social status by all means.

14. **Brow** :—If a mole is found on left brow, a careless person with money, which needs control over spending. Also headstrong, stubborn, and if one dissipates he will be under the danger of developing brain trouble, so one must lead a quite life.

If the mole is on the Right brow, indicates marked talent and should do all important business ventures or life projects in either April, July or August.

15. **Arm** :— A mole on the right arm means troubles in early life latter on. A mole near the elbow, the above results are sure to come.

If the mole is under the right arm, one will have much odds and difficulties against him. But if mole is under left arm, one has to work hard for success, wealth and position, which he will gain.

### TWITCHING OF BODY PARTS

Twitching of body parts is a nature's warning and are the tested OMENS.

Details of such body parts have also been provided in author's world famous Book, "SATURN A FRIEND OR FOE"?. which be referred.

### PRAYER

In the end, the author prays to Lord SHIVA :—

'O, LORD SHIVA bestow success, Siddhi and fulfilment of all desires to all Sadhakas, who perform the pooja and use the Mantras, Tantra and Yantras with full respect, rituals, faith and confidence.

सर्वे भवन्तु सुखिनः सर्वे सन्तु निरामया ।

सर्वे मंत्राणि पश्यन्तु मा कश्चिद् दुःखमाग् भवेत् ॥

OM TAT SAT

## TERMS EXPLAINED

In the foregoing parts, we have used some Hindi terms which we explain.

Videshan :—Enmity, hartered, wickedness, contempt.

Vashi Karan :—Conjuration, enchant, glamour, bewitchment.

Abimentrit :—To purify.

Sadhaka :—One who practices. Devotee.

Abhiseka :—Sprinkling, Anointing, inaugurate, disciple.

Sadhana ,—Means or practice to attain the desired end.

Mantra :—Word, Sabda or sound.

Yantra :—Instrument or that by which anything is accomplished  
Talisman or a mystical Diagram.

Mudra —Root mud, “To Please”

Puja :—Worship

Homa :—Yajna—Making offerings to the fire. An oblation.

Japa :—Repeated utterances or recitation of mantra according to certain rules.

Purascharan :—Repition of mantra for large number of times for which vow has been taken.

Nyasa :—Placing the tips of fingers and Palm of right hand on the various parts of the body.

Karma :—Action, its cause, and effects.

Moksha :—Trully ultimate end, Salvation, Mukti, Liberation.

Siddhi :—Success, accomplishment, achievement and fruition of all kinds. Endowned with super natural power.

Mohan :—Fascinating, winning, captivating, charming, enchanting.

Dhatura :—The thorn apple, the Seeds of which are poison.

Banyan tree :—Bargad tree

Pomegranate :—A fruit named in Hindi as “ANAR”.

Mustord :—Rae, Black mustard.

Yash Prapati :—To get fame, glory, name. reputation, to win  
laurals.

Tantra :—Sadhana, method, technique, path.

Asana :—Position, Posture.

Tantrik :—Person who practices Tantra.